The
WESTERN HORSEMAN
FEBRUARY 1962 • 50 CENTS

THE CIVIL WAR SOLDIER
Part Two
Confederate Cavalryman

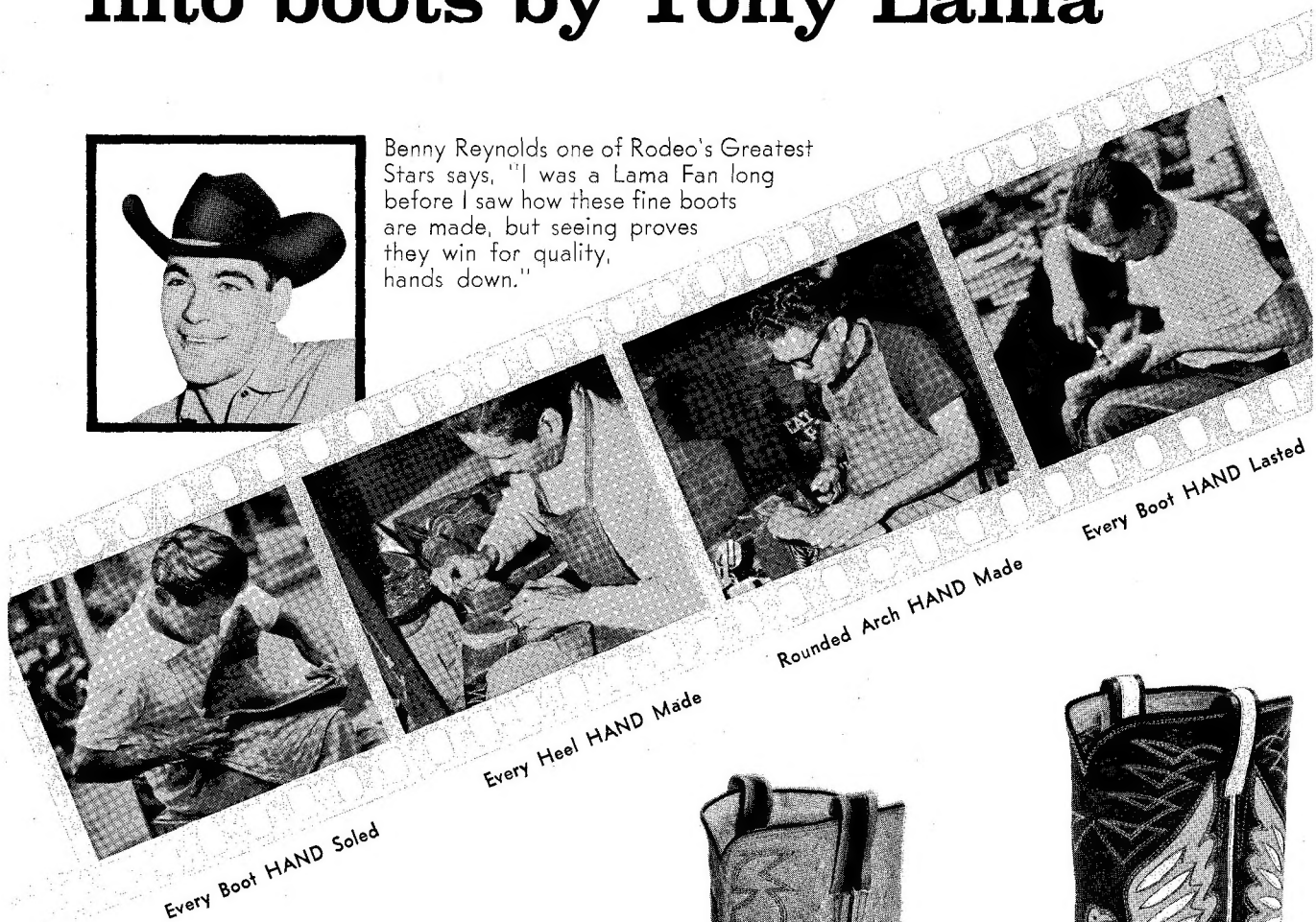
The Magazine for

G19432-C-1-63 5 CO
BOB DANITS
RTE 2 US HI-WAY 12
WHITEWATER WISC 5

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Quality is Hand-Built into boots by Tony Lama

Benny Reynolds one of Rodeo's Greatest Stars says, "I was a Lama Fan long before I saw how these fine boots are made, but seeing proves they win for quality, hands down."



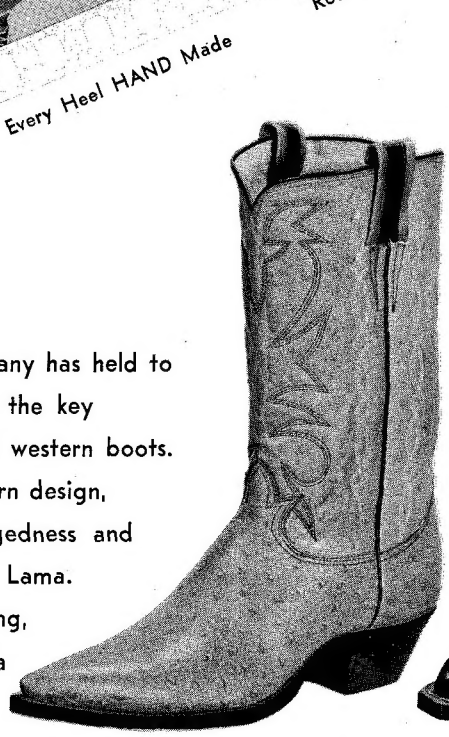
Every Boot HAND Soled

Every Heel HAND Made

Rounded Arch HAND Made

Every Boot HAND Lasted

For over 47 years the Tony Lama Company has held to a tradition of hand-craftsmanship that's the key to Tony Lama's superior quality in finest western boots. You'll enjoy all the best—authentic western design, incomparable comfort, outstanding ruggedness and down-to-earth worth in boots by Tony Lama. This is true for rough and ready ranching, for rodeo action or dress-up times. In a wealth of styles for men and women.



STYLE 14 Ostrich Grained
Genuine Water Buffalo

STYLE 79
The Double Eagle

Tony Lama CO., INC.

WRITE FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST DEALER

219 S. OREGON ST. EL PASO, TEXAS

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

The WESTERN HORSEMAN

3850 North Nevada Avenue
Colorado Springs, Colorado
Telephone: MElrose 3-5525

AUDITED PAID CIRCULATION ABC

Publisher's Statement six months ending
June 30, 1961 — 120,893

- DON B. FLINT, *Publisher*
- DICK SPENCER III, *Editor*
- CLARENCE COLBERT, *Advertising Director*
- E. RODNEY KOHT, *Circulation Manager*

THE WESTERN HORSEMAN is published monthly by WESTERN HORSEMAN, Inc., of Colorado Springs, Colorado. John Ben Snow, Chairman of Board; Don B. Flint, President; Clarence Colbert, Vice-president; Dick Spencer III, Secretary; Harry S. Bunker, Assistant Secretary; E. Rodney Koht, Treasurer; Gerald C. Bean, Assistant Treasurer. This magazine is a member of Speidel Newspapers, Inc., a national service and research organization devoted to publications in the best interests of our country and our homes.

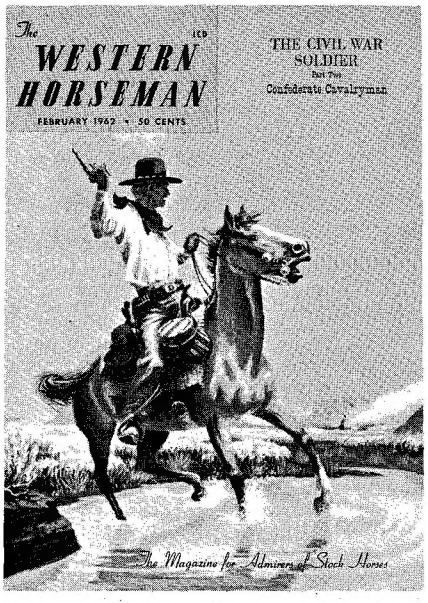
SUBSCRIPTIONS: One year $4.00 — Two Years $7.00. Send orders to: The Western Horseman, Box 1106, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

SOUTHWEST FIELD REPRESENTATIVE: Raymond Davis, P.O. Box 4107, Wichita Falls, Tex., Phone 692-3180.

NORTHWEST FIELD REPRESENTATIVE: E.R. Tom Sheldon, Jr., Star Route, Payette, Idaho, Phone MIdway 2-2708.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Changes cannot be made without the old address as well as the new. Changes must be in the Circulation Department by February 20th for delivery of the April issue at the new address. The post office will not forward copies unless you provide extra postage. Duplicate copies cannot be sent.

ENTERED as second class matter at the Post Office at Colorado Springs, Colorado, with an additional entry at Denver, Colorado, under the act of March 3, 1897.



FEBRUARY, 1962
VOL. XXVII, NO. 2

In This Issue...

- WESTERN PREVIEW ..... *Ruth Schoner* 12
- TOP TEN ..... *Beverly Thompson* 16
- COW CUTTIN' CANINE 17
- CALIFORNIA CHAMPIONSHIP DALLY TEAM ROPING ..... *F. Leland Elam* 22
- TAKE A RIDE IN YOUR HORSE TRAILER ..... *Robert H. Amesbury, D.D.S.* 27
- POCO LENA ..... *Duane Valentry* 31
- THE CIVIL WAR SOLDIER — CONFEDERATE CAVALRYMAN ..... *Randy Steffen* 34
- RED RIVER RAIDERS ..... *Tom Duffy* 37
- 31 AND STILL GOING STRONG ..... *Richard A. Clark* 38
- HOW TO DESCRIBE COLOR OF REGISTERED PINTOS ..... *H.E. Cottrell* 39
- MISS RODEO AMERICA PAGEANT ..... *Dick Spencer III* 40
- QUEENS OF THE BARRELS ..... *Violeta Mahood* 44
- MY HUSBAND IS A MUSTANGER ..... *Marianne G. Shurtleff* 45
- DRUCILLA BARNER AND THE TEVIS CUP 46
- NEW KELLOGG'S PONY BREED ..... *Anthony A. Amaral* 74
- HANDY HINTS ..... *Randy Steffen* 78
- A BOY — A HORSE — A BUSINESS ..... *Paul Branch* 84
- PUT 'EM TOGETHERS FOR YOUNG HORSEMEN ..... *George Burke* 102

LETTERS FROM RIDERS 3
VET'S CORNER 4
HEADIN' AN' HEELIN' 6
JUST WHITTLIN' 33
RODEO ARENA 48
JUNIOR HORSEMAN 50
DOWN THE STRAIGHTAWAY 54
BRUSH POPPIN' 65
RIDING THE RIMROCK 70
COMING EVENTS 100

© 1961 BY WESTERN HORSEMAN, INC.

Lithographed by The A. B. Hirschfeld Press of Denver

THE COVER

Don Smith did this cover painting which he calls *Discovery of the Water Hole,* showing a rider signalling the presence of water with his six shooter. It is an arid country, and this pistol shot is a welcome sound to the lead and point riders — but most welcome to the dust-choked boys in the rear, riding drag.

MARCH

Randy Steffen's Part I of *The Civil War Soldier* was so well received that the original two-part story has now been extended to three parts. Part II appears in this issue, and Part III will bring you many other historical details next month — particularly on insignia and rank designation, ornamentation, and equipment.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

News of first importance to every horseowner

New wormer safely removes practically all gastrointestinal parasites with a single dose!

You have never used a wormer like this. Because never before has there been one. Most of those in common use are known to work poorly against certain important worms. Some are almost completely ineffective against other kinds. In addition, many such preparations are frequently dangerous to horses.

With the development of DYREX cap-tabs by Fort Dodge Laboratories, horseowners now have their worming problem virtually solved. For, 'Dyrex' is much, much safer at the recommended dose. And it has astonishingly high activity against practically all the important internal parasites found in horses and ponies. Look at the efficacy percentages under the pictures. They are nothing short of amazing.

Even bloodworms removed

Bloodworms (large strongyles) are killed and removed by 'Dyrex.' So are small strongyles, large roundworms (ascarids), bots and pinworms. 'Dyrex' gets them all. Not only the adult worms, but also a high percentage of those in the immature stage, too.

Almost total removal of such parasites means healthier horses, simply by eliminating a frequent cause of anemia, colic, diarrhea, constipation, pneumonia and lameness, and emaciation caused by a general unthrifty condition.

Just one dose does it

Give 'Dyrex' just as soon as signs of worms appear. Foals should be wormed at 3 months of age. All horses should be treated twice a year—after being put on pasture and after the first killing frost. Bloodworms, roundworms and pinworms are usually removed within 3 days, bots by the 5th to 7th day. Only one dose is necessary. (Pregnant mares, heavy with foal, should not be wormed.)

Fasting is not necessary

An extra advantage of 'Dyrex' treatment is that it does not disrupt the feeding schedule. There's no need to starve the animal, either before or after.

'Dyrex' has been specially formulated in cap-tab (bolus) form for maximum safety and effect in horses. Three graduated sizes are supplied and each cap-tab is scored for easy breaking in half. Thus, the right dosage can readily be made up for any weight animal. (The cap-tabs will "go down" easier if a bit of mineral oil is applied.)

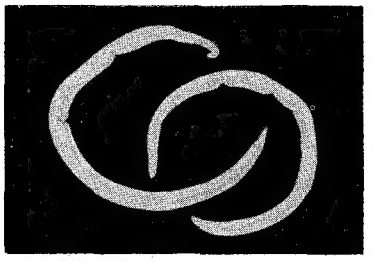
Consult your veterinarian and plan your 'Dyrex' worming program now. He can supply the cap-tabs and full information on their use. Remember, 'Dyrex' is safe when given according to directions. And there is no wormer that approaches its efficacy.

Fort Dodge Laboratories, Fort Dodge, Iowa

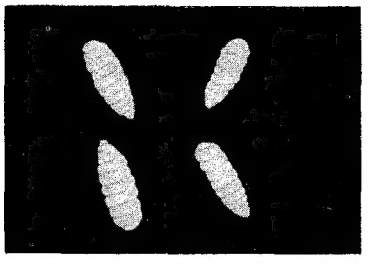
CAUTION: Federal law restricts this drug to sale by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. Not to be used in animals intended for immediate use as food.

ALMOST TOTAL REMOVAL WITH 'DYREX'

LARGE & SMALL **STRONGYLES** *efficacy* **86.1%**



ASCARIDS *efficacy* **98.9%**



BOTS *efficacy* **99.5%**

PINWORMS *efficacy* **97.6%**

Dyrex*

FORT DODGE®

50th Anniversary

*TRADEMARK

By the producers of CLOVITE.® Promazine Granules and other outstanding products

See page 13.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

LETTERS *From Riders*

Handicraft

Western Horseman:

You no doubt will be pleased to know that I have received orders from many states and Canada for my book *The Art of Hitching Horsehair.*

I thank *The Western Horseman* for the review of my book and your many readers for the interest they have shown.

I sincerely hope those who have ordered my book derive as much pleasure from this handicraft as I have.

Eugene Barnett
P.O. Box 858
Davenport, Washington

Burro Story

Western Horseman:

Have just received December, 1961, Christmas issue, and greatly enjoyed the article *It Wouldn't Be Christmas Without Him,* the story of the lovable little burro.

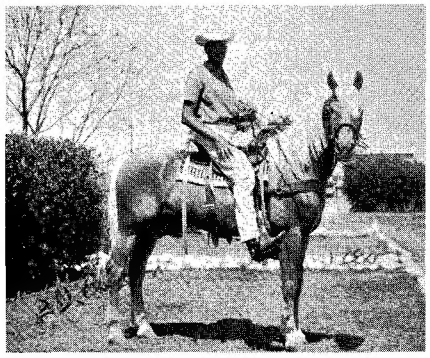
My family and I have read and greatly enjoyed *The Western Horseman* for as long as I can remember. The articles are all well written and that is what makes it the No. 1 horse magazine on my list.

Mrs. N.A. Kasselman
1936 Shollenberger Ave.
Cincinnati, Ohio

Reining Tips

Western Horseman:

Enclosed please find photograph of myself on my 6-year-old south African bred palomino. I ride both English and western with the latter being favourite.



I would be pleased to hear from any of your readers who can give me some tips on teaching my horse fine reining. Also I would like to learn more about your American Quarter Horse. Although the American Saddle Horse has found quite a niche in southern Africa, I don't think any Quarter Horses have yet reached our shores.

Inspector A.C. Pickard
British South Africa Police
P.O. Box 701
Bulawayo, Southern Rhodesia

New Ideas

Western Horseman:

The article on skijoring, *New Sport for High Country Horsemen* (Novembe, 1961), has given me many new ideas

(Continued on page 8)

What Every Good Quarter Horse (and Horseman) Should Know...

It's All Here, In

"USING THE AMERICAN QUARTER HORSE"

BY L. N. SIKES

Tips on

- ★ **buying**
- ★ **feeding**
- ★ **training**
- ★ **cutting**
- ★ **roping**
- ★ **racing**
- ★ **reining**
- ★ **rodeoing**
- ★ **barrel racing**

Here's a book that combines all the know-how you want with the rangeland humor that makes reading it a pleasure. L. N. Sikes, veteran trainer and cowboy answers all your questions on buying, feeding and training. He takes you behind the scenes in rodeoing, gives you the 'tricks-of-the-trade.' He writes in a style that's easy to read . . . the way a cowboy talks.

Using The American Quarter Horse is by far the most popular book of its kind. Now in its fourth printing, because it's a 'using' book for beginners or experienced horsemen.

Beautifully bound, containing 13 chapters, 160 pages and 56 action photographs illustrating Sikes' techniques.

Clip and Mail Your Order Today!

The Saddlerock Corporation **Dept. 1N**
P. O. Box 101 Dayton, Texas
Gentlemen: Send me _____ copies of "Using the American Quarter Horse" at $7.50 per copy, including postage.

I enclose check (or money order) for $_____

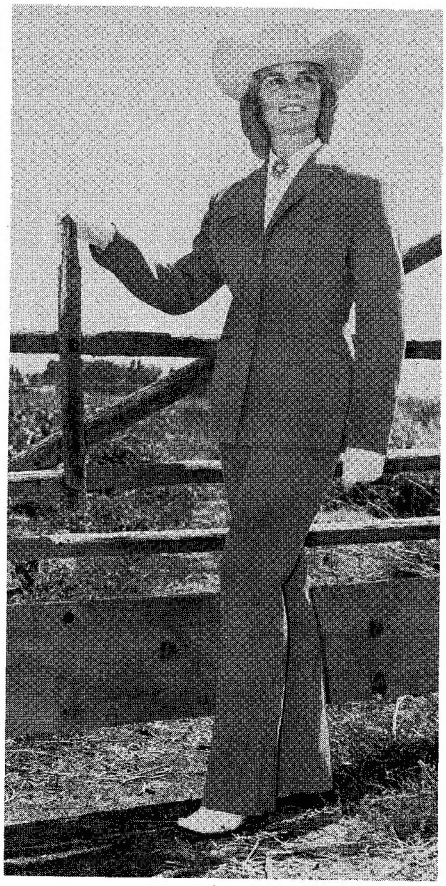
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

ANOTHER
Miss Rodeo America
wins in a GROSS ORIGINAL WESTERN



Miss Karen Lavens — Miss Rodeo Idaho and Miss Rodeo America 1962 — won both her State and the National contest wearing a Gross Original Western.

Miss Lavens of Jerome, Idaho, is the fifth consecutive Miss Rodeo America to choose Gross Westerns as her official apparel. Her official suit, shown here, is a Gross Woman's Frontier with original details — custom tailored by Gross and sold by Ropers Clothing, Twin Falls, Idaho.

When you go Western — go Gross . . . for quality, for comfort, for value . . . and distinction.

Featured by leading Western Wear Stores everywhere — or write for style folder.

WESTERN STYLES by Gross DENVER

1342 Lawrence St., Denver 2, Colo.

Vet's Corner

By L.L. GLYNN, D.V.S.

GREAT PROGRESS has been made in the control and eradication of worms in horses. In the last 20 years the idea of preventing infestation has received more attention than previously given. At the same time methods of treatment have kept pace with the changing knowledge and the changing environment of the horse.

For instance, 50 years ago and before that, horses were our main means of transportation and work of various kinds. True, the railroads were fairly well established, but it is significant that the power of a locomotive was rated by "horse power" — in other words the "traction power of so many horses". Then the gasoline vehicles came on the market, both for transportation and for traction and these were rated in "horse power".

Did the horse then become *passe?* No, indeed. We then had more time to devote to our living companion — the horse. The horse has become a pleasure animal. True, the horse is very useful on our ranches and large farms, but the race tracks, the polo field, and the pleasure riding horses represent the greatest number of our horses. We do have the heavy draft horses — very useful in various parts of the United States.

What has all this to do with the subject — worming horses? Well, this change in use and environment of horses made a big change in the treatment of horses for worms. Years ago we tried to get rid of worms by killing them or by cleaning them out of the stomach and intestinal tract. So it became a custom to worm horses in the spring of the year. It was a very good practice and brought excellent results. But this procedure was not enough. While it undoubtedly did kill or clean out the worms then in the horse, it did not prevent subsequent infestation.

Research into the life history of many stomach and intestinal worms shows that part of the life cycle of many of these worms is spent outside the body of the horse. So it was necessary to devote some time to breaking this cycle outside the horse.

A great deal of this work was done incidentally by the owner of pleasure horses and other horses. By incidentally, I mean that due to the changed environment for horses much of the prevention of re-infestation was accomplished. For instance, the manure pile in the middle of the barn lot is gone. This was a source of re-infestation — a place where worms developed from one stage to another until they were ingested by the horse, starting the entire cycle over again. Also the common drinking fountain which was frequently a stream or ditch running through the barn yard or corral has given way to an individual drinking fountain in each stall. This is not only easy to keep clean, but the drinking water is pure and from a clean source. The hay and the grain are now cut and prepared by machine power, thus eliminating the possibility of droppings from the horses which were used, years ago, in harvesting these feeds.

Our present insect repellent devices which are commonly in use all over the United States prevent the carriers of intestinal and stomach worms from coming into contact with our horses.

All of these refinements in sanitation are done by the horseman at present, sometimes without his realizing that this is a tremendous advance in the prevention of spread of worms. This is indeed preventive equine medicine at the proper time and place, and it is being done at the proper place by the owner.

So, cheer up! Much has been accomplished in the fight against worms in horses. Yet we cannot consider that the war is over. We must continue this fight, and we must continue to practice preventive measures. These are the least expensive and result in greatest gains.

Meanwhile, what is being done? Well, the harsh methods of using harsh drugs in the horse have been discarded. The various veterinary laboratories are marketing more effective drugs that have a milder effect on the horse but are more effective in destroying the worms.

Now, what should the owner of horses do, at present, when he suspects that the horses have worms? Don't make your own diagnosis. Do send a sample of droppings to your state agricultural college. You could first write to this college or your state veterinary college and ask for containers for such droppings and instructions for gathering, packaging, and transporting such specimens. Your college will cooperate with you and will give you advice on how to proceed. The men at the school will be familiar with conditions in your part of the state. General advice cannot apply to the entire United States.

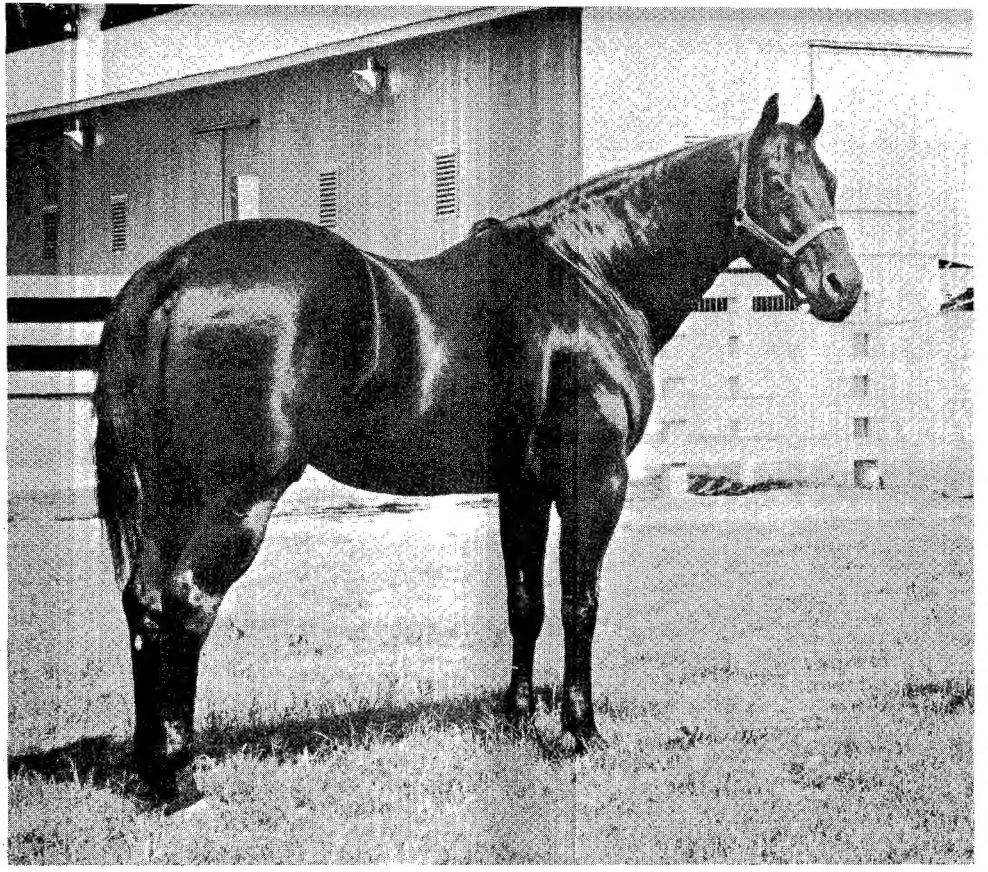
The men at the college in making a study on the droppings may detect

(Continued on page 75)

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Introducing our stallions

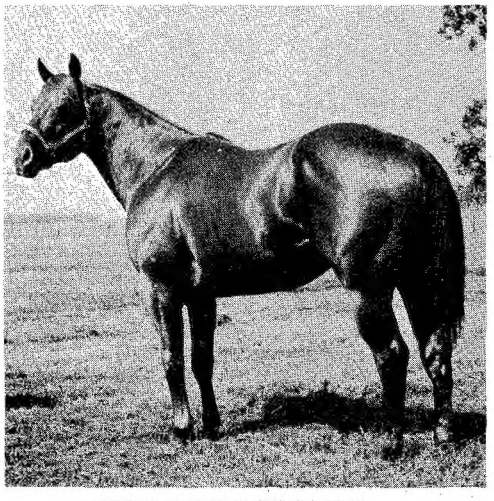
We will stand three of our stallions to approved outside mares during 1962, although the service of our senior sire is retained for our own mares. The breeding, quality and ability of these stallions can readily be seen, but equally important is the fact that these proven sires pass on the unusually fine disposition, cowsense and ease of training which they themselves possess.



CAGE'S CATTLE KING

P-20,099

Sire: KING 234 *Dam:* FANNY McCUE P-2458



SUPREME MODEL

P-69,152

A.Q.H.A. CHAMPION

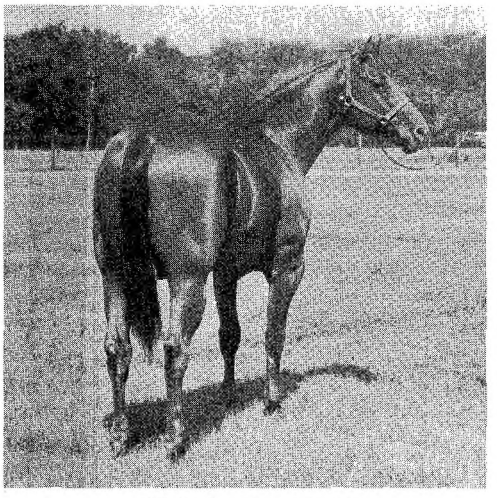
Foaled: 1957 Color: Sorrel

SIRE

CAGE'S CATTLE KING

Dam: Wimpess' Model P-17,125

FEE $500



KING'S MODEL

P-55,560

A consistent winner at cutting.
His colts are winning at halter.

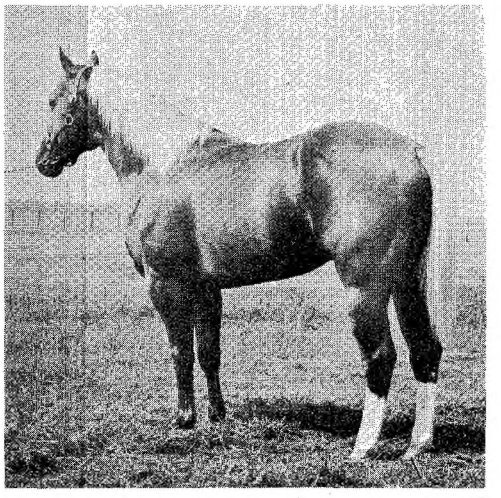
Foaled: 1953 Color: Sorrel

SIRE

CAGE'S CATTLE KING

Dam: Wimpess' Model P-17,125

FEE $500



SKIPPER NICK

P-78,233

A full brother to Spot Cash

Foaled: 1957 Color: Palomino

SIRE

SKIPPER W

Dam: Southern Queen P-6337

FEE $500

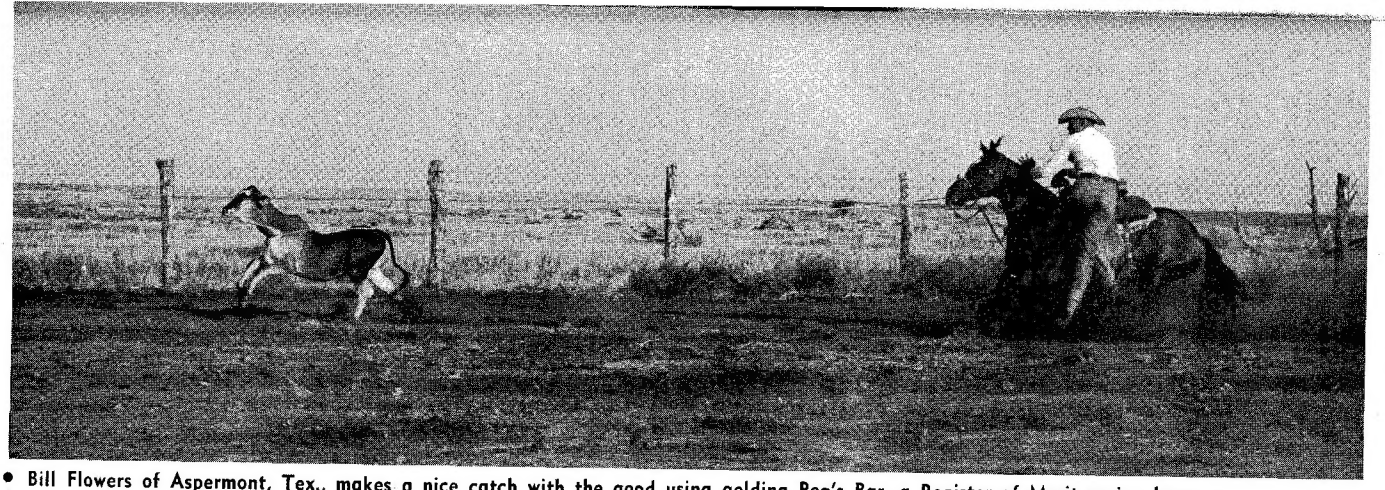
Visitors are welcome to our Lazy 'C' Ranch on Highway 1464, 3 miles west of Sugarland, Texas.

R. E. SMITH RANCHES

Offices: 2316 Gulf Building
Houston, Texas CA 2-7258

Charles N. Wuest, General Manager
Telephones: CA 8-7166 and UN 2-1828

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



• Bill Flowers of Aspermont, Tex., makes a nice catch with the good using gelding Peg's Bar, a Register of Merit roping horse.

By RAY DAVIS

AT THE SOUTH Texas Cutting Horse Association annual meeting and cutting horse tournament, Chester Britten of Taft, Tex., was elected president for 1962. Buddy Wheelis, Primo Stables, Victoria, Tex., was president in 1961. Allen Reilly, Refugio, Tex., was named vice president to succeed Louis Kerbel, San Antonio, Tex., vice president for 1961. Mrs. Buddy Wheelis, Victoria, Tex., was reappointed secretary during the November 26 meeting at Robstown, Texas.

Hollywood Sis, owned and ridden by Amye Gamblin, Tivoli, Tex., was named Horse of the Year. Gamblin was presented the Jim Reno Trophy Cutting Horse Award given by the National Cutting Horse Association, a silver-mounted headstall, cutting horse designed billfold, and six trophy cutting horse buckles. It was a blue ribbon day for Hollywood Sis, as in the day's cutting she won the open class, the senior novice class, and the junior novice class.

Janie Cal, owned by the Coates Ranch, Chappell Hill, Tex., was the runner-up for the Cutting Horse of the Year title in the S.T.C.H.A. Jim Daniels, manager and trainer for the Coates Ranch, is the rider of Janie Cal.

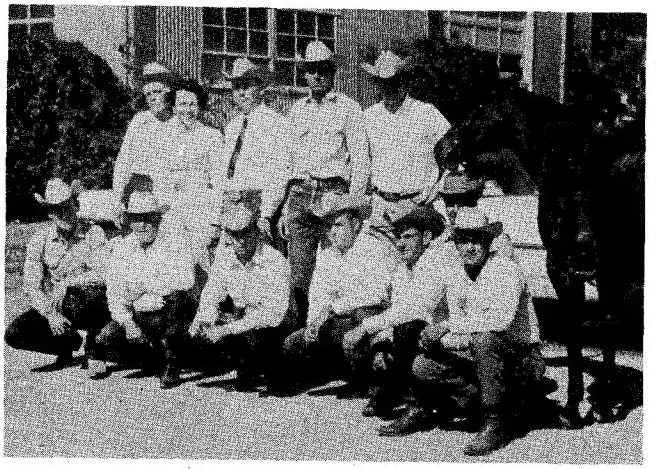
Peg's Bar, owned by Bill Flowers, Aspermont, Tex., is an outstanding roping gelding and has earned Register of Merit at roping. Peg's Bar by Cee Bars by Three Bars and out of Peg O'Neill by Joe Tom by Joe Hancock is only a 4-year-old.

The get of Joker B. averaged $8,000 at the Carl Miles Joker B. First Production Sale where a total of 40 lots sold for $104,360 to average $2,609. The sale, managed by the Sullivan Sale Company with Cecil Dobbin as the auctioneer, was enjoyed by a large crowd of interested horsemen and buyers.

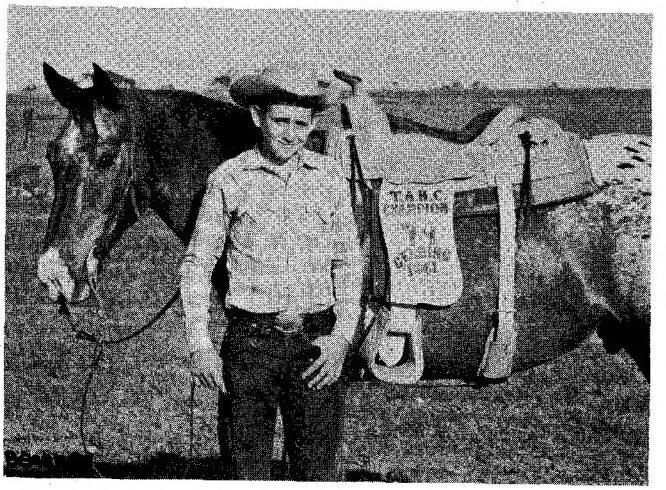
Joker's Miss Reed, selling for $10,500 to Mrs. Allen Wild, Flying W Stables, Sarcoxie, Mo., was the top-selling individual and filly. Joker's Miss Reed is a '60 filly by Joker B. and out of Flax Reed. Flax Reed is an AQHA permanent registered mare by Reed McCue by Joe Reed. Flying W Stables also purchased Movie Girl, in foal to Joker B., for $5,000. She is an 8-year-old Quarter mare by Pondie and out of Streak R.

Moka B., a '59 mare that has proven to be a grand champion show mare, sold for $10,000 to C.E. Burmeister, Handprint Farms, Union Lake, Michigan. Moka B. is by Joker B. and out of Norell's Myrtle B.

Reba Powell, trustee for Loyd Walter Powell, Jr., and Mary Powell, Dallas, Tex., purchased Joker's Humdinger, top-selling stallion, for $7,100. This young stallion, foaled in '60, has the bloodlines and conformation to become a great sire. Powell also purchased Squaw Ann, a 6-year-old proven broodmare in foal to Joker B., for $2,750. She is by Caliente and out of Pocahontas. *(Continued on page 66)*



• Officers of the S.T.C.H.A., from left, standing, Carl Vickers, Mrs. Buddy Wheelis, Allen Reilly, Chester Britten, and Jim Daniels; front row, Wayne Pooley, Louis Kerbel, David Edwards, Houston Munson, Jr., Gene Branch, Buddy Wheelis, Bob Pickle, and Bob Reagan.

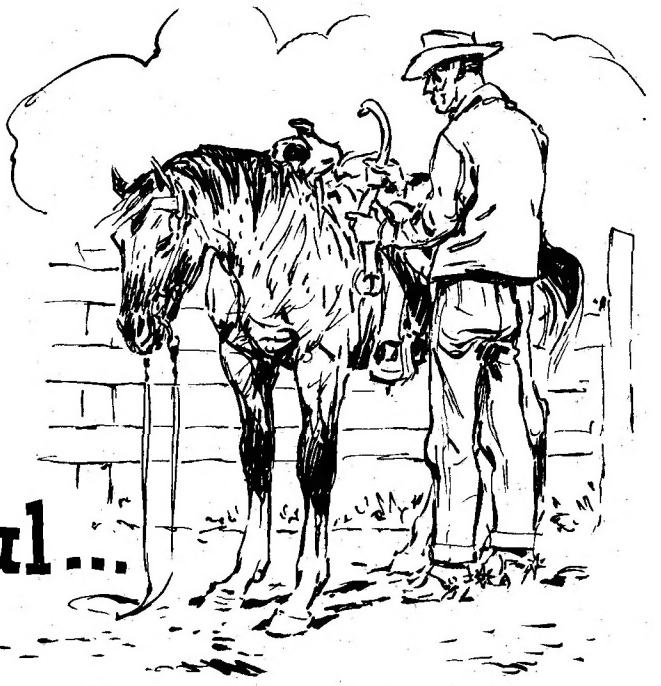


• Frosty Knight, owned and shown by Donnie Marshall, San Antonio, Tex., was high point halter and performance Appaloosa gelding of Texas for 1961.

Photo by Chuck Bearden

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

"LATIGO" is tough... "LATIGO" is soft... "LATIGO" is richly colorful...



Horsemen know the tough service qualities of Latigo leather. Now NOCONA gives you its "LATIGO", a boot with the toughness and richness of Latigo.

Styled and stitched in handsome NOCONA designing, "LATIGO" is made of full-grain, drum-dyed leather in the true tradition of NOCONA'S quality craftsmanship. Built to resist moisture . . . and with Neolite insulation to moisture-proof the outsole.

You'll like the rich LATIGO color . . . LATIGO toughness . . . LATIGO softness.

Shown By Dealers Who Feature Quality

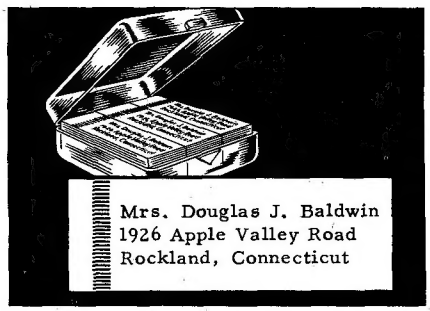
NOCONA BOOTS

"LATIGO" No. 220

NOCONA BOOT CO., Inc. ● Enid Justin, President ● Nocona, Texas

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

SHOPPER'S CORRAL



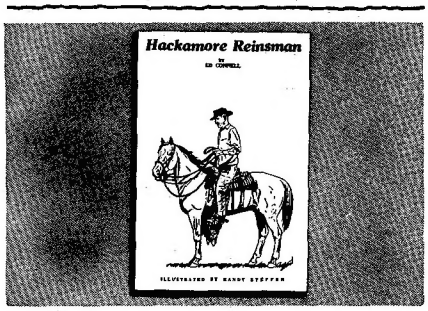
500 PRINTED NAME & ADDRESS **LABELS—25¢**

500 gummed economy labels printed in black with ANY name and address, 25¢ per set! In two-tone plastic gift box, 35¢ per set. Shipped in 5 days.

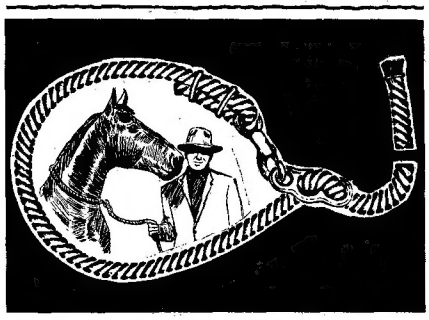
DE LUXE GOLD-STRIPE LABELS—500 FOR 50¢

Superior quality paper with rich-looking gold trim, printed with ANY name and address in black. Thoughtful, personal gift; perfect for your own use. Set of 500, 50¢. In two-tone plastic box, 60¢. Shipped in 2 days.

Walter Drake 3002 Drake Building Colorado Springs 14, Colo.



This new book brings to every horseman the secrets of the old Californios. Skillfully written by Ed Connell, and profusely illustrated by Randy Steffen, this book reveals every detail of the jaquima and its use. It is a valuable reference book for the professional horse trainer as well as the amateur. Complete coverage of handling the reins, both snaffle bit and hackamore methods. Order your copy from The Longhorn Press, P. O. Box 1072WH, Cisco, Texas. $3.50.



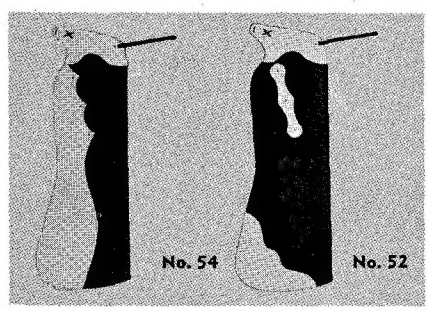
ADJUSTABLE DUPONT NYLON HORSE TIES

- 100% ½-in. DuPont Nylon Rope
- Breaking Strength 6600 Pounds
- Anchor Brand Heavy Duty Cadmium Hardware
- Bright — White and Washable
- Rot Proof
- Mildew Proof
- 100% American Made
- Money Back Guarantee

Horse Tie, 8' Long.....**$2.50** ea. ppd.
Also, Horse Lead, 5' Long.....**$2.00** ea. ppd.

Sorry No C.O.D.'s — Order from

PAL'S SADDLERY
290 South Main St. ANDOVER, MASS.



POSSES AND SADDLE CLUBS!

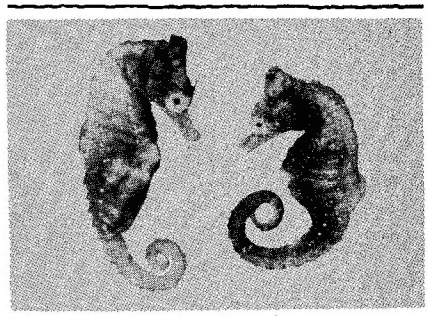
Write for free information and discount on custom made Naugahyde chaps, vests, and matching breast collars. Styling by Russ Taylor, "Chap Maker To The Champions." Special added discount on group orders prior to February 28.

• Rust • White • Black • Yellow • Light Blue • Dark Blue • Tan • Red • Purple • Green

Individuals order direct, send style number, color, measurements for waist, upper thigh, inseam, also height and weight. Add $1 per letter for names or initials. Wyoming residents, include 2% Sales Tax.

No. 54 — Two-Tone Batwing.
No. 52 — The Trail Rider..... **$19.50** Ppd.

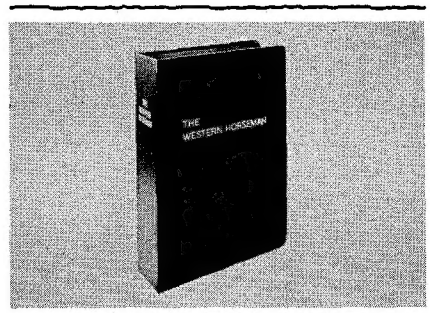
RUSS TAYLOR CHAPS
Box 203-K Moorcroft, Wyoming



LIVE SEA HORSES

Mated pair of live sea horses with food and instructions delivered to your door for $3.50 complete, cash or C.O.D. Easily kept in a goldfish bowl. Fascinating pets. See papa get pregnant and bear young. Live delivery guaranteed.

ANIMATED GIFT SHIPPERS
DEPT. WH-2 ✈ ✈ ✈ OPA LOCKA, FLORIDA



WESTERN HORSEMAN BINDERS

These new multiple binders of Colonial Red Korotal with gold engraved letters have been built to hold twelve issues of THE WESTERN HORSEMAN. Similar binders have been used by our readers for twelve years. They are sturdily constructed to give years of service. Steel rods automatically space copies by thickness. **Only $3.00 Postpaid**

The Western Horseman
3850 North Nevada Ave.
Colorado Springs, Colorado

Letters

(Continued from page 3)

to pep up the sport here in central Minnesota.

I have been skijoring with a group of young people since 1958. The members of our riding group started skijoring to add excitement to winter-time riding. We skijor on alfalfa or grain fields near St. Cloud.

Although I'm a student at the University of Minnesota, I plan to get home enough to continue the sport this winter. With the course diagrammed in your magazine, I hope to make the sport even more fun.

Richard Resseman
Pleasant Lake Stock Farm
R.R. 4
St. Cloud, Minnesota

Cheers

Western Horseman:

Three cheers for Robert E. Puckett for his fine article *The Horse Owner and the Horse Shoer* (October, 1961). As I am also a horse shoer I can easily understand how some people think.

The modern-day traveling horse shoer is a time-saver; people have him come to their ranch instead of hauling a horse to be shod to him. But some people still say they are overcharged. They don't realize that wear and tear on the horse shoer's truck, gas and oil, horse shoes, new tools, and nails cost money—plus a little for the man's time and the risk involved. Then, too, sometimes the owner will stand around and either get in the way or make a fuss over the horse, getting it nervous — but that's one of the risks.

Frank Espinosa
General Delivery
Oceano, California

Amazed

Western Horseman:

I just returned home from being in the hospital, and I want you to know how much I enjoyed reading the November issue (1961).

I have been a subscriber for many years, and I know that passing the time reading *The Western Horseman* was most enjoyable. I cheered many a patient by passing the magazine around. They were amazed about the information the magazine contained.

Joe Summer
28 Parkview Terrace
Newark, New Jersey

Collector

Western Horseman:

Need help in what I feel is a fascinating hobby — collecting stud posters.

I would like to hear from owners of studs and readers. Have several stud posters to exchange.

D.M. Willard
Lazy W Ranch
3342 Rancho El Encino Dr.
Covina, California

Calendar Art

Western Horseman:

Just now got around to it, but was quite interested in the story of *Clayton Danks* written by Helen Clark (June, 1961).

I have had a picture hanging on my bedroom wall for the past two years.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

I took it off an old calendar a friend of mine had. I just took it for a picture someone had painted. Liked it, because of Old Steamboat, and it was pretty.

Imagine my surprise when, in Helen's story, the people in that picture came to life.

Iris Figg
Rt. 2, Box 83
Denver 31, Colorado

She Kitty

Western Horseman:

Of course, I enjoyed reading the article on *She Kitty* in the December issue, but there is a slight error therein that might be worth mentioning for the sake of the record Alfaretta is not out of Little Meow, but out of our good old Red Dog mare Cherokee Maiden, P-2,008.

Jack Casement
Padroni, Colorado

Collection

Western Horseman:

The enclosed photo of my spur collection shows spurs that actually have been used by various military and police mounted units The oldest pair dates back to the late 1800s — a pair which belonged to a Canadian Mountie when they were still known as the Northwest Mounted Police Not shown in this picture are several other pairs which I have been able to add recently, especially one which was presented to me by a well-known horseman and rodeo rider, Johnny Murphy of Refugio, Texas

Through the wonderful pages of *The Western Horseman,* I have been fortunate to share my equine interests with friends in Texas, Colorado, Oklahoma, and recently in western Australia

Rev. Remigius Kozak
Cistercian Monastery
Rose Hill, Mississippi

Pinto Booster

Western Horseman:

We have been reading your magazine for many years and really enjoy it. It is very popular with horsemen here in Punta Gorda. You are certainly to be commended on your fine article *A 4-H Program for Young Horsemen (The Western Horseman,* December, 1961). This is definitely something horsemen should be interested in, encouraging young people to raise and train good horses.

We have found the pinto pony to be very popular with 4-H'ers as well as with whole families. The pinto pony

(Continued on page 20)

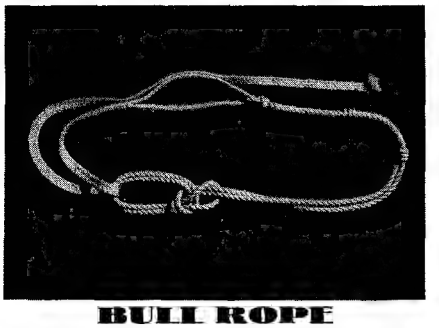
SHOPPER'S CORRAL

LEATHER CLEANER

A new, quick acting leather cleaner and conditioner that cleans, softens and renews. Another fine product now available at your favorite dealer. Satisfaction guaranteed.

MAIL ORDERS: $1.50 pint includes postage.

E-Z ANIMAL PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. BOX 181-L, BOULDER, COLO



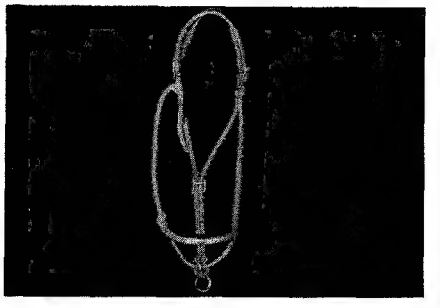
BULL ROPE

Professional bull rope, tightly hand-braided from best grade rope. Adjustable knot in end. Has braided hand-hold, with tail tapering from point of pull. These ropes are used by a number of the world's top professional cowboys. Immediate delivery.

No. 119 — Made from ½" yacht manila rope. Finest rope on the market.....$11.50
No. 120 — Made of ½" regular manila rope..$ 9.95
No. 152 — Made of ½" regular manila rope for stock up to 1500 lbs.....$ 7.50
No. 122 — Kid's bull rope made for stock up to 1000 lbs.....$ 6.50

DEALERS WANTED — Also Other Riding & Rodeo Equipment

RALPH SHIMON • Rt. 1, Box 428 • Fort Collins, Colo.
MANUFACTURERS • DISTRIBUTORS



POLYETHYLENE
$2.50 Post-paid

Double eye spliced (no clamps). Tensile strength over 2000 pounds.

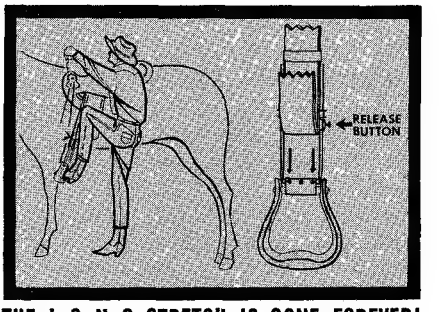
Colors: White, Yellow, White with Red diamond.
WILL NOT ROT — Cleans easily with damp cloth.
Matching Lead.....**$1.50**

LEE OLIVE'S SADDLE SHOP
Rt. 5, Box 124 **Augusta, Ga.**
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Pays To Enroll Quality Ponies

Enrollment in national Shetland registry enhances pony values, gives quality ponies deserved recognition. Prices jump when SPIB ponies enter sale ring with certificate establishing blood lines. If you own Shetlands not eligible for ASPC, enroll now—your ponies may qualify for "Gold Seal" or "Silver Seal" certificate. If buying, insist on seeing SPIB certificate to prove quality.

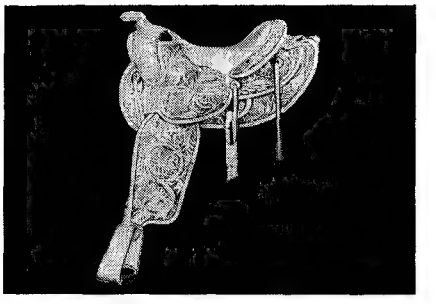
FREE BOOK to Shetland owners. WRITE:
Shetland Pony Identification Bureau
1108 Jackson, Dept. WH-2B, Omaha 2, Nebr.



THE L-O-N-G STRETCH IS GONE FOREVER!

For some people, normal stirrup adjustments do not permit easy mounting. With the new Easy Mount stirrup attachment, simply push in release button and pull to lower stirrup position. When mounted, raise stirrup with toe and it locks in "up" position. If short legs, tall horses, tight riding habits or physical handicaps have made mounting a problem for you, then try the new Easy Mount! $28.95. Satisfaction guaranteed — Postage Ppd. California residents add 4% tax. Send check or money order to . . .

P.O. BOX 402, CHINO, CALIFORNIA



SADDLE KITS

Easy to make top-quality Saddle Kits, an exclusive from Tandy! Leather parts precut, ready for assembly. No experience required. Nothing extra to buy! Available in 3 styles. Write today for complete information and FREE 112-page Catalog.

TANDY LEATHER CO.
P.O. Box 791-CX, Fort Worth 1, Texas

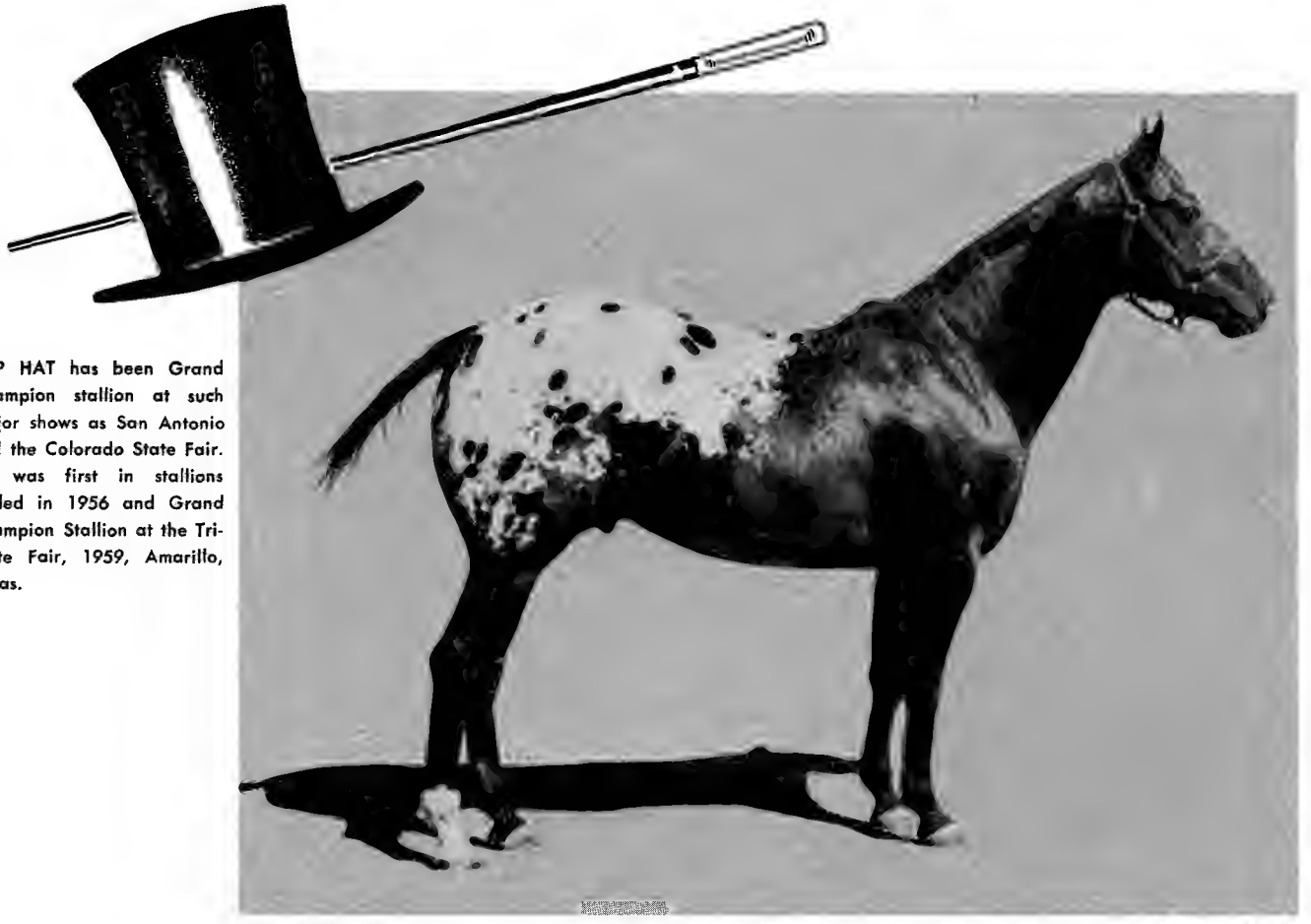
LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

TOP HAT

If you're planning a . . .

TOP BREEDING PROGRAM

. . . breed to TOP HAT, Grand Champion Appaloosa stallion.



TOP HAT has been Grand Champion stallion at such major shows as San Antonio and the Colorado State Fair. He was first in stallions foaled in 1956 and Grand Champion Stallion at the Tri-State Fair, 1959, Amarillo, Texas.

FOALED JUNE 9, 1956 **STANDING IN COLORADO**

FEE $500

plus care of mare.

Booking Fee $50

TOP HAT **ApHC T-4164**

- Red Senor AQHA
  - John Red AQHA 15,456
  - Just Sissy (TB)
- Little Star
  - Jackie Joe AQHA
  - Coyote Miss

DOLORES R. HICKS, OWNER, FORT WORTH, TEXAS

• • • • •

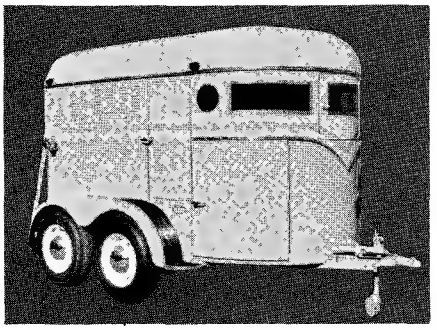
HARRY REED, TRAINER

FLYING N RANCH, PEYTON, COLORADO, SHerwood 9-2309

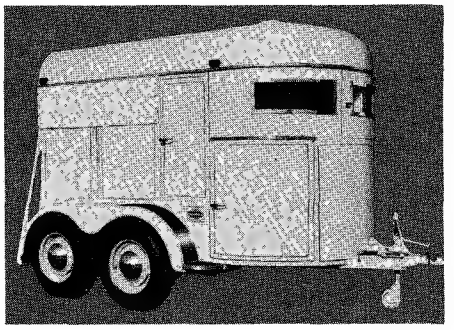
LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

MORE PEOPLE PULL MILEY-CIRCLE M TRAILERS

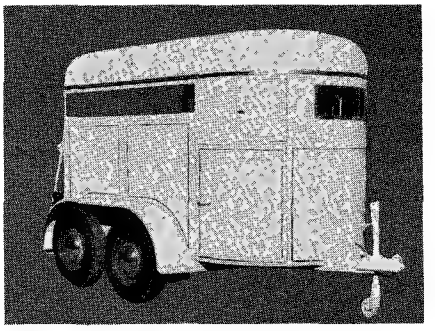
THAN ALL OTHER BRANDS COMBINED ! ! ! !



Custom 2-Horse Trailer	**$1695.00**
Fed. Exc. Tax	**118.65**
Total	**$1813.65**



Special 2-Horse Trailer	**$1395.00**
Fed. Exc. Tax	**97.65**
Total	**$1492.65**



Competitor 2-Horse Trailer	**$ 795.00**
Fed. Exc. Tax	**64.40**
Total	**$ 859.40**

DISTRIBUTOR LISTINGS

ALABAMA
The Hitchin' Rack
Hwy. 80 West
Selma, Ala.

ARIZONA
Sands Trailer Co.
Glendale, Ariz.

Herman Tuck
4831 E. Lee St.
Tucson, Ariz.

ARKANSAS
B. F. Smith & Son Saddlery
3003 East Broadway
North Little Rock, Ark.

CALIFORNIA
Tom Baker
4800 N. River Rd.
Atascadero, Calif.

Jim Boren
Modesto, Calif.

Elson B. "Tef" Foster
21434 Covina Hills Rd.
Covina, Calif.

Herb Gimblin Motor Co.
1417 Pine St.
Redding, Calif.

Grundman's Saddlery
75 Wildwood Ave.
Rio Dell, Calif.

G. K. Hardt Motor Co.
701 Santa Rosa Ave.
Santa Rosa, Calif.

Horse Trailer Corral
2840 Auburn Blvd.
Sacramento, Calif.

Langlo & Carey
1189 N. Ontare Rd.
Santa Barbara, Calif.

McMahan Bros.
8876 N. Fowler
Clovis, Calif.

Leo Reed
286 Acachia Dr.
El Cajon, Calif.

Marvin Roberts
Rodeo Grounds
Salinas, Calif.

Associated Veterinary Supply
Dr. Kay Bewley
1410 N. 4th St.
San Jose, Calif.

CANADA
Leecoll Stables Ltd.
13115 White Mud Rd.
So. Edmonton, Alberta

COLORADO
Whitcomb Arena
Sterling, Colo.

CONNECTICUT
Atwood Chevrolet Co.
40 West St.
Bristol, Conn.

DELAWARE
Gibe Farms
Smyrna, Del.

FLORIDA
Mel Wheeler
1215 N. Reus
Pensacola, Fla.

IDAHO
Karl T. Homer Dist. Co.
Yellowstone Hwy.
Idaho Falls, Idaho

ILLINOIS
Flying W Stables
860 N. Russell Ave.
Aurora, Ill.

Col. Thomas Jackson
Sandy Creek Farm
Dunlap, Ill.

Superior Coach Sales
344 Colfax
Palatine, Ill.

INDIANA
Marcel Van Paemel
52482 U.S. Hwy. 31
South Bend, Ind.

Glenn Sparks
5337 E. 41st St.
Indianapolis, Ind.

IOWA
Phil Groetkin
LeMars, Iowa

Friedley Olds
309 Washington St.
Cedar Falls, Iowa

KANSAS
Three Way Stores
Leoti, Kansas

LOUISIANA
Ranchland
2800 Jewella Rd.
Shreveport, La.

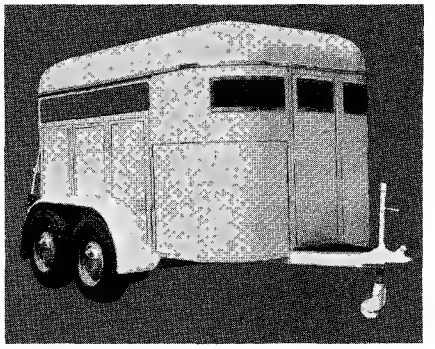
Pioneer Shop
306 Camp
New Orleans, La.

MARYLAND
Doll Baby Farms
Germantown, Md.

MICHIGAN
Tom McKinley
1010 East St.
Fenton, Michigan

MINNESOTA
Dave Naas
Savage, Minn.

EASY TERMS
1/4
DOWN
24 MONTHS TO PAY
MILEY-CIRCLE M
TRAILER CO., INC.



Competitor 3-Horse Trailer	**$1545.00**
Fed. Exc. Tax	**108.15**
Total	**$1653.15**

MONTANA
Doug and Nancy Dear
Birdtail Ranch
Simms, Montana

Out Post Training Stable
Bridger, Montana

NEBRASKA
Calhoun's Western Store
507 N. Dewey St.
No. Platte, Neb.

Jim Huwaldt
Trail Lodge Motel
Oshkosh, Neb.

Bill Schuett
7609 S. 36th St.
So. Omaha, Neb.

NEVADA
Clark-Stewart Pontiac Co.
1620 Fremont
Las Vegas, Nev.

Wayne Cutlip
Fernley, Nev.

NEW JERSEY
O. W. McKeeby
Lucky 4 Ranch, Rt. 23
Pompton Plains, N.J.

W. S. Winans
Layton, N.J.

NEW MEXICO
Joe Dietmeier
6009 Central Ave. W.
Albuquerque, N.M.

Smith Trailer Sales
714-G West Main
Farmington, New Mexico

NEW YORK
Ray Munton
Lake George, N.Y.

NORTH DAKOTA
Schnell, Inc.
P.O. Box 272
Dickinson, North Dakota

OHIO
Larry Hall
Marion, Ohio

Dale Wilkinson
915 E. Sandusky
Findlay, Ohio

OKLAHOMA
Louis "Red" Scott
6332 E. 7th St.
Tulsa, Okla.

Thoroughbred Trailer Corp.
5445 N.W. 10th St.
Oklahoma City, Okla.

OREGON
Mike Maynard
Eugene, Ore.

Palmer Williams Auto Sales
495 Commercial St., N.E.
Salem, Oregon

PENNSYLVANIA
Earl Colteryahn
Eighty-Four, Penna.

RHODE ISLAND
Bonniedale Saddlery
Snakehill Rd.
No. Scituate, R.I.

SOUTH DAKOTA
Bill McNeil
Aberdeen, S.D.

Rapid City Trailer Sales
Rapid City, S.D.

DeJong Bros.
Kennebec, S.D.

TEXAS
Lester Goodson Pontiac Co.
1117 Caroline St.
Houston, Texas

Hobbs Trailer Sales
1708 E. Paisano Dr.
El Paso, Texas
2418 S. W. Military Dr.
San Antonio, Texas

Memorial Park Stables
500 N. Post Oak Rd.
Houston, Texas

Bob Regan
Oakville, Texas

John Powell
Box 877
Ft. Stockton, Texas

Jimmy Spikes Trailer Sales
P.O. Box 347
Mission, Texas

UTAH
Giffin Motor Co.
1458 S. State St.
Salt Lake City, Utah

WASHINGTON
Brewer Motor Company
23 A St. S.W.
Auburn, Washington

Teague Motor Company
Rose and Colville
Walla Walla, Washington

WYOMING
Merritt's Western Store
1607 Central Ave.
Cheyenne, Wyo.

Dean Sage
Triangle T Ranch
Sheridan, Wyo.

MILEY-CIRCLE M TRAILER CO., INC.

3417 N. Main St.
Fort Worth, Texas
MA 6-8244

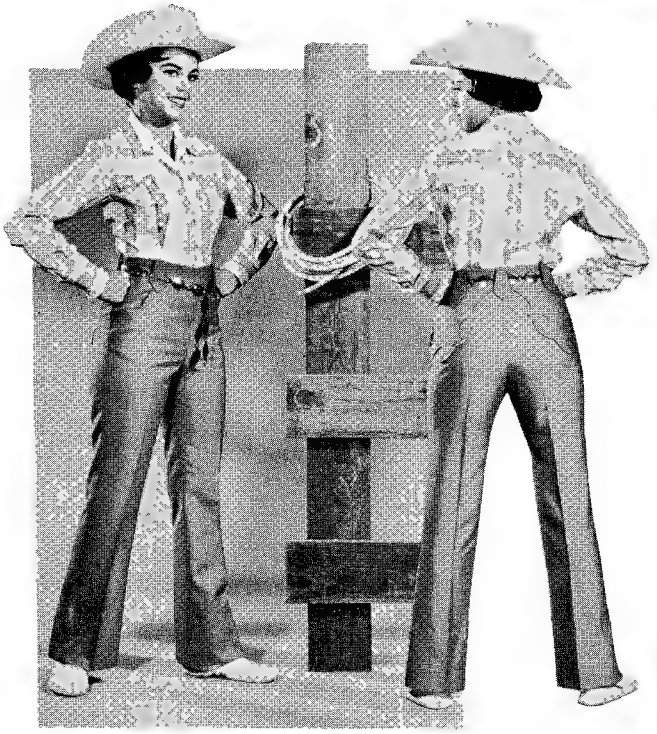
☆

701 Fort Worth St.
Weatherford, Texas
LY 4-3835

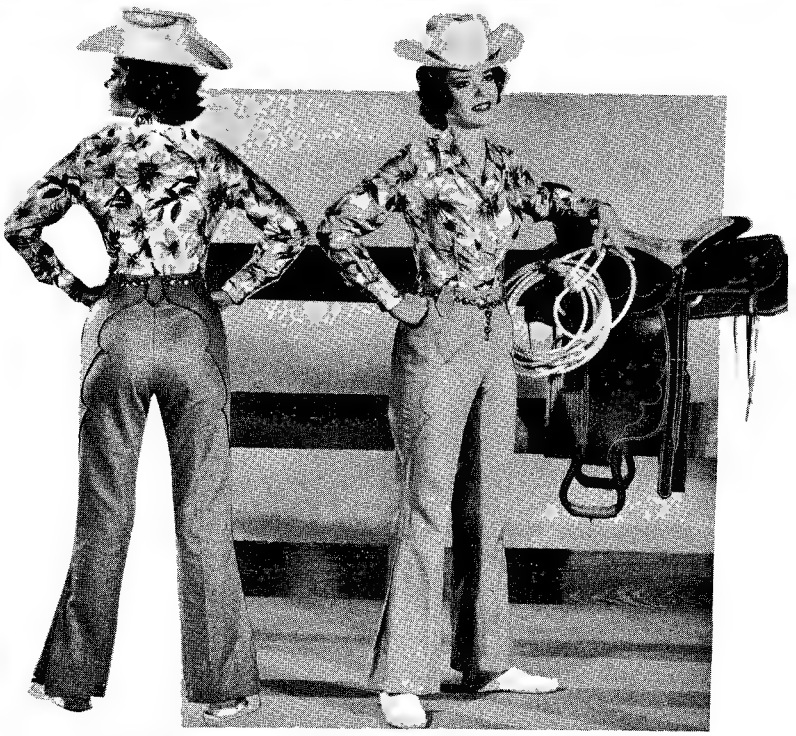
☆

2121 Kenmere Ave.
Burbank, California
TH 5-7245

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



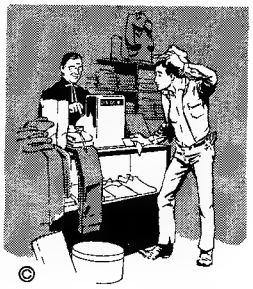
• Trotter pants and matching yoke shirts by Lasso.



• Lasso's Side-Saddle matched yoke pants and shirt.

• Western pants by Karman.

• Acme jodhpurs.



WESTERN PREVIEW

By RUTH SCHONER

FROM TIME TO TIME, we receive inquiries from readers requesting information on where they might obtain parade outfits. Quite naturally, the answer to this question is prefaced by just how elaborate an outfit one wishes to have and how much time and money one can spend for the desired effect.

Requests this month prompted us to write to Nudie's Rodeo Tailors in North Hollywood, California. Nudie himself replied with photos, catalogs, and data — and a brief resume of his background. All of which we found very helpful and interesting.

Nudie — the only name he goes by — was born in Brooklyn, the son of a bootmaker who gave him his first sewing lessons. At an early age, however, he filled club boxing dates in California and went on to work in bit parts in silent movies. In 1926, Nudie began whipping up costumes on an individual-order basis with Gloria Swanson as one of his customers.

After several attempts at starting in the tailoring business and going broke, Nudie made the costumes for a new band Tex Williams was organizing in Los Angeles and from then on — success. Starting his career in a garage with a $150 sewing machine, this cowboy clothier has now expanded to a modern building and inventoried stock of $150,000.

Nudie explains it this way, "I retain my business by keeping in close personal contact with my customers and by tailoring their clothing to suit the styles. During the war, when drape suits were the fad, I came out with a drape cowboy outfit instead of the usual body-fitting one. Now I am making a slender-style, sort of a western Ivy League."

Nudie has tailored for all the big western stars and the movies. He has made $3,500 suits for Rex Allen and $2,500 suits for Dale Evans. But, the most expensive single suit was one of 24-karat gold lamé with rhinestones made for Elvis Presley at a cool $10,000.

Nudie's fame has recently been recognized with hat and boot stories in *TV Guide*. Both articles, illustrated in color, show fabulous designs — from a gold kid hat trimmed with rhinestones to boots with real gold and sterling silver. Most of Nudie's business consists of a personal contact with each customer, discussing the kind of clothes he wants and then making them for him.

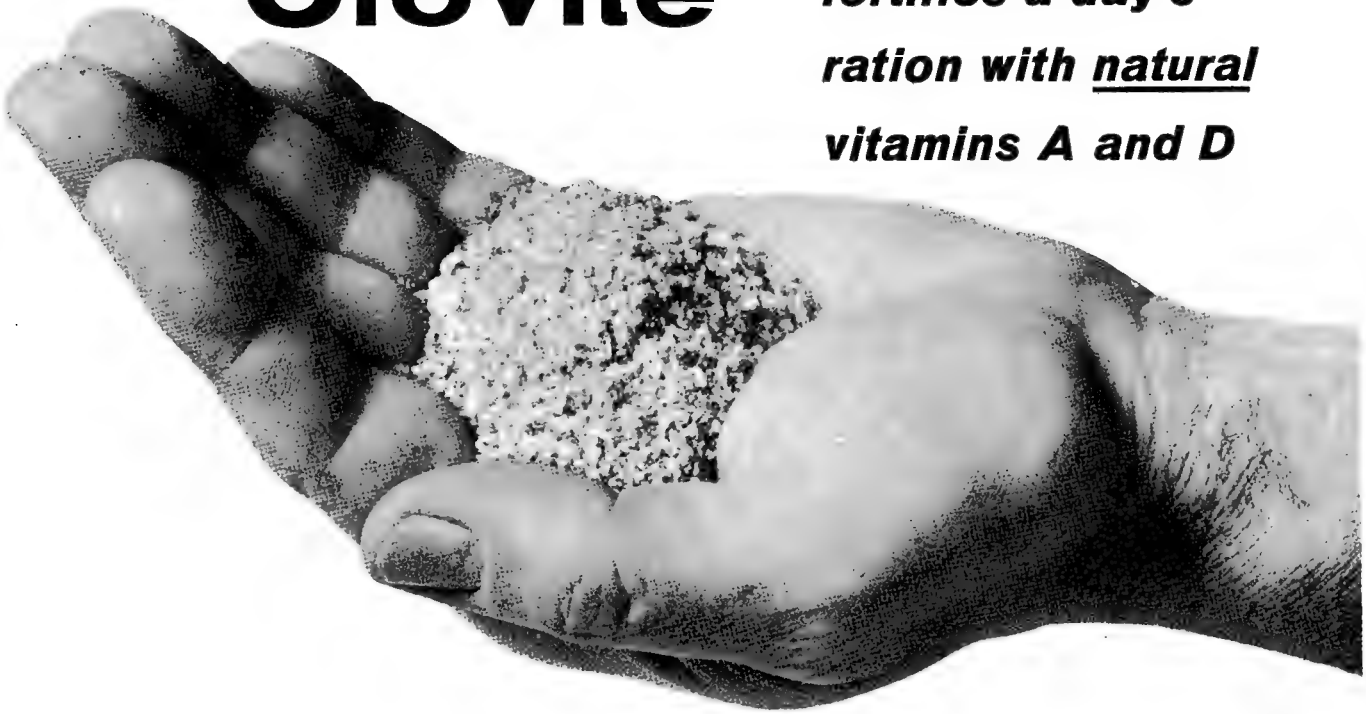
A big catalog from Nudie's contains dozens of his distinctive designs. Many of the parade outfits have a matching serape with embroidered themes rang-

(Continued on page 82)

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Just this much 'Clovite'

fortifies a day's ration with natural vitamins A and D



No matter what age or breed, see that your horses get the natural vitamins they need

Even feeds of good quality may not provide essential, usable vitamins. And lack of these nutritional factors keeps horses under par, lowers their resistance to disease, impairs breeding performance.

If their trouble is vitamin shortage, by all means try giving a handful of 'Clovite' with the daily ration. Within only a few days, you are almost sure to see remarkable results. Listless animals develop spirit and alertness; dull, lifeless coats take on a sleekness and glossiness; horses that appeared to be sickly show signs of improved health, thriftiness and better all-round condition.

'Clovite' is a concentrated vitamin supplement especially rich in vitamins A, D and B_{12}. Through its exclusive formula, the oil-soluble vitamins are supplied in *natural* form, and the golden yellow vegetable meal base has been shown to actually conserve the vitamin properties. In addition, 'Clovite' contains supplemental amounts of thiamine, riboflavin, pantothenic acid, niacin, choline.

In all horses and ponies, 'Clovite' aids good muscle tone, firm hoofs, general vigor and stamina. In foals, it helps get them off to good starts by building strong bones and promoting faster growth through better appetites. Mares—especially those in foal—need the vitamins in 'Clovite' for good reproduction and lactation. Stallions need those vitamins, too, for strength and drive.

You get all this by simply giving a handful in the day's ration. 'Clovite' is palatable, even finicky horses are fond of it. Available from your veterinarian in 25 lb. pails and 100 lb. drums. Consult your veterinarian—he knows best, what's best.

FORT DODGE®
50th Anniversary

Clovite®

high-potency vitamin supplement

Fort Dodge Laboratories, Fort Dodge, Iowa, producers of DYREX,® Promazine Granules and other outstanding products. *See page 2.*

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

QUALITY! THAT'S WHAT COUNTS!

SANDY BAR 71,099
ROM
FEE $300

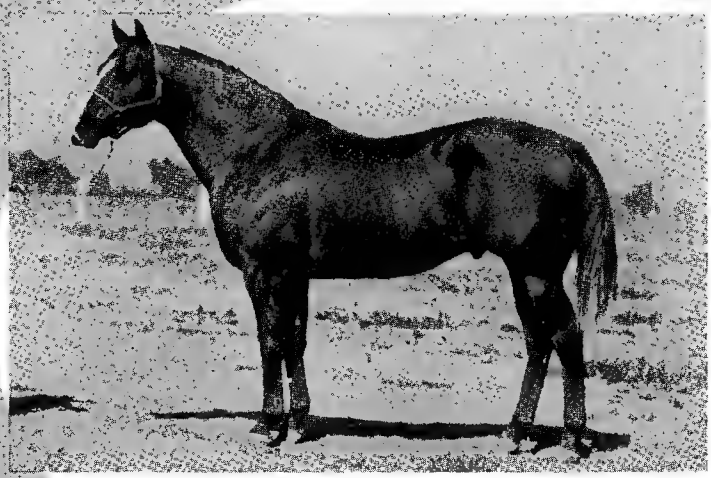
TOP BREEZE 141,978
ROM AAA
FEE $300

BOOK EARLY AND BE SURE
Board—$1.50 per day

"We Guarantee Your Foal To Stand And Suck Just Like They Do In Ole Kentuck'."

J. Ralph Bell

1033 North Chinowth Road
Visalia, California
Telephone REdwood 4-4408



DIAMOND 2 BAR 69,525
ROM AAA
Fee $500

LEROY SUNDERLAND, Manager
Telephone REdwood 4-5996

L. B. Phillips

NEAR DISPERSAL

QUARTER HORSE SALE

SATURDAY, MARCH 3, 1962 • 1:00 P.M.

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

Selling 60 Head • Our Show String Sells

FEATURING THE GET OF POCO BAY, AQHA CHAMPION

Winning Show Fillies and Colts by Poco Bay Will Sell to the High Bidder

☆ ☆ ☆ Selling BANDO'S PETE—Outstanding Champion Stallion ☆ ☆ ☆

The Greatest Offering Ever Sold in the Southeast

★

L. B. PHILLIPS, OWNER

ADOBE RANCH

Corner Pleasant Hill and Stateline Road

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

WRITE FOR SALE CATALOG

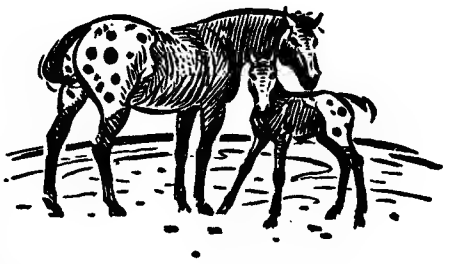
SULLIVAN Sale Co.

MILO SULLIVAN, Sale Manager

506 Vernet Street • Richardson, Texas

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

TEXAS APPALOOSA HORSE CLUB
THIRD ANNUAL



APPALOOSA
50 HEAD
CONSIGNMENT SALE

Thursday, FEBRUARY 15, 1962, 9:00 A.M.

SAN ANTONIO LIVESTOCK EXPOSITION
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

- All horses must be registered by the Appaloosa Horse Club, Inc.
- All consignments *must* be accompanied by the registration certificate, a signed transfer, $25.00 catalog fee, a properly signed breeder's certificate (if the consignment is a mare in foal) and a clear black and white photograph made recently.
- Not more than three (3) horses may be consigned by a member, family, partnership, company, etc.
- Not more than one (1) stallion may be consigned by a member, family, partnership, company, etc.
- All consignments must be entered in the halter classes (fee $6.00) and have a stall (fee $13.50).
- There will be *NO* "PASS OUTS."
- The name of the consignor must appear on the registration certificate as the present owner of the consignment.

THREE BIG APPALOOSA SHOWS IN TEXAS

For SALE INFORMATION write:

CHUCK BEARDEN

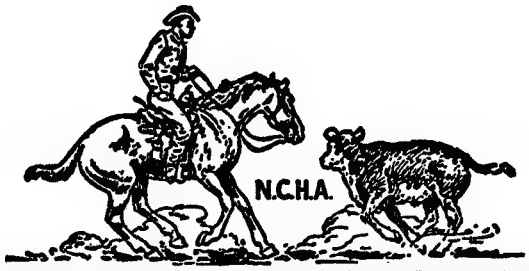
Route 8, Box 307K, San Antonio, Texas

For SHOW INFORMATION write:

JIM WALES

Drawer 340, Refugio, Texas

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



TOP TEN

By BEVERLY THOMPSON

1 THE 1961 WORLD CHAMPION Cutting Horse is Senor George, owned by Jernigan, Tully, and Langford, Goldthwaite, Texas. This 7-year-old bay Quarter Horse stallion earned a total of $16,688.95 in 52 NCHA Championship Cutting Horse Contests, to set a new record for money won during a point year.

Senor George, under lease for the 1961 season by his rider, Sonny Perry, took an early lead and held it throughout the entire year. In addition to being crowned NCHA Champion the night of November 5 at the Cow Palace in San Francisco, he was also named Cutting Horse Champion for the 1961 Grand National Horse Show.

He has been awarded NCHA Certificate of Merit No. 16, and holds NCHA Certificate of Ability No. 234. In 1960, Senor George was the nation's fourth high ranking cutting horse.

For his efforts this year, Senor George was presented with a host of beautiful prizes at the Cow Palace, including a deluxe tandem-axle one-horse trailer donated by the Trail-Tex Trailer Company of Fort Worth, Tex.; a beautiful hand-tooled, buck-stitched trophy saddle donated by Ryon's Saddle & Ranch Supply of Fort Worth; the traditional Levi Strauss & Company gold and silver World Championship buckle; monogrammed horse blanket donated by the Miley-Circle M Trailer Company of Fort Worth and Weatherford, Tex., and Burbank, Calif.; gold and silver Top Ten buckle donated by L.E. and Jane Shawver, Iowa Park, Tex.; and the two beautiful NCHA Official Cutting Horse Trophies designating him World Champion and Champion Stallion.

2 Poco Lena, owned and ridden by B.A. Skipper, Jr., Longview, Tex., earned the title of World Reserve Champion for the fifth time, by winning $12,782.32 in 61 NCHA Championship Contests during the 1961 season. Poco Lena has the distinction of being the all-time high money winning cutting horse, having amassed a grand total of $89,457.18. The 13-year-old bay registered Quarter Horse mare has been in the Top Ten for the past nine years. She holds NCHA Certificate of Ability No. 165. At the Grand National Horse Show in San Francisco she was presented with the NCHA World Champion Mare Trophy, the Levi World Reserve Championship buckle, the Miley-Circle M monogrammed horse blanket, and the L.E. and Jane Shawver Top Ten buckle.

3 In third position is King's Michelle, owned by Dr. and Mrs. E.F. Meredith, Olney, Tex., and ridden by Glenn McWhorter, with a total of $8,965.61 in 44 NCHA Championship Contests. The 7-year-old bay Quarter Horse mare comes by her winning ways honestly, being the daughter of previous World Champion King's Pistol. She holds NCHA Certificate of Ability No. 340.

4 In fourth position with a total of $7,277.83 for 42 NCHA Championship shows is Poco Bob, owned by Hilliard E. Miller, Colorado Springs, Colo., and ridden by Charles Rydberg. The 9-year-old dun Quarter Horse stallion holds NCHA Certificate of Ability No. 245.

Photo by Moulin Studios

• Beverly Thompson, NCHA secretary, presents the Ryon Championship saddle to Sig Jernigan, co-owner of Senor George, 1961 NCHA World Champion Cutting Horse, and Sonny Perry, rider.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

5 Fifth high money winner for 1961 is Dolly Brian, a 10-year-old sorrel mare owned and ridden by R.L. Chance, Jr., Llano, Texas. She earned a total of $6,728.02 in 20 NCHA Championship Contests, and holds NCHA Certificate of Ability No. 219.

6 Sixth high horse, and also 1961 World Champion Gelding is Sandhill Charlie, owned and ridden by Slim Trent, Fallon, Nev., with $6,671.03 in 25 NCHA Championship shows. The 15-year-old brown Quarter Horse gelding was seventh in the Top Ten in 1957, and sixth in 1960. He holds NCHA Certificate of Ability No. 259.

7 In seventh position is Royal Jazzy, 6-year-old chestnut Quarter Horse mare, owned and ridden by Bubba Cascio, Tomball, Texas. She won a total of $5,491.55 in 21 NCHA Championship shows. Royal Jazzy holds NCHA Certificate of Ability No. 313.

8 Number eight winner is Booger Red, 14-year-old sorrel Quarter Horse gelding whose registered name is Wardlo's Rusty. He is owned by Manny Kulwin, Chicago, Ill., and was ridden by L.E. Shawver, Delbert Eskew, and Kulwin. He earned $4,871.80 in 21 NCHA Championship shows. Booger Red was the NCHA World Champion Cutting Horse in 1960, was third in the nation in 1958, and fifth in 1959. He holds NCHA Certificate of Ability No. 236, and NCHA Certificate of Merit No. 15.

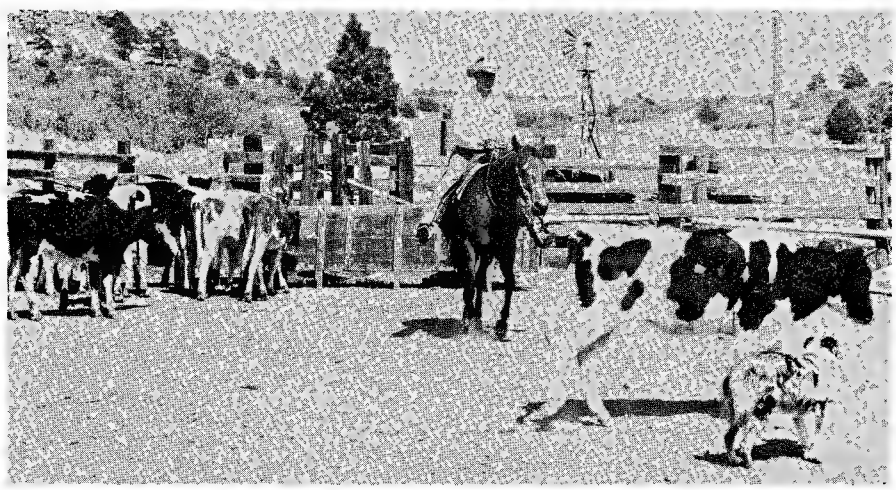
9 Finishing ninth is Hollywood Cat, owned by Carol and Bill Winans, Layton, N.J., and ridden by John Carter and Buck Harris. The 9-year-old palomino Quarter Horse mare earned $4,271.74 in 21 NCHA Championship shows. Hollywood Cat holds NCHA Certificate of Ability No. 309. She finished seventh in the nation in 1960.

10 Rounding out the Top Ten is Sundalene Dee, an 8-year-old bay Quarter Horse mare, owned by Rod and Laverne Keller, Watonga, Okla., and ridden by Morris Lynch. She accumulated $4,203.43 in 24 shows during the 1961 point year, and holds NCHA Certificate of Ability No. 248.

OTHER TOP HORSES

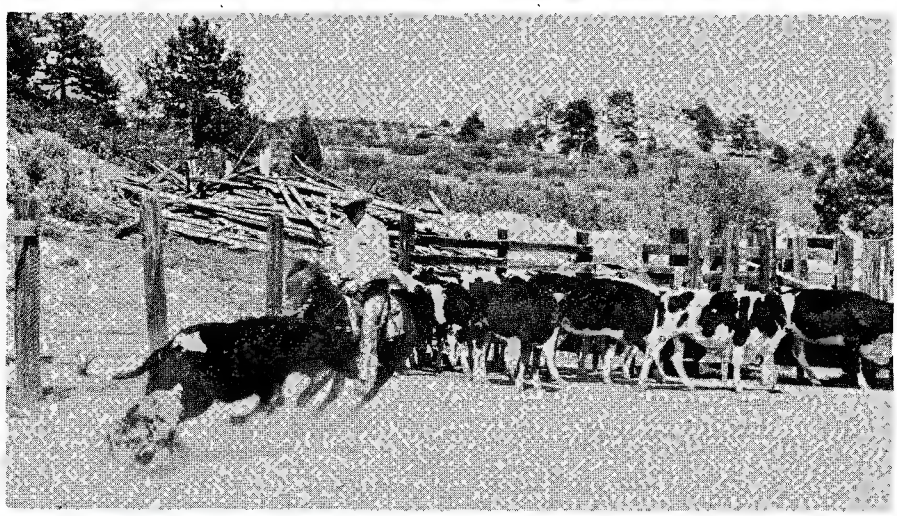
11. Joe's Last, owned by James Kenney, Carlsbad, New Mexico — $4,079.01.
12. Chick Jay, owned by C.P. Honeycutt, Maricopa, Arizona — $3,550.99.
13. Star Lady, owned by Dave McGregor, Lancaster, California — $3,350.34.
14. Miss Elite, owned by Gabe McCall, Casper, Wyoming — $3,315.81.
15. Speedster, owned by Marvin Copple, Lincoln, Nebraska — $3,022.13.
16. Mr. Harmon, owned by Bailey & Dale, Beaumont, Texas — $2,974.01.
17. Poco Stampede, owned by Mrs. G.F. Rhodes, Abilene, Texas — $2,622.41.
18. Vegas Boy, owned by Walt Gardner, Las Vegas, Nevada — $2,489.03.
19. Silver Sport, owned by Jack Shirk, Lancaster, California — $2,322.71.
20. Hoppen, owned by Shorty Freeman, Breckenridge, Texas — $2,131.98.

Cow Cuttin' Canine



THERE'S BOUND to be a few days come along when a feller feels like doing a little cow cuttin', and he just can't find a turn-back man. When this happens to Gene Reed of the Flying W Ranch near Colorado Springs, he doesn't let it stop him even for a moment. He saddles up Fanny Raider, moves some stock into the arena, and cuts one out — leaving the turn-back duties to Misty, his cow dog.

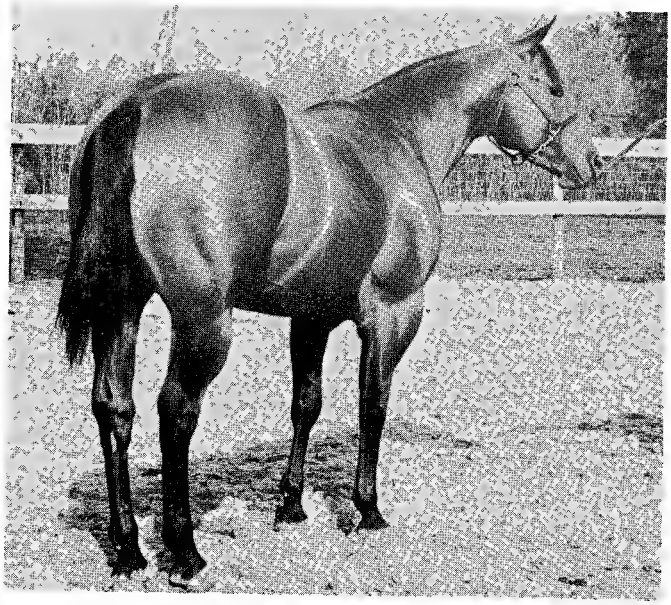
As you can see in these pictures, the team works pretty well together — whether the action is quiet or frantic. And this practice pays off, too, because Gene and Fanny Raider won the novice cutting at the Colorado State Fair this past fall. Misty couldn't get away for the fair, so they had to rely on the help of a regular turn-back man.



LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

When in TEXAS

BE SURE TO VISIT THE MACDONALD QUARTER HORSE RANCH AT SWEENY

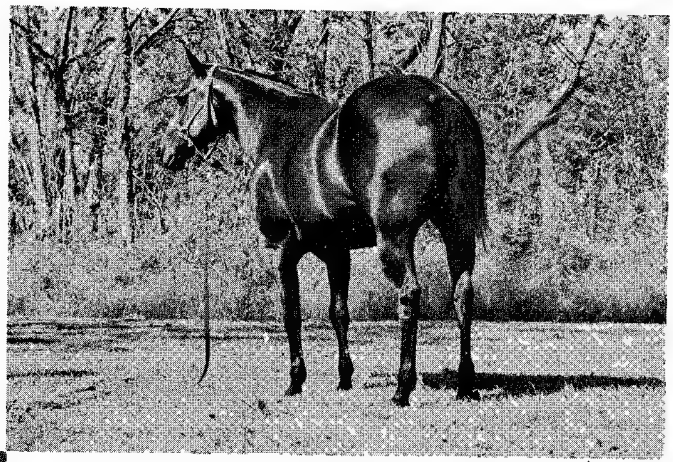


Poco Enterprise P-115,202

SEE

POCO ENTERPRISE P-115,202

Our senior sire. A son of Poco Bueno. A grand champion halter horse now siring some fine colts and still winning at the shows. 1962 fee $350.



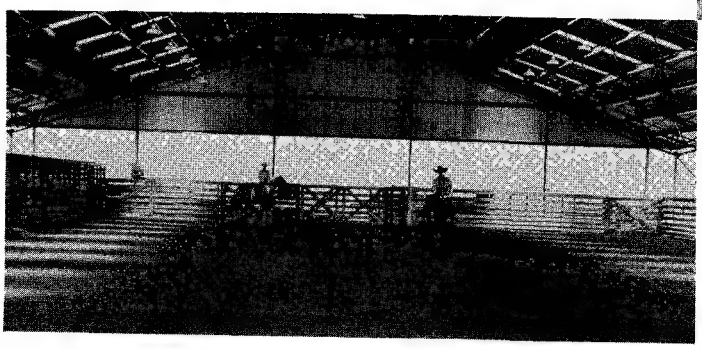
Early's Doll P-49,339

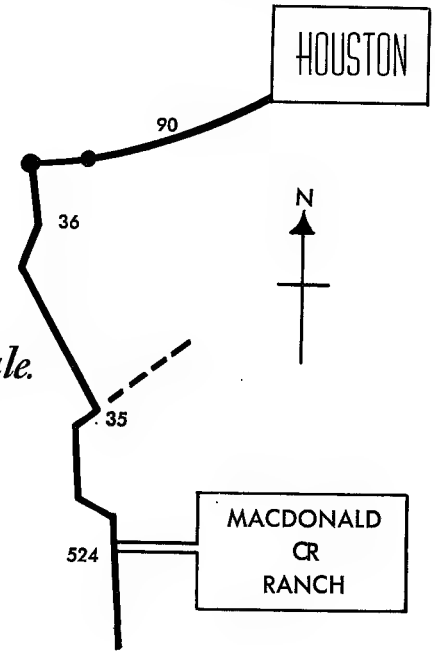
EARLY'S DOLL AQHA Champion

Our outstanding cutting mare, which has recently joined our broodmare band. See her and our other performance horses.

TEXAS' LARGEST COVERED TRAINING ARENA

Covers an area 260' x 100' enabling training to continue throughout the year.





We always have some good quality horses for sale.

MACDONALD RANCH
SWEENY, TEXAS

R. D. MacDonald, Jr., Owner

Royce Baker, Manager
Quarter Horse Division

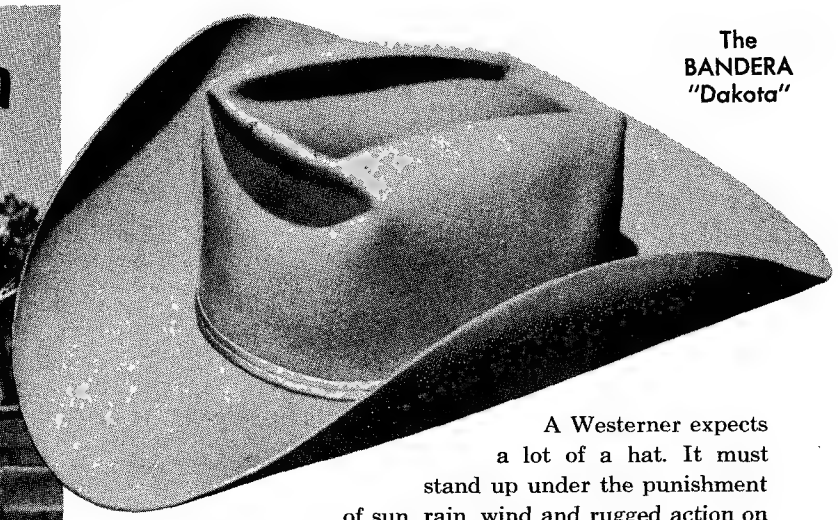
James Sachtleben, Trainer

Phone: Sweeny 2920

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Rugged as the men who wear them!

The BANDERA "Dakota"



A Westerner expects a lot of a hat. It must stand up under the punishment of sun, rain, wind and rugged action on the range. Bandera Hats are made to take this kind of treatment and stay looking good. They're crafted of finest quality imported fur felt, water repellent treated, and the right weight to hold their shape. Styled right, too, in the authentic Western manner. See your Bandera dealer or write for name of nearest dealer. BANDERA HAT COMPANY, 1006 Jennings, Fort Worth, Texas

BANDERA HATS

MADE IN THE WEST FOR MEN OF THE WEST

M. L. LEDDY & SONS

America's Finest Saddles . . . Skillfully Designed and Hand Made in World-Famous M. L. LEDDY & SONS' Tradition of Quality

New '62

Bantam® (T.M. Registered)

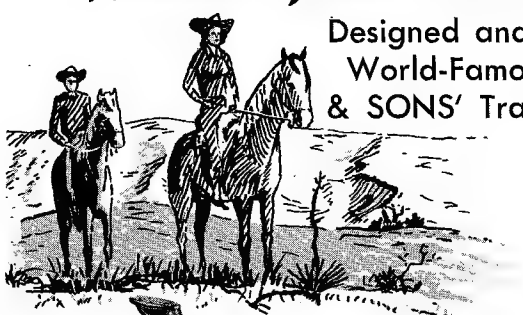
WEIGHT SADDLE

$139.50

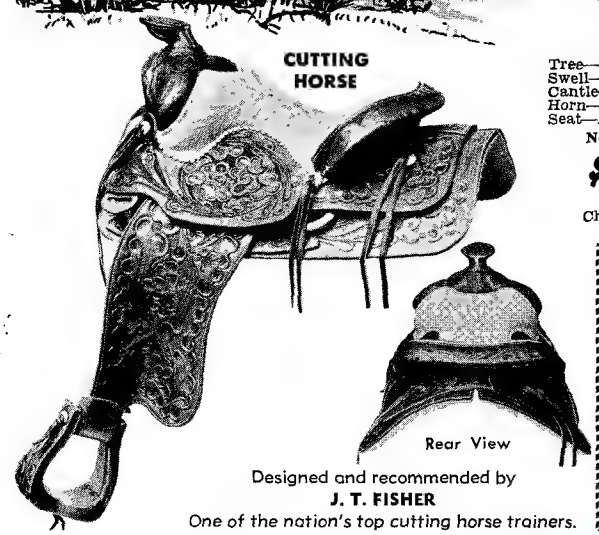
(Fully Rigged)
Without Horn $5 Less

SPECIFICATIONS

TREE: Bantam Special — Rawhide Covered. 13" Swell, 13" to 15" Seat, 3" Komfort Kantle.
SKIRTS: Round with Wool Skin Linings.
RIGGING: Regular Full Double with 2½" Stirrup Leathers, 1" Stirrups, Mohair Girth. If 1½" Flank Cinch is desired, add $6.50.
WEIGHT: 19 to 21 pounds depending on seat size.
Full Quilted Seat with Deep Foam Cushion.
Quick Change Stirrup Leather Buckles.



CUTTING HORSE



Rear View

Specifications
Tree—'60 Cutting Horse
Swell—14"
Cantle—3" Comfort
Horn—3" Cutting
Seat—Available 14" to 17"
No. CH-1084-JTF

$295

Choice of Rigging

Designed and recommended by
J. T. FISHER
One of the nation's top cutting horse trainers.

Write for FREE catalog

ORDER BY MAIL • POSTPAID

M. L. LEDDY & SONS, P.O. BOX 4028, SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

Please ship: *Texas Residents, please add 2% state tax.*

☐ CUTTING HORSE SADDLE ☐ Seat Size $295.00
Type Rigging Desired_____
☐ BANTAM WEIGHT SADDLE — **Without** Horn..... $134.50
☐ BANTAM WEIGHT SADDLE — **With** Horn (as shown) $139.50
☐ For Fully Quilted Fenders Add $10
☐ FOR 1½" Flank Cinch Add $6.50
☐ 13" Seat ☐ 14" Seat ☐ 15" Seat

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ C.O.D. ($25 Deposit Required)

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

WAR CHIC

75,870

JOSEPH G. HANSEN

ROUTE 1

WENDELL, IDAHO

Letters

(Continued from page 9)

stands between 12 and 14 hands and is ideal for the family that can only afford one horse and doesn't have much room. He is large enough for everyone in the family to ride him, yet small enough to be easy to handle by the youngsters as well as being very economical, requiring only about half as much feed and space as the full-size horse.

Mrs. James F. Schilling
Box 554-B, R.D. 1
Punta Gorda, Florida

High Point

Western Horseman:

Enclosed is a picture of the high point contest horse and rider — Norm Pickwet and Lucky — at the Beaver Valley Riding Club 1961 Saturday night shows in Bay county, Michigan.

Norm is from the Penconning Pioneer Riding Club and is well known in this part of Michigan. Norm was proud to add this beautiful trophy to his many high point trophies.

Ron Mieske, Secretary
Beaver Valley Riding Club
Rt. 4
Midland, Michigan

Hobbies

Western Horseman:

I'm enclosing a picture of a hobby of mine — chariots. My mother and father (Mr. and Mrs. Archie Shafer) are the drivers. I'm in the pickup as I cannot walk. We were in the big Rodeo Parade here in Burwell this year (1961).

I announce rodeos and have many other hobbies. I announced for the 4-H Rodeo in Burwell and Ord last fall. They were both a huge success.

Jack Shafer
Burwell, Nebraska

Down Under Cowboy

Western Horseman:

Since I have been subscribing to your magazine, I have enjoyed reading every issue that arrives, but I was so pleased with your October all-breed issue (1961)

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

that I had to write and offer my congratulations on a wonderful success.

Your horses and riding methods have always impressed me, and many are the western movies I have sat through just to see your horses and riders in action. I have a good stock horse of my own, and do as much riding as I can. I have been training him along western lines, I hope, but books don't tell you all you'd like to know.

Bill Ward
P.O. Box 66
Wooloongabba,
Queensland, Australia

Editor's Note: **Western films do not always portray good riding and gear, such as you will see in films available from the American Quarter Horse Association, Box 271, Amarillo, Texas.**

Self Service

Western Horseman:

People say horses are a dumb animal, but I wonder. Last night my husband and I were an hour late going to the barn to feed. When we got there we found the gate to our mare's stall open and a 60-pound bale of hay sitting in the middle of her stall intact with the baling string still on.

She had evidently decided it was time to eat and had opened her gate, gone into the main part of the barn, and carried the bale into her stall.

Mrs. J.W. Brennan
Cape Cod
Centerville, Massachusetts

Morgans

Western Horseman:

Your October issue (1961) carried the article *Half-Bred Morgans* by Karene Heimstead. It stressed the need for a dependable pony for children and how well the half-bred Morgan fills the bill.

The article, also in the same issue, entitled *The Morgan Horse* by Dean Jackson was one of the most interesting and full accounts of the Morgan's influence on the history of the United States.

In the November issue (1961), the article *The Morgan as a Cow Pony and Mountain Horse* by T.W. Daniels struck home. The endurance, intelligence, cow savvy, and strength were clearly shown as outstanding characteristics of this breed.

Sherry Gilmore
P.O. Box 404
Tuolumne, California

4-H Work

Western Horseman:

We as adults didn't realize how little we knew until we got into 4-H horsemanship with two girls. Both my husband and myself had owned horses in the past, but even being with a drill team and thinking ourselves pretty good riders we found this 4-H demands a thorough knowledge of handling and good horsemanship — and we decided there was an awful lot we could learn.

So we decided that your five books would be a world of useful information (*Beginning* and *Intermediate Western Horsemanship, Horseman's Scrapbook 1* and *2*, and *Horseshoeing and Hoof Care*).

There could never be enough praise for the benefits of 4-H work.

Jessie M. Kelley
9325 SW Highway 217
Portland 23, Oregon

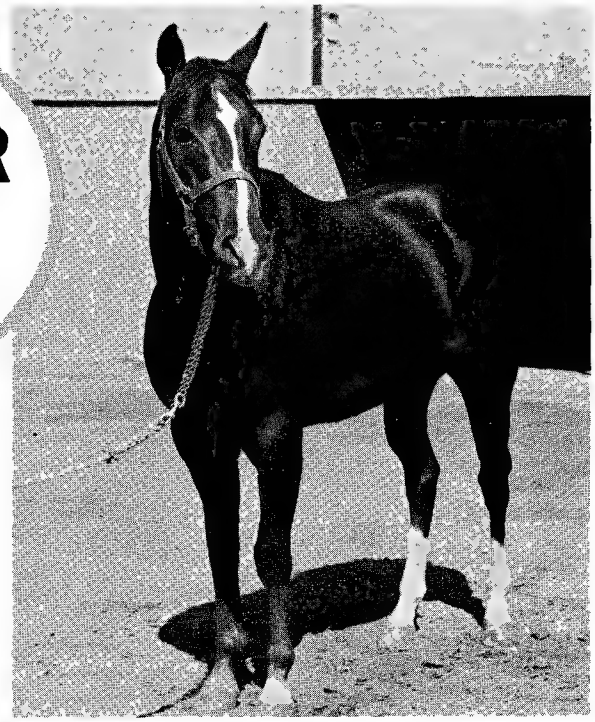
NOW IN THE NORTHWEST

REGISTER OF MERIT

SPEED — SPEED

SHOW CONFORMATION

BRED TO PASS ON THESE ATTRIBUTES



SENOR WIN

159,145

Sire: Direct Win (TB)
Dam: Miss Amber L, P-8155
by Nowata Star P-1606

(DIRECT WIN is sire of $53,000 Clabbers Win)

This beautiful chestnut horse made ROM his third start as a 2-year-old at Los Alamitos. He placed in 4 out of 5 starts, including a win at Bay Meadows.

INTRODUCTORY FEE **$250** *RETURN IN SEASON*

Board $1.50 Per Day — Excellent Accommodations

Mares and colts for sale — top quality stock out of modern Quarter Horse sires and dams.

LAZY G QUARTER HORSE RANCH

R. G. "Dick" WALTER
P. O. BOX 235 — DIAL 756-4542
ONE MILE WEST ON U. S. HIGHWAY NO. 2
KALISPELL, MONTANA

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

CALIFORNIA CHAMPIONSHIP Dally TEAM ROPING

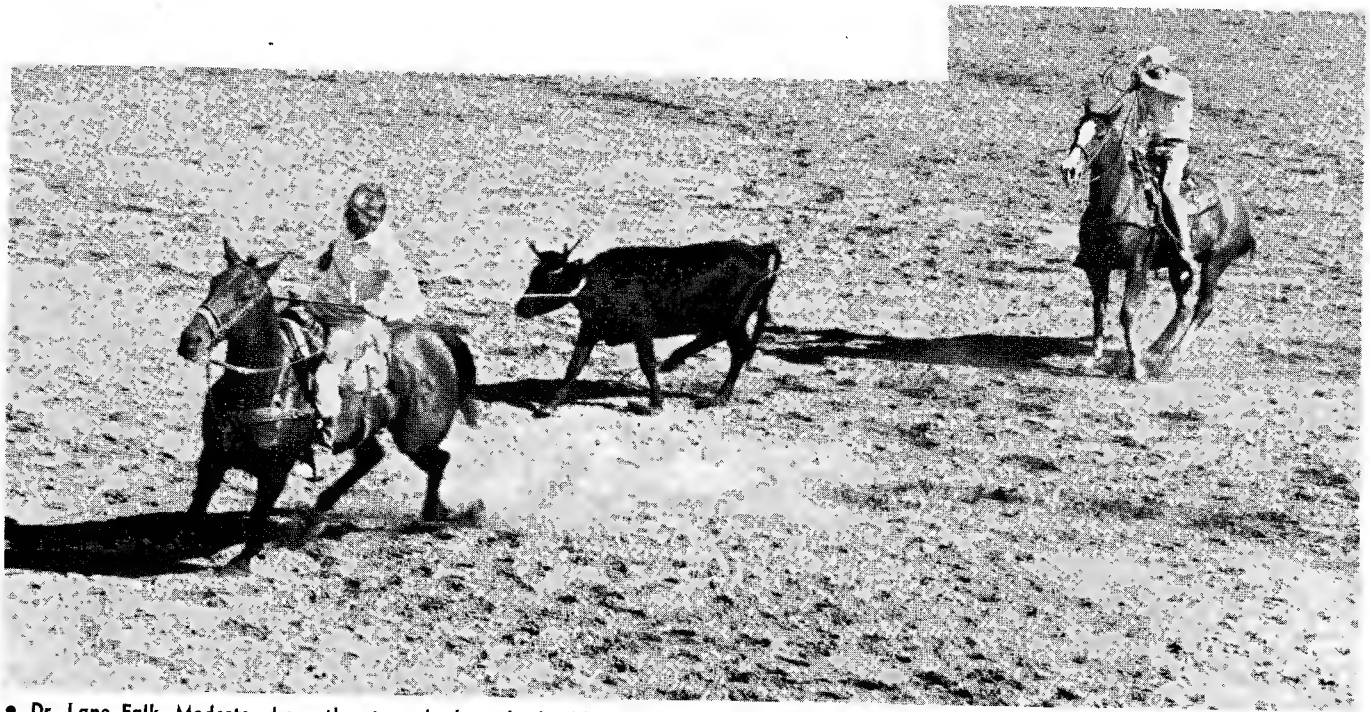
By F. LELAND ELAM

THEY CALL THEM the *head 'n' heel boys* — cowboys to be exact. Each year in the fall they gather at Oakdale, Calif., for the big money sport of the cowboys of the western states — the California Dally Team Roping Championships. In 1961, the event was staged September 29 to October 1 and 147 dally roping teams from a dozen western and several mid-western states cast their lot in 10 go-rounds to try to take home a share of the $25,000 prize money.

It is this prize amount that has been offered every year of the six years of the championships under sponsorship of the California Team Roping Association, Inc., and the Oakdale Saddle Club that has caused its sponsors to feel it is the world's richest roping contest. It is also the reason why nearly every one of the big cow-and-calf and feedlot outfits in the western states are represented by one or more of their employees gunning for the big money that goes to the two-man team that heads and heels 10 steers in the fastest time.

It is a tremendous show. There is probably no place where so many cowboys, or would-be cowboys, get together at one time for three days of contesting. It is spectacular, for there is hardly a person who attends that does not wear the traditional cowboy hat and jeans. It attracts so many men and gals in the traditional garb that the place takes on the appearance of a huge movie set.

Unlike the professional rodeos it is not a closed shop which is open

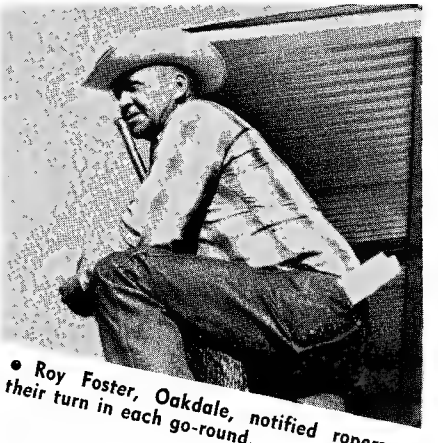


• Dr. Lane Falk, Modesto, drags the steer slowly so heeler Phil Luman, Winton, can set his loop in front of the steer's hind feet.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

• The heeler of the team of Don Beasley, Santa Paula, and Mac Price, Santa Susana, only made a one hind leg catch.

• Dr. Lane Falk talks over 1961 events with Dale Smith, Chandler, Arizona.



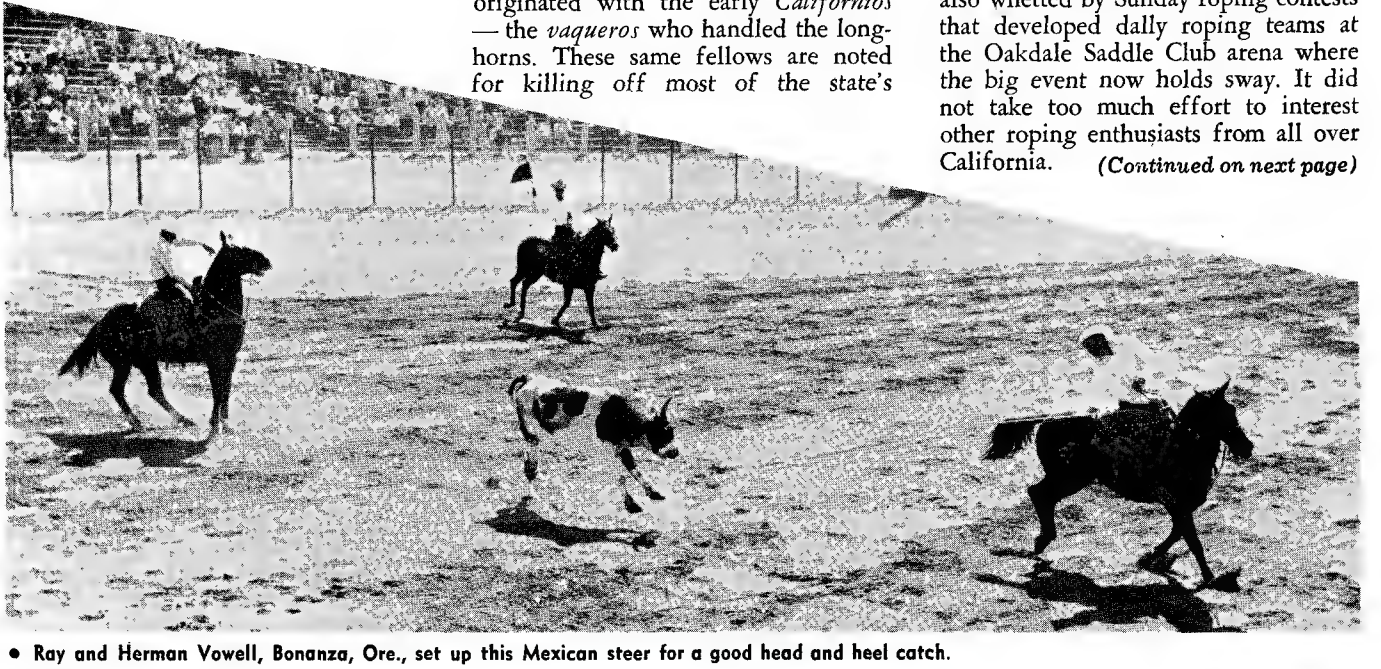
• Roy Foster, Oakdale, notified ropers of their turn in each go-round.

• Hoke Evetts, Hanford, doubled as master of ceremonies and auctioneer.

only to contestants who are members of the Rodeo Cowboys Association. If you are a professional or just a week-end cowboy, a doctor, lawyer, merchant, or fruit picker six days of the week and considered strictly amateur, you can still participate.

The fantastic event was born in the mind of Dr. Lane Falk of Modesto. That was seven years ago. He envisioned a $100 entry fee that would set up most of the money needed for the event. While that is still the primary fee, each roper shells out another $15 — $10 for a cattle charge and $5 as an office charge. It all goes into the big pot to pay off the winners and finance the operations necessary for such an event. The remainder of the required funds comes from local merchants, special auctions, and such kindred events that can be used to bring money into the kitty.

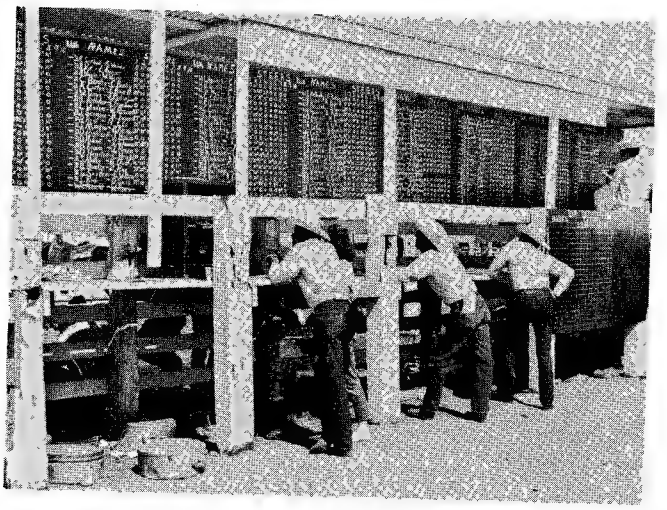
Dr. Falk says that the event actually originated with the early *Californios* — the *vaqueros* who handled the longhorns. These same fellows are noted for killing off most of the state's grizzly bear population with their rawhide reatas. It was from knowledge of these contests of a century or more ago that Dr. Falk started to talk of *dally roping* contests in Oakdale on a scale that would draw contestants from all over the west. His interest was also whetted by Sunday roping contests that developed dally roping teams at the Oakdale Saddle Club arena where the big event now holds sway. It did not take too much effort to interest other roping enthusiasts from all over California. *(Continued on next page)*



• Ray and Herman Vowell, Bonanza, Ore., set up this Mexican steer for a good head and heel catch.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG .
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

• Corral fences near the arena entrance were occupied by cowboys.



• Scores of each go-round are posted for the benefit of contestants.

There is little doubt but what it has become as much a social event as a contest for money. Ranchers, doctors, lawyers, store keepers, and service station owners all compete right along with the more professional money ropers, it is pointed out by Bob Scott, who was a member of the 1961 roping committee in charge of operations.

"This is possible because the event is actually a jackpot contest," he says. "Professional rodeo rules list a *jackpot* as practice and, as such, RCA members are permitted to compete. Every person who participates in the dally roping becomes a member of the California Team Roping Association, Inc."

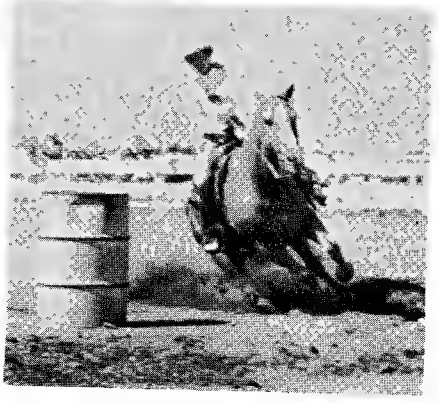
You hear a lot of talk around the arenas about the dangers of dally team roping, such as that of finger amputations. Despite that fact, this sport native to the extreme southwestern part of the United States entices many new and enthusiastic converts each year.

"The rules are rigid ones," Dr. Falk says. "They call for the *header* to catch the steer's head, dally the other end of his rope around the saddle horn, then turn his horse off so the steer is stopped and turned back.

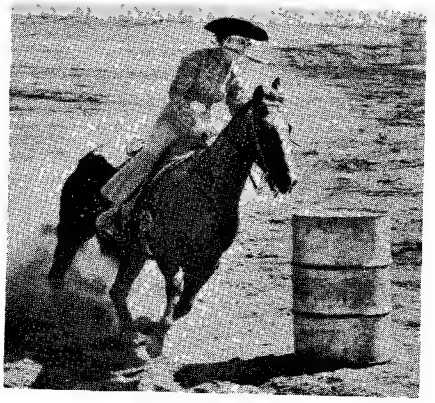
"He drags the steer along slowly so the *heeler,* his partner, can come up to the steer's left hip and throw his loop in front of the steer's hind feet. When the steer's feet enter the loop, the heeler jerks the slack in the rope, dallys, and backs his horse so the rope is drawn taut. The header then spins his horse and backs until the steer is stretched.

"As soon as the steer is faced and stretched, the arena flagman drops his arm, indicating the job is completed, and the timer checks off the time it

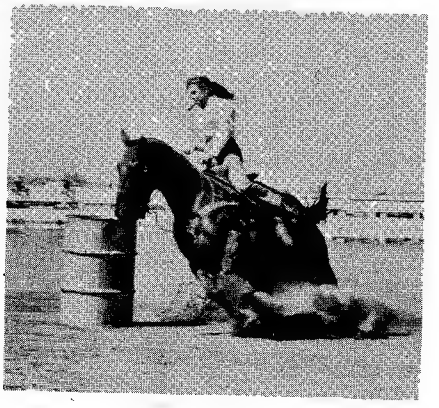
(Continued on page 92)



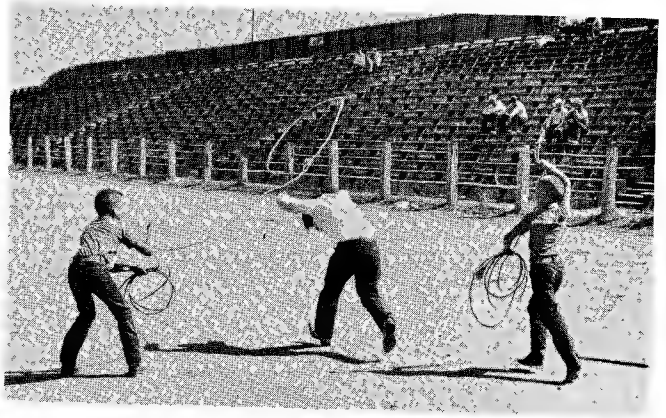
• June Hemsted came in third in barrel racing with a total time of 38.5.



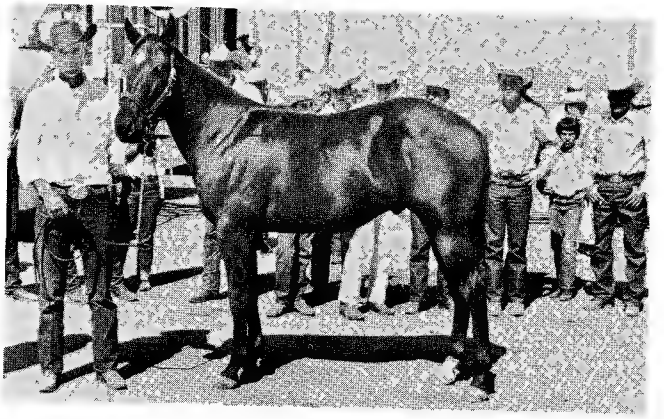
• Judy Marshall made a total time of 38.6 for fourth in the two go-rounds of barrels.



• Diane Chapman shows the control that earned her first in barrels with 38 seconds.



• Young would-be ropers practiced during the event, including Tem and Keith Schmall heading and heeling Tony Coelho.



• Dale Sprout, Klamath Falls, Ore., won this registered Quarter Horse in the drawing for ropers at the Championship.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Why Gamble?

..... BE SURE OF
WHAT TO EXPECT
AND YOU CAN
"EXPECT THE BEST"
AT
CEE BAR

JOKER B.

Grand Champion Stallion, Performance and Halter, and proven sire of Grand Champions.

FEE: $1,500

CHICO'S SNOWCAP

Newest addition to the CEE BAR stallions, and he is rapidly proving his ability in the show ring and as a sire.

FEE: $250

MACKEY'S PRIDE

Champion Appaloosa Cutting Horse in Texas 1960, 1961; 1st in the Top Ten Appaloosa Halter Horses in Texas in 1961, and 1st in the Aged Appaloosa Stallions in Texas in 1961, and 1st in the National Appaloosa Cutting Finals in 1961.

FEE: $300

CARL MILES

CEE BAR APPALOOSA HORSE RANCHES

BOX 2040, ABILENE, TEXAS

Office Phone ORchard 4-6253 • Home Phone ORchard 2-4384

GUY ALLISON, Manager.....Phone DUdley 2-2565

Main Ranch Location, ...CELINA, TEXAS

30 miles north of Dallas, Texas, city limits on Highway 289 or 2 miles south of Celina, Texas, on Highway 289, east side.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

CONGRATULATIONS

CARL MILES AND THE CEE BAR RANCH

CELINA, TEXAS

FOR HAVING

THE GREATEST APPALOOSA SALE IN HISTORY

FEATURING FOUR JOKER B. GET

JOKER'S MISS REED
$10,500
1960 Filly

MOKA B.
$10,000
(Full sister to M.J.B.)
1959 Filly

JOKER'S HUMDINGER
$7,100
1960 Colt

JOKER'S ANNETTE
$4,400
1961 Filly

AVERAGE $8,000 PER HEAD

We Are Still Standing Joker B.'s Greatest Colt

M. J. B. T-5349

Two-year-old Winner and Grand Champion Stallion
1959 National Appaloosa Show, Santa Barbara, California
A Cutting and Working Horse with Conformation and Natural Ability
Won the Cutting at this year's Calizona App. Horse Show

PRODUCING 70% COLOR

A few bookings still open for 1962

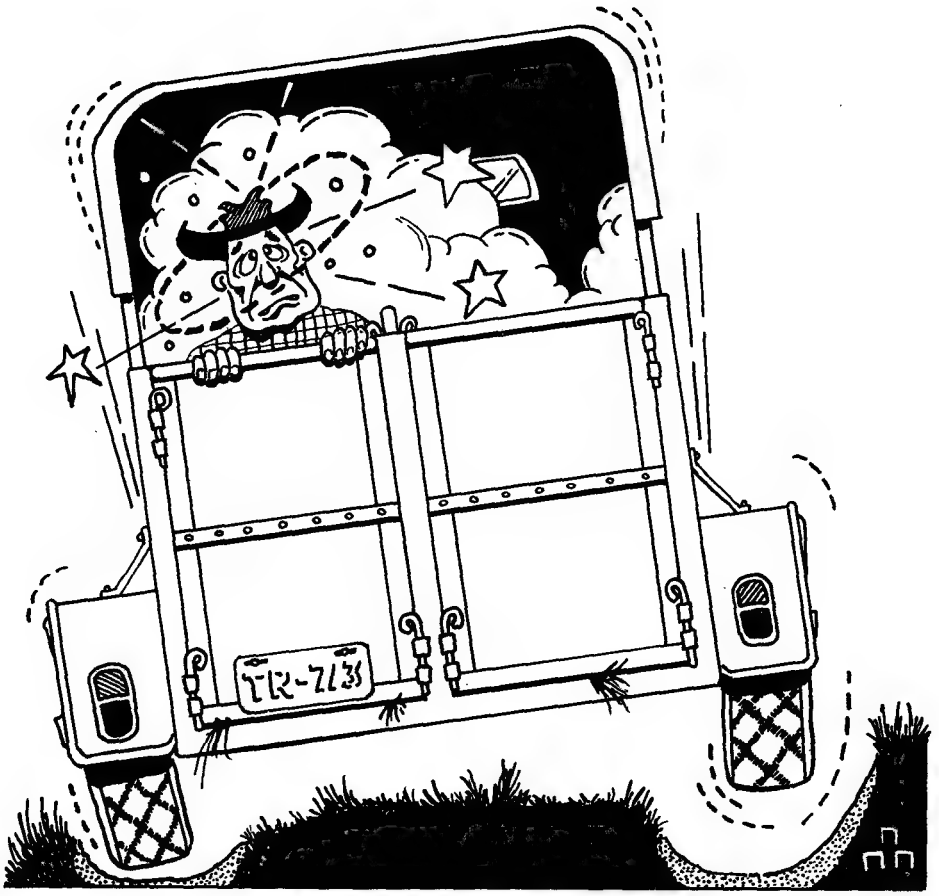
FEE $500

CARE OF MARE (GRAINED) $1.50 PER DAY

MR. and MRS. WM. A. BENOIST

2972 CEDAR AVENUE
LONG BEACH 6, CALIFORNIA
Phone GArfield 4-2068

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



Take a Ride in Your Horse Trailer

By ROBERT H. AMESBURY, D.D.S.

THIS little story is written for all of those horsemen and horsewomen who haul horses around in trailers and often, quite unknowingly, give Ol' Dobbin a very bad time. If it helps any one person to trailer his horses better, then it is worthwhile and it might save some of those sad cases of trailer sourness.

It all started when I purchased a new trailer from one of the best horse trailer manufacturers in the west. I towed it up to Reno and out to the ranch of one of my pals to show it off. While looking it over someone suggested we take a spin in it ourselves. As far as everyone was concerned Ol' Dobbin never had it so good. We climbed in and decided to go whole hog, we'd just stand there like the horses did, no hanging on, understand, and see just how smooth this beauty was. (Check with your state traffic laws before doing this on a public highway.) Away we went and what a rude surprise!

To begin with the noise was *terrible*. That handsome metal roof that looked so nice and durable echoed every rattle and bump so badly it was deafening. Every rattle, and there seemed to be plenty, was magnified. This does not reflect on the quality of this particular trailer because any trailer with movable metal parts inside it will rattle. It sounded about like sticking your head in a wash tub and then letting someone beat on it.

Next, the hay and dust sucked up in the manger area so badly that breathing was darn near impossible. Maybe the horses could stand it, but we couldn't. We were being towed on an average gravel and dirt road with no side curtains or rear curtain on the trailer. We had, get this, fully closed the front ventilator because we thought it might make the hay blow too much. Someone had told me once of a character who suffocated his horse while trailering him over a dusty back road and, after this experience of ours, I believe it.

After we stopped and were talking about the dust in the manger we began to notice the heat in this very confined manger space. Within five minutes the manger area registered 98° on the thermometer. This compared to 80° outside the trailer.

As interest began to really mount, we started riding in some of the other trailers. We discovered a variety of conditions, none of which were good for horses.

One floor was so warped, uneven, and rotten under the mat, beneath the horses' rear feet, that we could chip the wood away with our finger nails and a fairly stout hammer blow would have gone through to the gravel below. Now I know that horse of yours will really poke a hole in the wind, but, if his hind feet fall through the bottom of the trailer at 50 miles an hour, even he is going to have a hard time running fast enough to keep up.

Another one had no floor mat, just sand (the owner felt this was safer than a mat and he might have a point) but we hadn't gone a quarter of a mile before he hollered to be let out. He spent the next 10 minutes shaking the sand out of his eyes, ears, nose, and hair.

The next one, a single axle trailer, rocked so badly from the soft springs on the automobile towing it, we were thrown against the manger, unpadded, of course, hard enough to make us want to kick that tail gate a few good ones ourselves. This covered manger had no ventilator and no windows in it, and the thermometer hit 101° in there. This buckaroo had really been proud of his trailer, too.

That last trailer brings up another part of our little episode. Some ol' waddy who probably made this same test wrote an article in *The Western Horseman* once, suggesting a set of signals to give your hoss to help him ride in the trailer. That ol' waddy was one smart hombre. He suggested, in making a stop, to touch your brakes, let the pony set himself, then go ahead with your braking, knowing your horse has set himself and not been slammed into the manger wall or knocked to his knees. This same thing, of course, works on the corners. The next time you're riding in a truck full of horses driven by a smart driver, watch him give those horses the signal, and then watch them set themselves. It's a real pleasure to see.

Now here is where this comes into our story. We found that riding in a standing position in the trailer on a gravel road was impossible without holding on. We could ride on our hands and knees without support, if the driver would give us those signals just mentioned. Along about here, too,

(Continued on page 61)

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

1st. IN THE COUNTRY

HOUSTON QUARTER HORSE CONSIGNMENT SALE

Over the past two years this sale has had the highest average of any stock show Quarter Horse consignment sale in the United States. Don't miss this sale!

SAT., FEBRUARY 24, 1:30 P.M.
at Pin Oaks Stables, Post Oak Rd., Houston, Texas

One of the features of our sale

JESSE JAMES

Probably the outstanding cutting horse of all times. According to NCHA records a winner of $18,961, accumulated 126 performance points and sired such ROM horses as CHIEF'S JESSIE, CINDY JAMES, FANNIE JAMES, MAE JAMES, and R. L. BANJO EYES.

ALSO

60 outstanding mares, stallions and geldings will be offered. (All mares will have a veterinarian's certificate to the effect that they are bred or, if open, capable of breeding.) Following the sale, ten 2-3-year-old broke registered geldings will be auctioned.

Auctioneer: Walter Britten

Houston Quarter Horse Breeders' Association, Inc.
For catalog or further information write: LOUIS M. PEARCE, JR.
P.O. Box 35068, Houston 35, Texas

AN OPPORTUNITY TO BUY SOME TOP HORSES

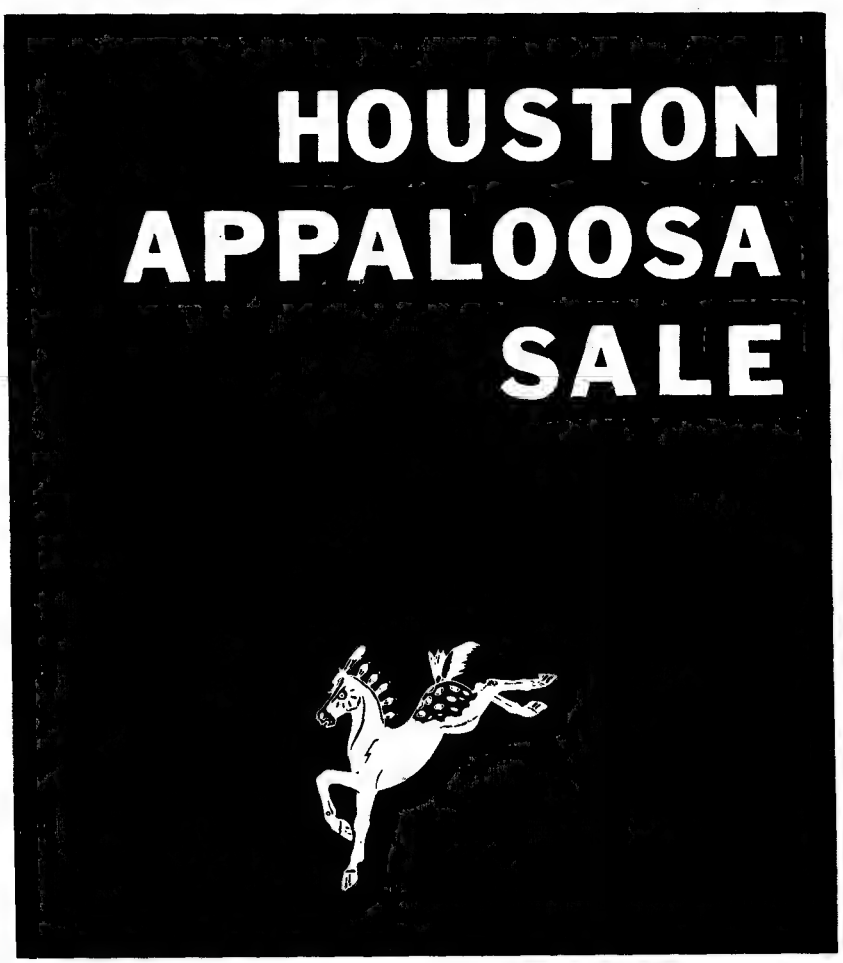
SATURDAY, MARCH 3 at 3 P.M.

This is going to be one of the outstanding sales of the year and will be held in conjunction with the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo, at Houston, Texas. The sale will take place at Pin Oaks Stables, Post Oak Road, Houston, and is approved by the Appaloosa Horse Club of Moscow, Idaho. Approximately 45 head will sell, comprising selected mares, stallions, and geldings from top Appaloosa breeders in the Gulf Coast area. Only registered horses will be sold and will have been carefully screened for quality and soundness. Make a date to come to the sale and also to the Appaloosa Show—halter and performance classes—March 1 through March 4.

Auctioneer: ODUS WITTENBURG

For sale catalog and further details write:

LOUIS M. PEARCE, JR.
Houston Livestock Show Appaloosa Sale, Inc.
P.O. Box 35068, Houston 35, Texas

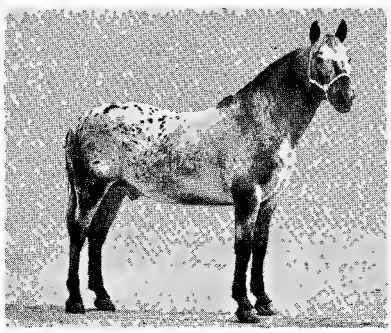


LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

YOUR PICK...GETS THE RIGHT "NICK"!

Top performance, conformation and color for show, work or pleasure is a natural when breeding to our modern Appaloosa stallions with prepotency +.

FOR A FOAL WITH A FUTURE, WRITE TODAY FOR BOOKING INFORMATION.



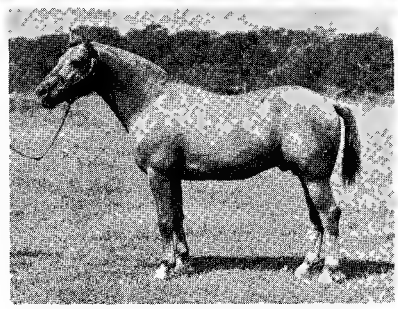
RED ROCK PEPPER (Permanent Registry)

RED ROCK PEPPER

Proven senior sire with the ability to transmit his excellent conformation, disposition and color to his get. A stallion with prepotency +.

TWENTY GOLD AQHA P-3243 (Palomino) { Gold Rush / Triangle Lady 20 by Joe Hancock

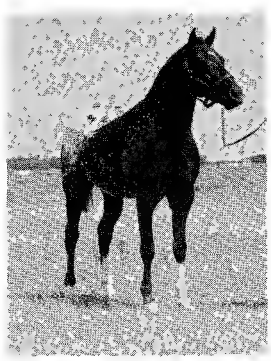
TWENTY GOLD, bred at the 6666 Ranch, half brother to such horses as Hollywood Gold, will be standing to registered Quarter mares and to registered Appaloosa mares only.



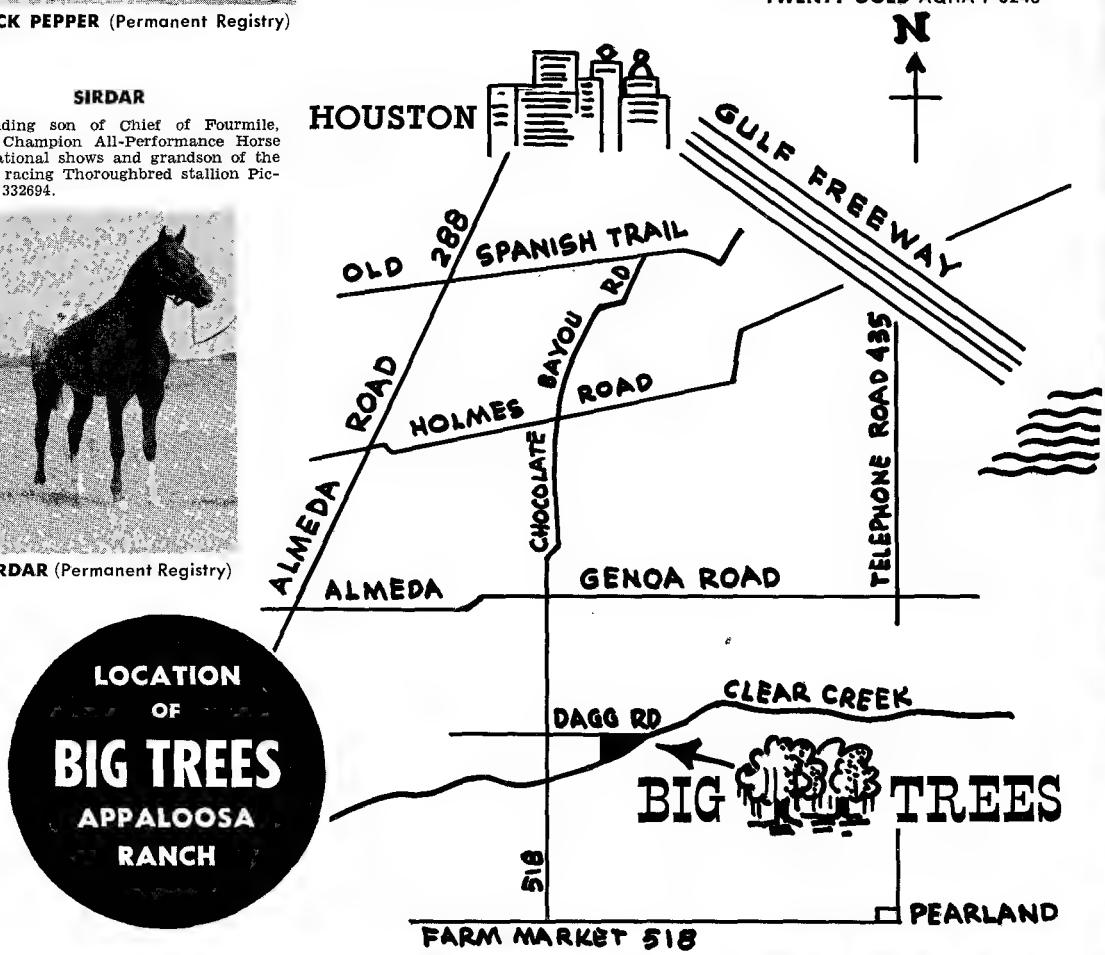
TWENTY GOLD AQHA P-3243

SIRDAR

Outstanding son of Chief of Fourmile, Grand Champion All-Performance Horse at 2 National shows and grandson of the famous racing Thoroughbred stallion Piccolo JC 332694.



SIRDAR (Permanent Registry)



Where Visitors are Always Welcome and the Coffee Pot is Always On.

BIG TREES APPALOOSA RANCH

SELMA JOHNSON, Owner

P. O. Box 1272 **Houston, Texas** **Telephone RE 3-5813 or CA 7-2621**

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Paul Huffman's

PRODUCTION SALE

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 3, 1962

3:00 P.M.

Following the halter judging at the Southwestern Livestock Exposition

FORT WORTH, TEXAS

Sale will be held at the modern, centrally-heated Sale Pavilion at the Fort Worth Stock Yards.

SELLING 50 HEAD

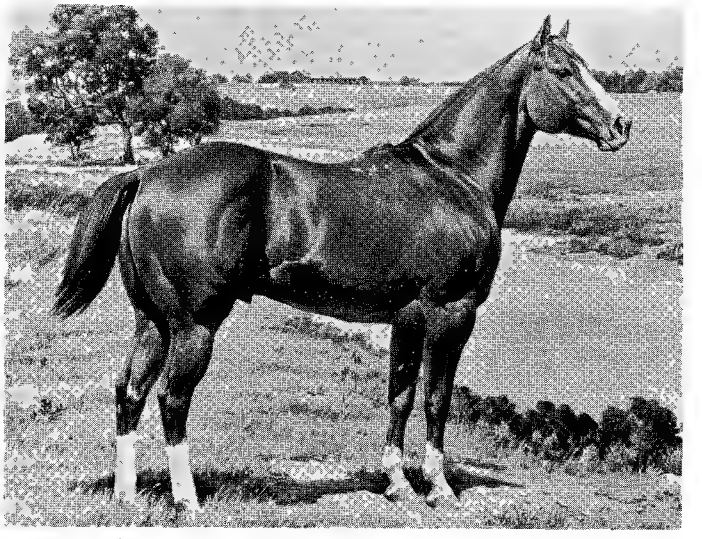
MARES, FILLIES, COLTS AND GELDINGS

featuring the get and service of

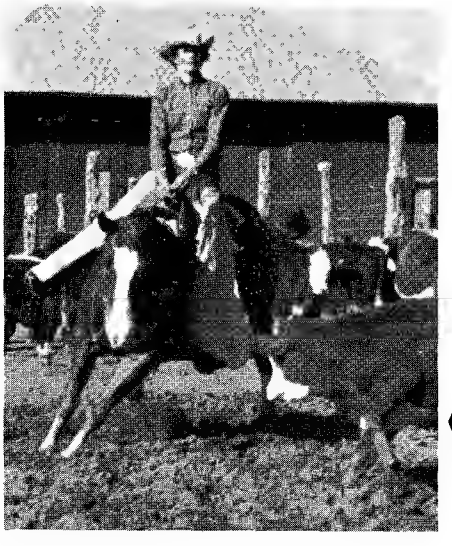
McFARLAND P-39,368

Badger Bailey P-15,631 — Little Ben by Old Joe Bailey; Burnett mare

Sorrel Top McFarland 20,064 — Badger Bailey P-15,631; Rose by Old Joe Bailey



A winner and a sire of winners! Check the quality of his get — and get the quality that he sires. Attend and bid in Fort Worth, February the third!



FASHION MARK
P-164,184

McFarland P-39,368 — Badger Bailey P-15,631; Sorrel Top McFarland 20,064

Pepper Welch P-46,905 — Bambi 7,003; Lady Romeo 80,123

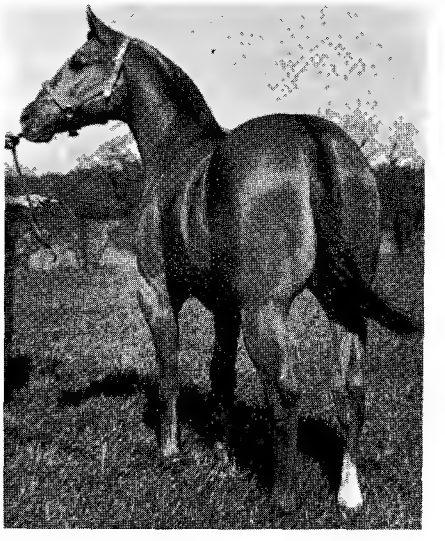
"Stallion prospect" is easy to say, but here is a youngster that can stand the test of time. His solid foundation breeding shows that the perfection of his conformation is no accident. He was shown six times as a weanling under six different judges and was awarded five firsts and one second. He is clean-limbed and good-boned, and his alert expression denotes his intelligence. A good look and a high bid can put this winner in your paddock.

PEPPER'S FASHION
P-92,276

McFarland P-39,368 — Badger Bailey P-15,631; Sorrel Top McFarland 20,064

Pepper Welch P-46,905 — Bambi 7,003; Lady Romeo 80,123

Your search for a cutting horse can stop right here! This '57 model sorrel gelding is a top cutting prospect and is a winner at Novice Cutting. He is trained and sound and ready to haul. Look him over and you'll agree . . . here is halter appearance with performance, action and ability to burn! Another good thing about him is that you can buy him at YOUR price.



PAUL HUFFMAN

RT. 1, BOX 125H

WEATHERFORD TEXAS

COL. IKE HAMILTON, *Auctioneer*

WRITE FOR CATALOG

SULLIVAN SALE CO.

506 VERNET STREET

RICHARDSON TEXAS

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

AN ALL-TIME MONEY WINNING CUTTING HORSE

Poco Lena

By DUANE VALENTRY

CAN YOU tell by the look of a foal what kind of a horse it is going to be? Take Poco Lena, for instance, the wonderful mare topping the list of cutting horses and the all-time high money winner, according to NCHA records, which has earned a fabulous total of $83,022.29 points to date.

A truly great mare she is called by those who know her and see her in action today.

Well, Poco Lena is remembered by those who knew her as a filly as being fast and always on the move. Saddled at 14 months by Andy Hensley, she appeared unusually eager to learn the ropes even as a youngster. Playful enough with the other colts to run circles around most of them, when it came to learning her job in life she settled right down to business — something not every youngster is at all anxious to do.

Nobody had a crystal ball to see that big things were ahead for this spirited filly, but she was a pleasure to those who saw the keenness with which she went at her work and the cow sense that seemed to be built in.

"She couldn't stand still," recalls Pine Johnson, who early took over her training. "She wasn't nervous, but ambitious. She wanted to move. She had to move. The mare seemed to be saying, 'Just let me get into the center of that herd, and I'll show you what I can do'!"

A pretty good prophecy, as it has turned out. Poco Lena has been showing them what she could do since her first appearance at the State Fair of Texas where she came out winner in both the Open and Registered Junior Cutting.

It was 1949 on Paul Waggoner's Arlington, Tex., ranch, that Lena the Great first nuzzled her dam, Sheilwin. Since her sire was the well-known Poco Bueno, her future did have chances of being a bright one. Other get of this strong combination includes names like Poco Champ, Poco Lola, and Poco Sandra.

Owned today by B.A. Skipper, Jr., of Longview, Tex., this all-time winner has changed hands several times in her 13 years. The first time was when Waggoner presented her as a gift to his friend G.W. Turpin, who in 1953 sold her to Don Dodge of California, for whom she went on steadily winning for the next six years.

The spry and talented bay mare went out of the running for a time, however, when she became so ill that surgery was required in 1955. For a bleak period it looked as though the great Lena's winning days were over, but, just as if she realized she had a lot more cutting chores to do, the stout-hearted horse pulled out of the shadows.

It was after that rugged span in her busy life that she became Skipper's and moved to Longview. Shown throughout the United States and Canada by him, she has been in the Top Ten cutting horses every year since 1952. In 1959 she was Grand Champion Cutting Horse Mare and World Reserve Champion Cutting Horse.

But then listing Lena's winnings gets kind of tedious. It is a list that would certainly scare any and all horses out of the arena if they could read it! As a 3-year-old she made AQHA Champion and holds an NCHA Certificate of Ability; was co-Champion with Poco Mona, her half-sister, in the NCHA Tournament of Champions in 1959 at Mansfield, Tex.; and so it goes, and apparently will go, for Lena.

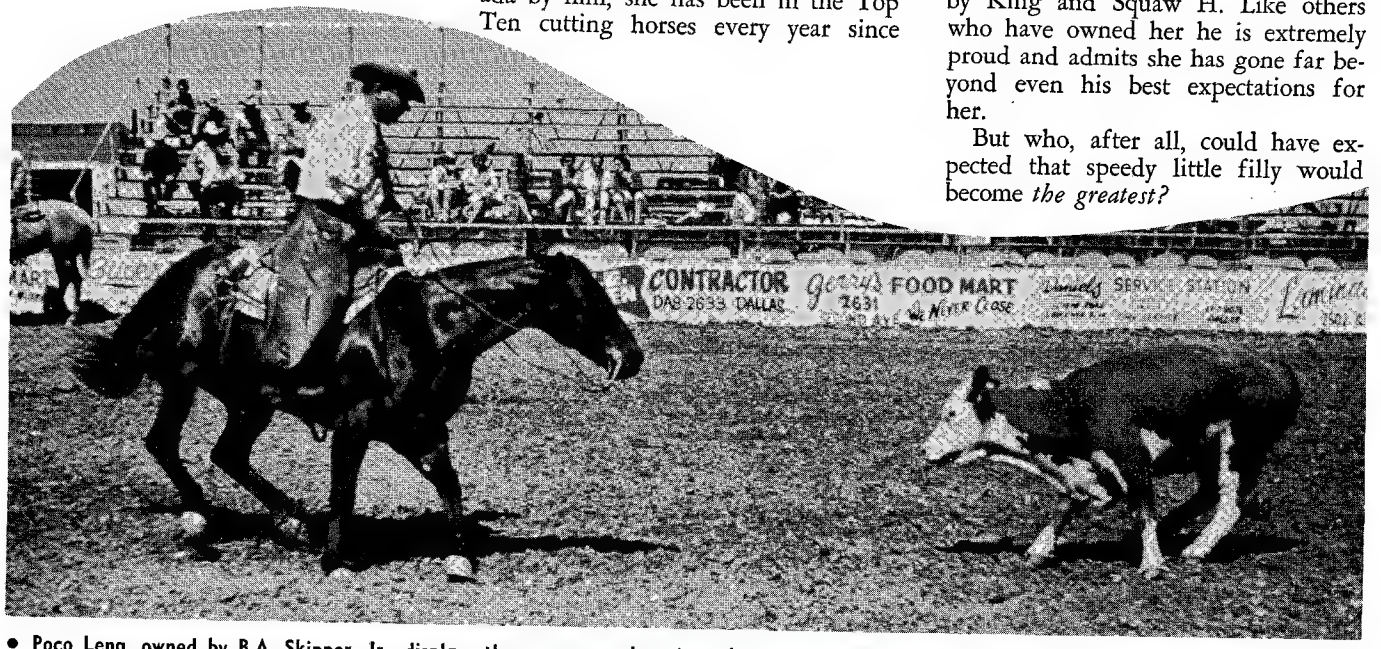
Other cutting horses who are big money winners don't begin to come near this golden girl. The nearest is Snipper W with $44,815.47 — still way under her record mark!

Poco Lena isn't particular about the type of cattle she works with and she has been in good working condition ever since her one severe bout with illness.

Says one expert who has seen her work, "To me, her greatest feature is her consistency. Regardless of how she feels, you can count on her to turn in a smooth and efficient job. *Efficient* is an accurate word to describe her way of working cattle, as each move is well calculated to get the best out of a cow."

Skipper plans to show his prize winner until she has hit the $100,000 mark — surely a high for all cutting horses to aim at. Then he plans to breed her to Squaw King, his stallion by King and Squaw H. Like others who have owned her he is extremely proud and admits she has gone far beyond even his best expectations for her.

But who, after all, could have expected that speedy little filly would become *the greatest?*



• Poco Lena, owned by B.A. Skipper, Jr., displays the cow sense that rings the cash register in cutting contests. Photo by Beverly Thompson

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Again in 1962, smart

Westerners demand

the long, lean look

of

Levi's®

CALIFORNIA

ranch pants

BUCKEYE MATCHING SET—
White Dan River 100% cotton shirt with Italian collar features woven-clip flower petals in helio, turquoise, gold. Cotton Gabardine ranch pants have identical flower petals appliqued on right polo pocket.

®THE NAME LEVI'S IS REGISTERED IN THE U. S. PATENT OFFICE AND DENOTES GARMENTS MADE ONLY BY LEVI STRAUSS & CO., 98 BATTERY STREET, SAN FRANCISCO 6

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

• The present grandstand at the New Mexico State Fair. Manager Quenton Barron tells us that in 1962, the 25th Anniversary of the Fair, they will have a complete new modern grandstand with a seating capacity of 7,500 — which is about double the seating capacity of this one.

Just Whittlin'

By DICK SPENCER III

Appaloosas Hit Recognized Track

FROM DOWN in New Mexico comes big news that will be welcomed by the breeders of Appaloosa horses, and score another *first* for the New Mexico State Fair. The 1962 exposition, scheduled from September 13th to the 23rd, will be the site of the First World Wide Appaloosa Horse Futurity Race to be held on a recognized track under the pari-mutuel setup, according to F.R. Blair, president of the New Mexico Appaloosa Club.

The State Fair Commission was very receptive to the idea of such a futurity for the 1962 show, and gave complete and wholehearted support to the projected idea, manager Tex Barron reports.

The race, with a $1,000 added purse placed by the New Mexico State Fair, is tentatively scheduled for Monday, September 17, 1962, the fifth day of the 11-day exposition. The event, a 350-yard race on the State Fair's one-mile track, will be the featured race of the day. Already details are being worked out to make this an annual affair.

The race track has always been one of the most popular attractions at the New Mexico State Fair since its beginning in 1938, and it boasts excellent facilities and always has a large attendance. Such a feature race is bound to attract the interest of the regular railbirds, but it represents a great step forward for the Appaloosa breed. Bob Blair, the New Mexico Appaloosa Club, and the New Mexico State Fair are all to be congratulated for getting this event worked out. Getting such a race on a recognized track is no small task, and a tremendous break for any breed other than the Thoroughbred and Quarter Horse.

The purse will be the $1,000 plus all nomination and entry fees added, to be divided 50, 20, 15, 7½, 5, and 2½. All trial heats are to have a purse of $100.

The directors of the Appaloosa Horse Club just voted to add another $1,000 to the State Fair purse.

There are six eligibility factors to be considered, including one that states all horses must be tattooed for identification by the Appaloosa Horse Club, Inc., Moscow, Idaho.

Nominations must be postmarked not later than March 15, 1962. The nomination fee is $100, payable at the time of nomination. A second fee will be due by May 1 in the amount of $40. A third fee of $40 will be due before June 1, and the fourth fee of $40 will be due July 1. The final fee of $30 will be due September 1, making a total eligibility fee of $250. All fees are to be payable to the New Mexico Appaloosa Horse Club, and mailed to the Racing Secretary.

The race will be run in accordance with the rules of the New Mexico State Fair and the New Mexico Racing Commission, and all entries must be entered in one or more of the Appaloosa classes at the 1962 New Mexico State Fair.

Trial heats will be run and shall not exceed 12 horses in each trial. Trial heats shall be raced under the same conditions as the Stake. Twelve horses shall be selected from the trials to participate in the Stake, and these horses shall be selected on a time basis. Should a horse be disqualified for any reason, his time shall be null and void. The decision of the judges in all matters shall be final, and entries are accepted only on the condition that those persons nominating and/or starting a horse in the trials and/or Stake agree to abide by the decision of the New Mexico State Fair and New Mexico Racing Commission.

Late entries will be accepted until 10 days before the trials by payment of a $500 penalty and nomination and entry fees in full.

This World Wide Appaloosa Horse Futurity Race is for 1960 foals, to run in 1962 — and that means that some lucky Appaloosa owner has the winner in his corral right now. I imagine that between now and mid-September, 1962, more than one Appaloosa breeder will pause to look at his 1960 foal crop. As he looks at each one, he'll study it closely and wonder — *are you the one that can do it?*

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

• Confederate major general of cavalry.

THE CIVIL WAR SOLDIER

Part Two

Confederate Cavalryman

By RANDY STEFFEN

THE CONFEDERATE Cavalry forces had a decided upperhand over the Federal Cavalry for the first two years of the War Between the States. The south was a region of natural horsemen, its young men having ridden and hunted all their lives, while their northern opponents had sought pleasures of a softer nature indoors. A large percentage of the southern home guards were mounted units, and as soon as the Confederacy was formed these thousands of horsemen rushed to the colors with their own good mounts. From the start the Confederate Army had an efficient body of capable cavalrymen, untrained in war to be sure, but with an aptitude for battle that was born in the fields and forests of Dixie.

Throughout the war the southern cavalry was required to furnish its own horses and, for the most part, its own arms. While this led to complications later, it made for an efficient relationship between man and horse from the start, and resulted in marked superiority of the cavalry arm over the Federal horsemen, until the problem of supplying mounts to replace battle casualties arose.

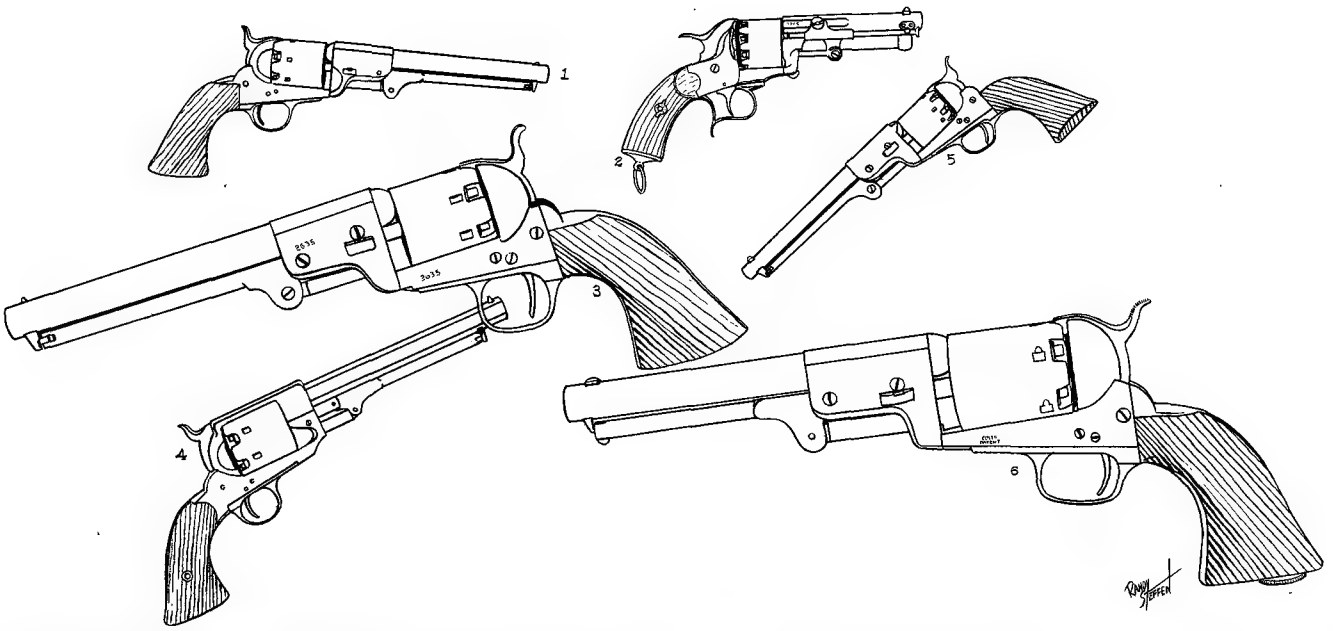
The Confederate cavalryman had a set of regulations to govern his uniform and equipment, but he didn't pay

• Figure 1—Officers and enlisted men of the Confederate Cavalry, from left, corporal, First Virginia Cavalry Regiment; a Confederate cavalryman; a Confederate cavalry captain; a lieutenant colonel of the Confederate Cavalry.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

• Figure 2—A fully equipped Confederate cavalryman and equipment manufactured by the Confederacy, including, top, from left, McClellan-type saddle; Confederate adaptation of 1842 Model Grimsley; Confederate Jennifer saddle; and bits, left, 1842 U.S. Dragoon, and center and right, bits imported or made in south.

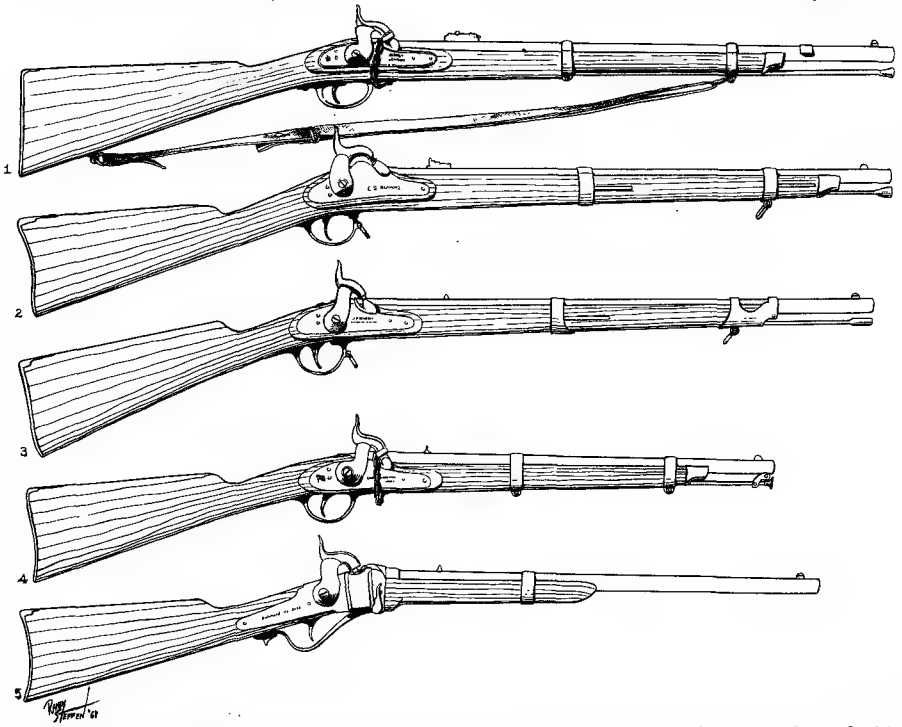
LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



• Figure 3—Sidearms of the Confederates included: 1. Leech & Rigdon revolver made at Greensboro, Ga.; 2. Le Mat revolver imported from France; 3. Griswold & Grier copy of Colt Navy, made in Griswoldville, Ga.; 4. Spiller & Burr copy of the Whitney, made in Atlanta; 5. Colt Dragoon copy; 6. Colt Dragoon not made in the south.

too much attention to these rules. This irregularity in dress and equipment stemmed partly from the inability of the Confederate Government to supply the necessary clothing and equipment, and partly from the stubborn independence that marked the Confederate forces from the opening guns at Fort Sumter to the sorrowful surrender at Appomattox.

Confederate uniform regulations for cavalry prescribed a frock coat for both officers and enlisted men like that worn by the cavalry captain, third from the left in Figure 1. But I have found little evidence that many, if any, Confederate Cavalry regiments ever wore such a coat. There were so many different city and state militia outfits that formed the Confederate Army, each with their own distinctive uniforms, that to attempt to define a standard uniform style would be rather futile. Figure 1 shows typical uniforms of the Confederate Cavalry — when uniforms were worn at all. There was no provision in Confederate uniform regulations for hats of any kind, for either officers or enlisted men, yet hats prevailed in every branch of the service and in every regiment. Grey kepis, patterned after the French military mode, were prescribed and issued to many regiments, but the Confederate cavalryman was accustomed to a wide brimmed hat in civilian life. The big hat shaded his face from both sun and rain, so the majority discarded the skimpy forage caps and pulled wide brimmed soft felt hats on their heads.



• Figure 4—Confederate Cavalry longarms: 1. Enfield musketoon; 2. Richmond carbine; 3. J.P. Murray carbine; 4. Cooke & Brother carbine; 5. Richmond copy of Sharps carbine.

The regulation cavalry kepi had a dark blue band and a yellow top. The regimental number was supposed to be affixed to the front of the forage cap, but more often than not these numerals were not available. A great many cavalrymen had wives or mothers make short shell jackets for them from gray material the first year of the war. Later only butternut brown dye was available, and material dyed this drab color, similar to World War I olive drab, marked the ranks of the Confederate forces in the closing years.

The Confederate jackets were patterned much after the Federal cavalry jackets, but with lower collars. Both enlisted men and officers' collars and cuffs were supposed to be faced with yellow cloth, and the buttonhole edges, as well as the bottom of coats and jackets, were to be piped in yellow, but more often they were not.

The southern cavalrymen, when and if they could get them, wore the same type boots issued their northern brothers. After the first year of the war, boots, as well as most other equipment, were taken from a generous and well supplied foe in battle. In an effort that has hardly been equalled, the Confederacy did manage to set up factories and armories where there had been none, and turn out the materials of war in sizeable quantities, even though insufficient to arm and equip its forces.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

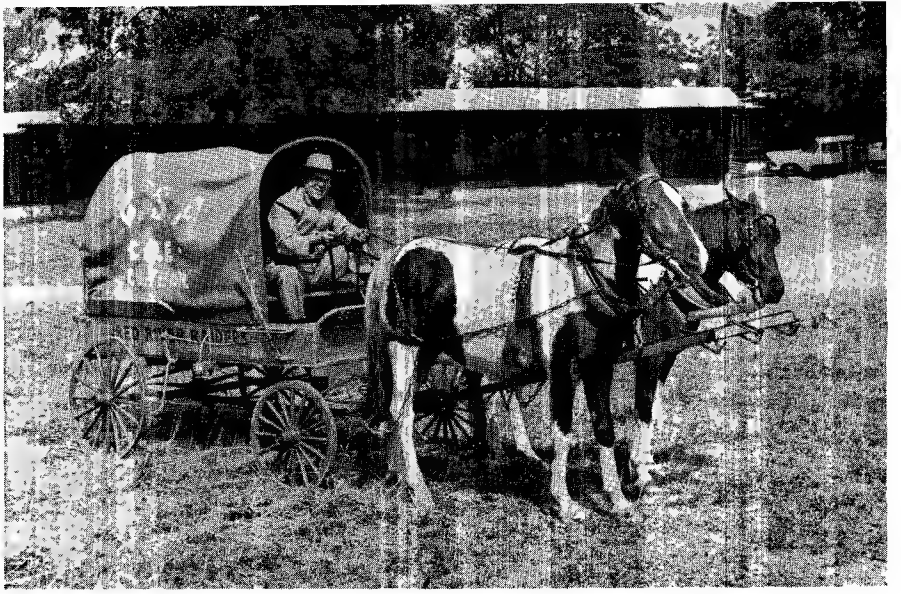
Going back to Figure 1, the trooper at the left is a corporal of the First Virginia Cavalry Regiment. His kepi is regulation with a yellow top. His shell jacket has seven buttons on the front, and is piped and faced with yellow cloth. Trousers are sky blue cloth and re-enforced with canvas on the inside of the legs and the seat. His carbine sling is the same type used by the Federal Cavalry. A brown leather revolver holster and cap pouch, both of Confederate manufacture, are hung from his brown leather saber belt. A Colt 1851 Navy revolver in the holster gives him added fire power, for the Richmond carbine in his hands is a single shot muzzle loader made in the Confederate arsenal at Richmond. The saber hooked up at his side is a Yankee Ames captured from a Federal trooper in the first battle at Manassas.

The shotgun-wielding Johnny Reb next to him is typical of most Confederate cavalry units later in the war. He's clung to his gray shell jacket from the beginning of the Civil War, but his trousers are coarse butternut brown. He's been unable to replace the boots he's worn out, so he strapped a pair of Yankee spurs to his crude leather shoes. His saber belt, holster, and cap pouch are all of southern make, as is his saber. The sword knot and carbine sling could be captured equipment. The second revolver stuck in his belt is a mate to the Colt in the holster, both 1860 Army .44s. A big bowie-type knife in his belt completes this hard riding cavalryman's equipment, except for a cartridge box fastened to his saber belt in the back.

The dapper captain to the right of Johnny Reb in Figure 1 is a contrast in neatness. His ostrich feather-decorated hat has the brim turned up on the right, a custom with cavalrymen. This almost-regulation frock coat does not have the gold braid *galloons* on the sleeve to denote his rank. Instead the sleeves are plainly faced with yellow cloth to form a pointed cuff. The trousers on this officer are sky blue with a yellow stripe down the outside seam 1¼-inches wide — also regulation. It's very likely that this officer has a Le Mat revolver in his brown leather holster. Cap pouch and a cartridge box at the back complete the equipment hung on his saber belt. The buckle is the two-piece gilt casting having a wreath around the letters C.S. — very crudely made according to better manufacturing standards, but entirely serviceable. His saber is Confederate-made, but patterned after the U.S. Model 1850.

The dashing lieutenant colonel on the right in Figure 1 wears a completely regulation frock uniform coat,

(Continued on page 87)



• A miniature supply wagon of the "re-activated" Red River Raiders.

RED RIVER RAIDERS

By TOM DUFFY

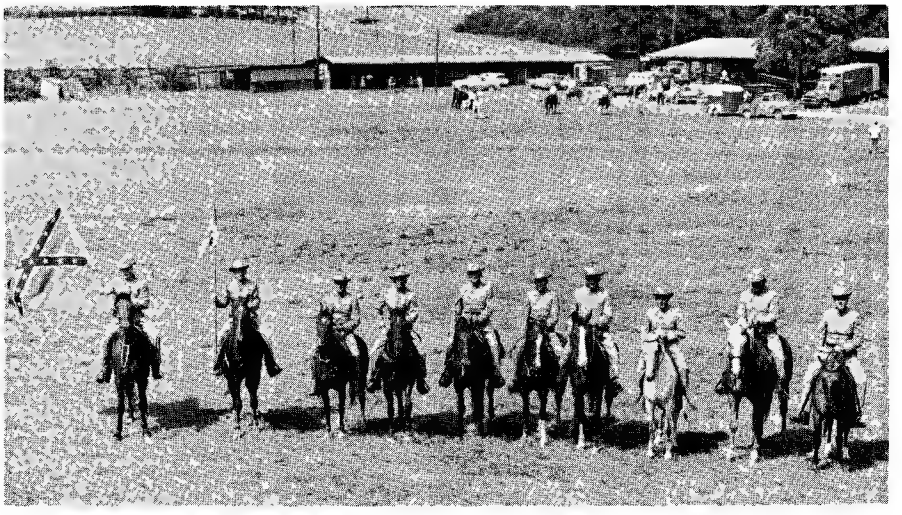
Photos by Dancey Studio

THE STATE of Tennessee declared its "independence" from the United States at Nashville at 4:30 p.m., Saturday, June 17, 1961 — just 100 years after the original act of 1861. The remembrance ceremony was part of the Civil War Centennial Commemoration which is being marked on both sides of the Mason-Dixon line through 1965.

Co. E of the 10th Tennessee Regiment of Clarksville, Tenn., representing the Confederate States of America, participated in the commemoration ceremony. Co. E, once known by reputation as *The Red River Raiders,* was "re-activated" in March of 1961. The Raiders, a Confederate cavalry outfit, are under the command of Dr. G.W. Good, a Clarksville dentist.

Thirty-two Raider volunteers answer to the roll, all of whom are Clarksville business men. The men have devoted much of their time and money to make the Raiders one of the crack Confederate cavalry outfits taking part in the Civil War Centennial celebrations. Authentic Confederate uniforms were purchased through donations of Clarksville business men, although the majority of the equipment has been furnished by the men themselves.

A precision drill team of the Raiders performed at some of the largest horse shows in Tennessee and Kentucky last year. In addition, the unit appeared in numerous Civil War Centennial parades throughout Tennessee. The Raiders are also available for out of state performances, according to Good, who serves as a lieutenant in command, and may be contacted at 331 Franklin St., Clarksville, Tennessee. They hope to be busy during the Centennial.



• Clarksville business men commemorate the Civil War with this volunteer Company E.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

31 and still going STRONG

By RICHARD A. CLARK
Photos by Dick Jewell

A SURE-FIRE breadwinner of the late 30s and early 40s and still a real champ at the ripe old age of 31, Monte continues to pose a threat to the younger horse flesh of the rodeo circuit. Monte and his owner-trainer Garland Henington have been top contenders on the rodeo circuit as a calf roping team over the years. Now Monte is coming out of semi-retirement to show his pal of 27 years, Garland, that he's "still got what it takes".

Garland, who has been a cowboy and expert horseman for the greater part of his life, hails from Bell County, Texas. He purchased Monte back in 1933 for $35.

"Monte was just 4 years old, wild and not yet halter broken, when I bought him 27 years ago at the Monte Christo Ranch at Pyramid Lake, Nevada," says Garland, who since has been offered $1,000 for him, adding, "There is no price tag on that old horse."

Garland and his wife Peggy presently make their home near Jamestown, Calif., in the heart of the mother lode country, and keep Monte as well as their other stock a few miles away on the Wagner spread near Copperopolis.

As a calf roping team, Monte and Garland on many occasions too numerous to mention walked away with first money, thus explaining Garland's affectionate nickname for his old pal "bread winner". When asked how many rodeos Monte competed in, Garland merely replies, "Oh, boy!" We take this to mean quite a few.

Aside from being an active rodeo horse, Monte has "hammed" it in several movie westerns. In fact, if you want to catch a glimpse of Monte and the late Errol Flynn as dashing young actors of 20 years ago, check your TV schedule for a future showing of *Dodge City*. Those who can recall

(Continued on page 61)

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

By H.E. COTTRELL
Vice President
Pinto Horse Association of America

HORSEMEN through the ages have all been faced with the problem of describing the coat color of their favorite mounts. The problem becomes somewhat complicated in the case of an animal with a multi-colored coat. How do you properly describe the color of a spotted horse?

The registered Pinto is basically a spotted horse. Pinto coat color is always a combination of white with one of the basic coat colors. The Pinto comes in two color patterns — *overo* and *tobiano*. In describing the color of a registered Pinto, therefore, the basic coat color and the pattern are mentioned in combination with each other.

The Pinto Horse Association of America, Inc., Box 155, Rt. 1, Ellington, Conn., identifies a black-and-white horse with clear even markings, divided about half and half, and white legs as a *Black Tobiano Pinto*. The term *black* tells the color other than white, *tobiano* describes the pattern, and *pinto* indicates that the horse is spotted. This system of description lends itself to abbreviation — *Black Tobiano Pinto* is abbreviated to *BlkT*.

Color Patterns

OVERO (O) — A colored horse, roan, dun, sorrel, bay, brown, or black with white extending upward and irregular in pattern. Mane and tail dark or mixed, head usually white or mixed, and white markings such as star, stripe, or snip. Legs usually have a combination of white and solid color.

TOBIANO (T) — Clearly marked pattern with white as a base and another color usually divided about half and half throughout the coat. Mane and tail are the color of the region from where they stem. Legs are usually white; head dark or combined with markings such as star, stripe, snip, blaze, or bald.

Coat Colors

The 10 basic coat colors adopted as standard within the Association, along with their abbreviations and definitions, are listed below. These are the only colors that will be used in registrations, official stud books, and official publications.

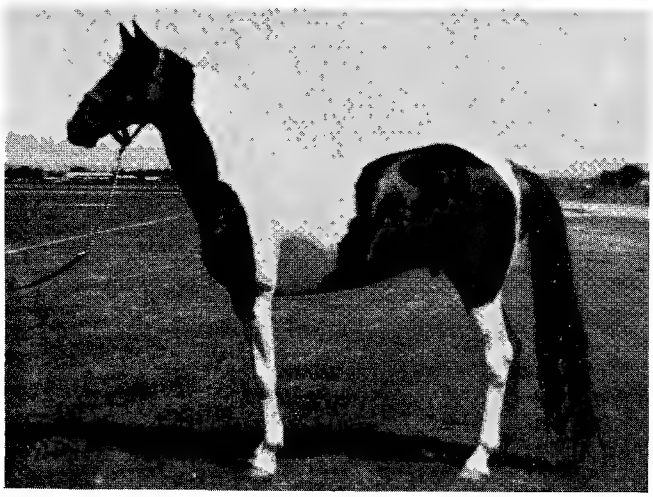
BAY (Bay) — A mixture of red and yellow, being probably as much the color of a well baked loaf of bread as anything. A light bay shows more yellow; a dark bay shows more red. The darkest, a mahogany bay, is almost the color of blood, without the red overtone. Bays always have black points. A bay Pinto will have black areas in the mane and tail *if* there is any color other than white in the mane and tail.

BLACK (Blk) — A black horse is black; and almost invariably has black eyes, hoofs, and skin. The points are always black, though socks, boots, and stockings are common. Black Pintos must have only black and white markings, especially around the colored portions of the muzzle and body openings; they may have either black, blue, or glass eyes.

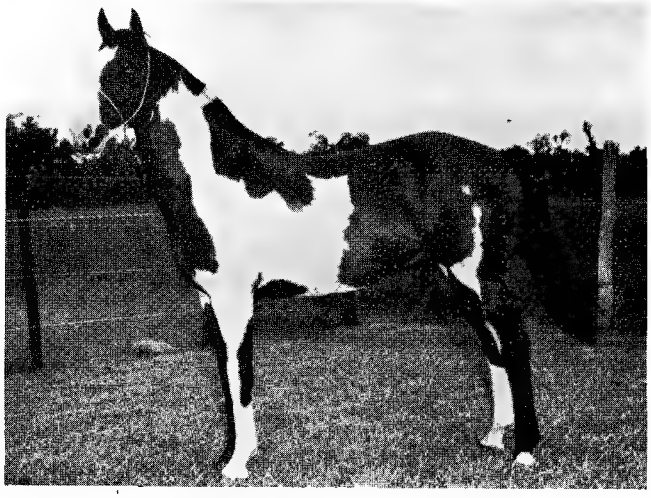
BLUE ROAN (Blr)—A roan horse is any horse whose coat carries white hairs intermingled with one or more of the base coat colors. A blue roan is best described as being the color of gun metal.

BROWN (Brn) — Many brown horses are erroneously called black because they are so dark. A close examination of the colored hair on the muz-

(Continued on page 79)



• A typical tobiano Pinto stallion, Klickatat, Pt-931, owned by Dave Willoughby of Coyville, Kansas.



• A typical overo Pinto stallion, Rockett, Pt-244, owned by J. Carrol Barnhill of Bradenton, Florida.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

HOTEL SAHARA HOSTS THE

Miss Rodeo America Pageant

By DICK SPENCER III

• *Miss Rodeo Idaho,* Karen Lavens, Jerome, Idaho. This blonde 19-year-old sophomore at Idaho State College has been riding almost as long as she has been walking. Karen is an honor student, a member of the Intercollegiate Rodeo Team, and is active in dramatics and skiing.

THEY couldn't all be winners, but each of the 13 finalists for the Miss Rodeo America title went home with a jackpot full of memories from that fabulous oasis, Las Vegas. The new Miss Rodeo America for 1962, 19-year-old Karen Lavens, a winsome blonde from Jerome, Idaho, was announced and presented at the first indoor rodeo ever held in Nevada, at the Las Vegas Convention Center.

The entire pageant, from November 28 to December 1, represented a gigantic effort on the part of many individuals and groups, and was hosted by the Hotel Sahara — one of the bright spots on Las Vegas' glittering strip. The girls were accompanied and chaperoned by their own parents; but Miss Evelyn Stuckey and Mrs. Bunny Harris served as Pageant chaperones throughout, and saw that the girls were at the right place at the right time for their numerous appearances on television, at service clubs, and for the many elements of judging.

The judging was handled in three different categories — *horsemanship, personality,* and *appearance.* Horsemanship judges were Clayton Atkin, St. George, Utah; Jay Floyd, Midland, Tex., and Wayne Freeman, Caldwell, Idaho. Almost all the girls brought their own saddles, but local horses were used. Drawings were held for the horses, and each girl rode several different horses.

LAS VEGAS

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Personality judges were Dan Broadfoot, Judy Watts, and Josette Lang — all Las Vegans. Appearance judges were Jason Smith, Caldwell, Idaho, and Mrs. John Cahlan and Mrs. Bernie Lenz, both of Las Vegas.

Two other trophies were presented. Miss Rodeo Nebraska, 21-year-old Kathie O'Brien of Denton, Neb., won the *Miss Horsemanship* title; and Miss Rodeo Utah, 17-year-old Carma Jean Staheli of Washington, Utah, was named *Miss Congeniality*.

Kathie, who attends the University of Nebraska, is training to be a speech therapist, and has her own herd of Herefords. She has twice been chosen Queen of the big Ak-Sar-Ben in Omaha. Carma Jean is Queen of the annual Dixie Roundup, has won awards in speech, and is currently head cheer leader at Dixie High School.

The other finalists were:

Miss Rodeo Arkansas — Judy Montgomery, Conway, Arkansas. A 19-year-old redhead, and a sophomore at Arkansas State Teachers College. Judy is a college cheer leader and an expert water skier.

Miss Rodeo Buffalo Bill — Pat Thurston, Hyannis, Nebraska. A 19-year-old midwest regional representative, Pat attends Colorado State University. She won her first rodeo title at the age of 9, and is vice president of the Nebraska Cowgirls Association.

• As the candidates registered, they were given a saddle-shaped name plate, state sash, and complete schedule of events.

• Handling the horsemanship phase of the judging were Jay Floyd, Wayne Freeman, and Clayton Atkin. All contestants were good riders.

• Everywhere the girls went they looked their western best, and they stared into countless popping flashbulbs of cameramen. Here they are posing for pictures on the stage of the Tropicana.

• Marie Mass, current Miss Rodeo America, helped at the Sahara registration desk as the girls checked in.

• International Rodeo Management board members on hand were Fran Blomquist, Jack Stangier, Bill Schuft, Bill Bramers, Jack Mabee, and Austin Bowler.

• At a Rotary Club luncheon at the Tropicana, Marie Mass modeled the suit by Nudie, with the matching Eddy Brothers hat. With her here is W.E. "Butch" Leypoldt, colonel in the Las Vegas Sheriff Mounted Posse.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Miss Rodeo California — De Anne Garibaldi, Sutter Creek, California. A 19-year-old junior at the University of California at Davis, where she is majoring in art. De Anne also sings, dances, acts, and was Miss National Pony Express in 1960.

Miss Rodeo Colorado — Rosemary Larson, Brighton, Colorado. An 18-year-old blonde who majored in drama and speech in high school, Rosemary is a member of the 4-H Club and has been active in high school rodeo competition.

Miss Rodeo Montana — Judy Morstein, Butte, Montana. An 18-year-old brunet who was the Montana High School Rodeo Queen last year, and placed third in the intermediate division of the National Speed Skating Championships at St. Paul, Minn., last winter. She is a candidate for the 1964 U.S. Winter Olympics Speed Skating Team.

Miss Rodeo Nevada — Corolynn Heizer, Reno, Nevada. An 18-year-old brunet, Corolynn's parents were pioneer settlers of Carson Valley. She has won more than 200 horsemanship ribbons and is the current Miss Grand National, selected at the Cow Palace in San Francisco.

Miss Rodeo New Mexico — Jeanette Martin, Radium Springs, New Mexico. A 17-year-old brown-eyed brownette, Jeanette plays in her high school concert orchestra, has her own business giving riding lessons, and entertains at 4-H Club functions as a child impersonator.

Miss Rodeo Oklahoma — Betty Arnett, Hugo, Oklahoma. A 19-year-old brunet, Betty attends the University of Oklahoma where she is on the Dean's Honor Roll. She is a member of Kappa Alpha Theta sorority, is the daughter of a rancher, and trains her own horses.

Miss Rodeo Oregon — Jan Beamer, Heppner, Oregon. A 21-year-old blue-eyed brunet, Jan attended Oregon State University for two years and is now taking a general business course at Western University of Business in Portland. She was born and raised on a cattle ranch, and has ridden since the age of 3.

Miss Rodeo Wyoming — Bonnie Rankin, Douglas, Wyoming. A 19-year-old sophomore at the University of Wyoming, Bonnie is a member of Kappa Delta sorority. She not only rides, but can cook, sew, ski, and is a drama and modeling student.

Among the many pleasant surprises for the contestants was the gift of an Eddy Brothers hat, presented by Jack Eddy, who let each girl make her own selection from a choice of 21 colors, plus white. Nudie, the tailor for western stars, showed up in his famous "horseless carriage" *(The Western Horseman,* May, 1959) and presented a specially-designed western outfit to the new Miss Rodeo America, with matching Eddy Brothers hat. Since the new title-holder had not been announced, the ensemble was modeled by the reigning Miss Rodeo America, Marie Mass. Marie was commended many times for the excellent job she did this past year in traveling more than 20,000 miles and attending some 50 rodeos in her capacity as Miss Rodeo America.

Members of the sponsoring International Rodeo Management board in attendance were president Jack Stangier, Pendleton, Ore.; vice president Bill Bramers, Salinas, Calif.; Jack Mabee, Cheyenne, Wyo.; Fran Blomquist, Caldwell, Idaho; Clark Hord, North Platte, Neb.; J.E. Knight, Baton Rouge, La.; Bill Schuft, Belle Fourche, S.D.; and Austin Bowler, Las Vegas.

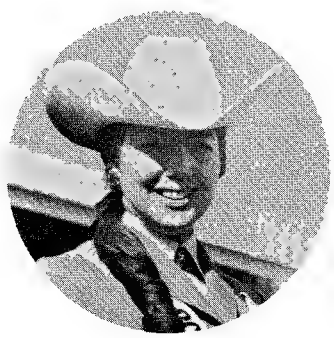
LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Miss Rodeo Arkansas
Judy Montgomery

Miss Rodeo New Mexico
Jeanette Martin

Miss Rodeo Wyoming
Bonnie Rankin

Miss Rodeo Buffalo Bill
Pat Thurston



Miss Rodeo California
De Anne Garibaldi

Miss Rodeo Oregon
Jan Beamer

Miss Rodeo Nebraska
Kathie O'Brien

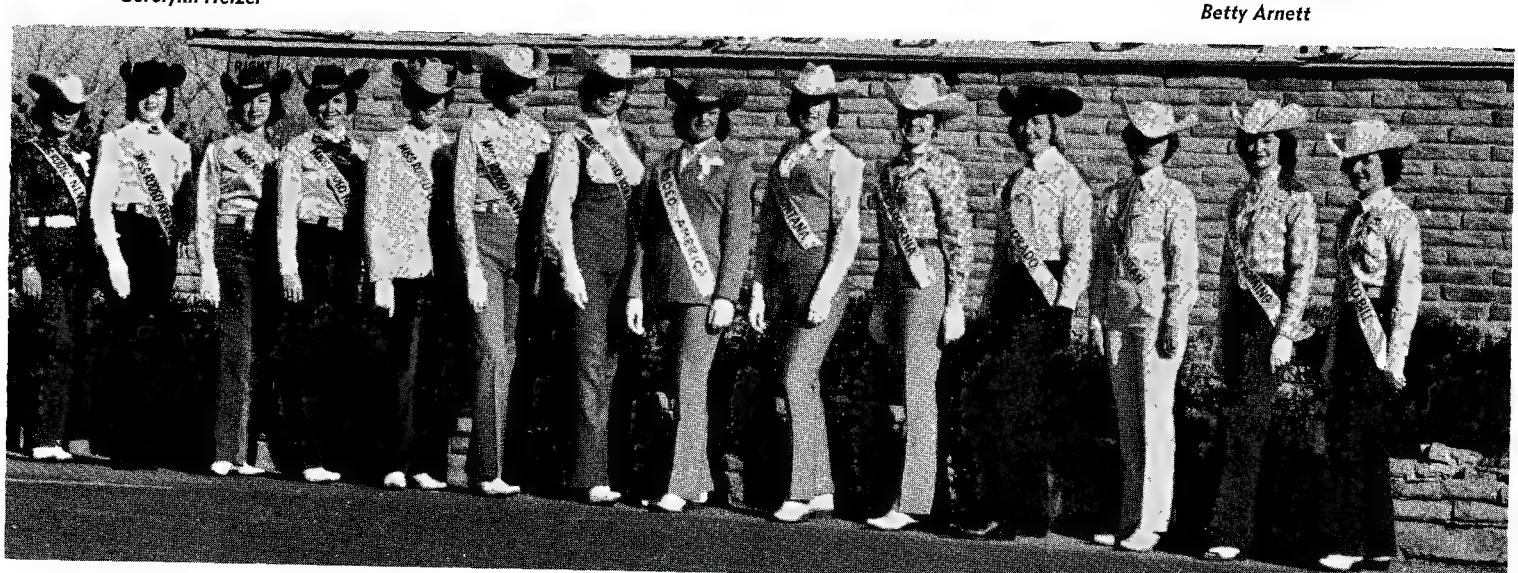
Miss Rodeo Montana
Judy Morstein

Miss Rodeo Nevada
Corolynn Heizer

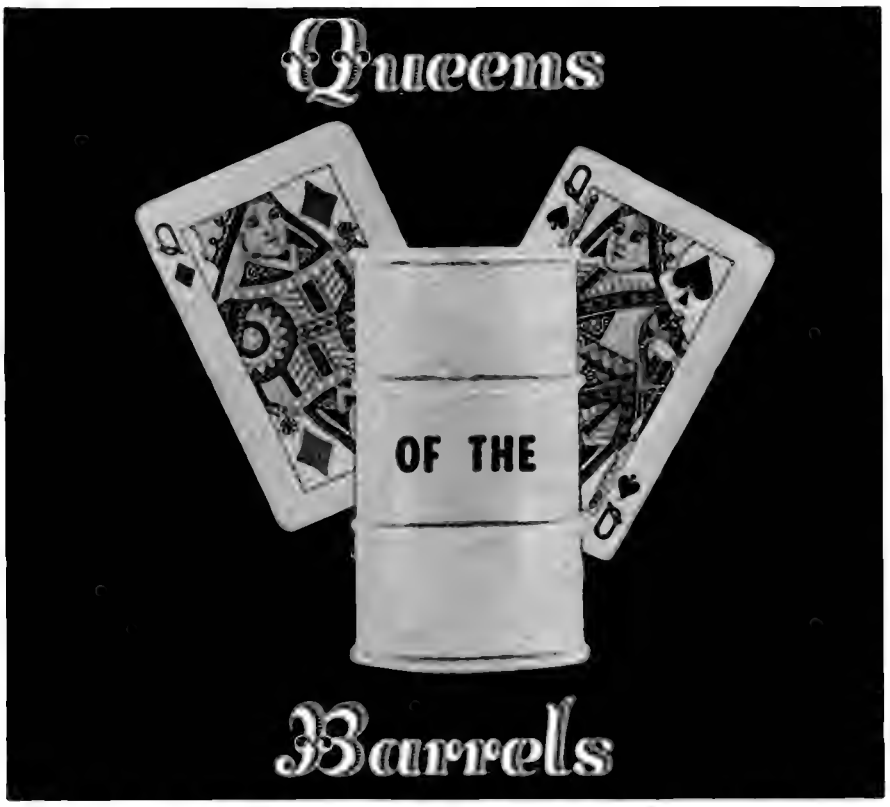
Miss Rodeo Utah
Carma Jean Staheli

Miss Rodeo Colorado
Rosemary Larson

Miss Rodeo Oklahoma
Betty Arnett



LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



By VIOLETA MAHOOD

A PAIR OF QUEENS — the sisters Pat Merriott Murphy and Linda Merriott — created the sensation of the day at the Texas Cowboy Reunion at Stamford in July, 1961, in tying for first place in the registered barrel race with identical times of 20.9. It was an even prouder moment for one of the officials of the affair, the chairman of the annual AQHA-approved show at Stamford and co-chairman of the sponsors of the Reunion, Homer J. Merriott, father of Pat and Linda. Although he had only one trophy to present to his two girls — it was destined to wind up in Pat's trophy case since she trained both horses — his admiration for the girls was equal.

Linda rode Gene Rambo, a horse named for one of the greatest five-event cowboys of the day. Rambo, a kin of the Kentucky Derby winner from Oklahoma, Black Gold, was purchased several years ago from Louis Brooks of Sweetwater, Tex., former world's champion bareback rider who bred and named the horse.

Pat rode Dial Streak in turning in the identical time — a stallion owned by her husband Brent Murphy. Dial Streak is by Johnny Dial, a former top quarter race horse, and was only started on the barrels in the fall of 1960 following the marriage of the couple.

Winning trophies is not new for the sisters. Each has won her share of buckles, plaques, and saddles during six years of competition. Pat has won one trophy saddle and sister Linda, two. Although the girls started out rather slowly, they now compete with the best barrel racers, and even though they are tied together in kinship, their friendship for the other girls with which they compete is not affected.

(Continued on page 63)

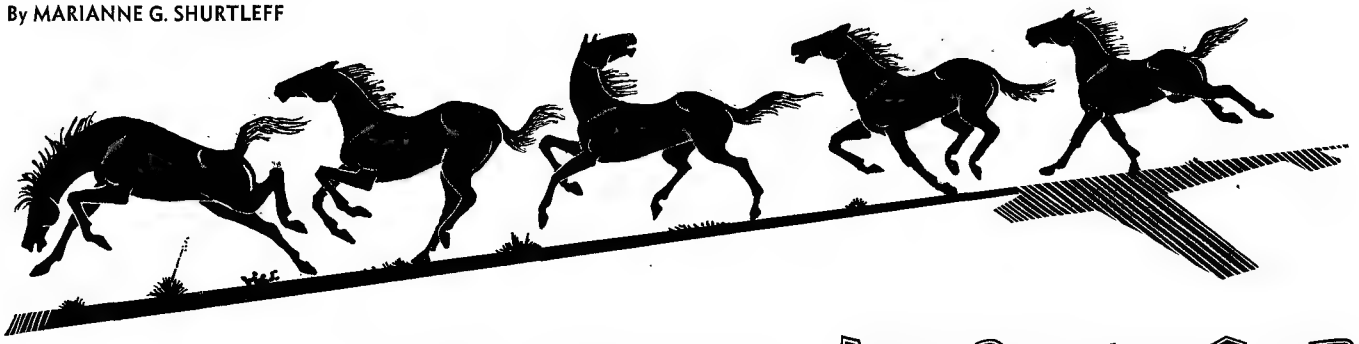
• Homer J. Merriott holds the Cowboy Reunion trophy for daughters Pat, left, and Linda, right.

• Pat on Dial Streak making a 20.9 second run at the Reunion.

• Linda on Gene Rambo rounding the barrels in 20.9 seconds.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

By MARIANNE G. SHURTLEFF



My Husband is a MUSTANGER

OUR ROPING HORSE, Rainy, short for Rainbow, nickered softly and followed me as I walked across the yard to the barn. He is a privileged character and has the freedom of the ranch. I found a bit of sugar in my pocket and patted his soft nose as he munched on the treat. It has been a long time since he ran on wobbly colt legs with his mother as they tried to escape the airplane that was herding them into a wild horse trap in the Owyhee desert of eastern Oregon.

Rainy is a shining bay gelding with black mane and tail and the conformation of a Quarter Horse. When he was about 3 weeks old, he and another tiny filly which we called Star took a ride, 165 miles, in the back seat of our old sedan. We had caught their mothers on the desert and were taking the foals to our ranch near Baker, Oregon. Drivers of cars passing us would nearly leave the road as they realized they had just seen a horse's head poked out of each back window of the car.

We are horse lovers. My husband, Lonnie Shurtleff, is one of less than a dozen qualified *mustangers* in the United States. A mustanger is a pilot who uses an airplane to corral wild horses. Lonnie is also an excellent horse trainer and rider.

A federal law was passed recently that makes it illegal to use any type of motorized vehicle to catch wild horses, and I can truthfully say I am glad. There were many cases of terrible abuse and neglect by persons catching the animals. I know that we took more than ordinary care to protect the animals from injury or mistreatment. The foals were roped out of the corral as soon as the horses were brought in, to keep them from being kicked or bitten. When stallions fight, it is a furious struggle for power, and the weaker horses have to stay clear or be trampled.

Long cold winters take their toll of the horses and only the most fit survive. The rugged terrain of the Owyhee desert provides protection in some instances and, yet, in other cases the horses die in the deep, drifted snow-filled ravines where they became trapped.

When Lonnie first began his horse running career in the Owyhee desert in 1938 there were truly thousands of horses. When we again set up camp in that area there were still great herds in 1946 and through 1951. However, by 1958, the horse herds had dwindled to only a few scattered bunches.

The Owyhee desert is a large area that extends from the Idaho border across the southeastern corner of Oregon nearly to the Nevada line. The Steen mountains start to the south and huge Owyhee Reservoir is near the center. The Owyhee River curves through the area as well as several smaller creeks. There are many places where sheer rock walled canyons present natural barriers to the horses. They come to water over trails cut into deep ruts by their sharp hoofs.

The coloring of the rock formations and the structural shapes are awesome. It is a paradise for rock collectors and those who enjoy hunting Indian artifacts. A ranch home in the Jordan Valley area has the yard bordered with mortars and pestles used by Piute squaws long gone from the caves and springs of the desert country.

A well known landmark is the huge rock formation shaped like three large fingers which stands like a sentinel on the horizon to the west as you travel Highway 95 through the Owyhee desert.

The government decided during the early 1940s that the range land was needed for more beef cattle. The alternative to corralling the wild horses and shipping them for slaughter was to allow hunters to shoot them for $2 per head and leave the carcasses on the desert. We felt that slaughtering them humanely as they do the beef animals was the lesser of two evils.

Ranchers in the areas where the wild horses ranged continually lost their good blooded stock to the wild stallions which would come into the ranch proper to steal a willing mare. Our own mare, Star, upon reaching maturity, had been found hobnobbing with a tough, rangy old stallion which had apparently weathered many hard winters. It took a pistol shot over his head to convince him that we meant business. She had to stay home.

During the busy years of horse gathering so many things happened that it is hard to know where to start. I was often afraid when Lonnie would make a take-off from some ragged strip of land where there was no margin for error. However, the most serious accident he had was losing the landing gear on a boulder. He skidded to a safe stop, however, and damage to the plane was slight.

Most important to me perhaps is the memory of the consideration my husband had for the animals. He had a problem between pleasing me about kindness to the animals and corralling completely wild animals that were wily and difficult to handle. It would have been only a shade more difficult to corral deer. Yet, his employers expected him to get the job done, and he did.

Lonnie would take off in our 65 h.p. Piper Cub soon after daybreak and watch for a herd to bring into the trap. The traps usually covered several acres and were fenced with netting wire, burlap sacks, and brushed with sage. This camouflaged the trap, yet helped to keep the horses from running into the fence when they found themselves inside.

When Lonnie located a herd, he would ease down by it and turn it toward the trap, flying above and behind the horses in great lazy circles. The only time he would dive at them was to keep them from veering off in the wrong direction or turning back. Often the shadow of the plane was enough to turn the horses.

The sound of the plane in the distance was always the signal to the buckaroos and my small son and me to keep perfectly still, as a motion or

(Continued on page 80)

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Drucilla Barner and the Tevis Cup

Photos by Charles Barieau

• Dru Barner and Chagitai at the Michigan Bluff stop.

PRECEDENTS for endurance rides were upset in California when a pert female rider on an Arabian gelding came from behind in the last 20 miles to win the Tevis Cup 100 Miles One Day Ride. Mrs. Drucilla Barner of Auburn, Calif., riding the 10-year-old Arabian gelding Chagitai, made a brilliant final sprint to set a new record for the endurance event which follows the pioneer Western States Trail leading from Tahoe City to Auburn, California.

Previous winners of the Tevis Cup and other well-known international long distance endurance rides have been men. Mrs. Barner also smashed all previous man-made records for the Tevis Cup competition itself by cutting the total time by 1 hour 32 minutes. In 1960, Ernie Sanchez, a professional rider and jockey of Olema, Calif., won the event in the then record time of 17 hours 50 minutes. Mrs. Barner's total elapsed time for the 100 miles of mountainous trail crossing the Sierra Nevada, including three 1 hour rest stops, was 16 hours 18 minutes.

At the last veterinarian inspection station at the Ponderosa Way Bridge

• The Tevis Cup 100 Miler starts at Lake Tahoe in background and passes near the Squaw Valley Olympic ski lift at upper right.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

• A group of riders in the Tahoe National Forest.

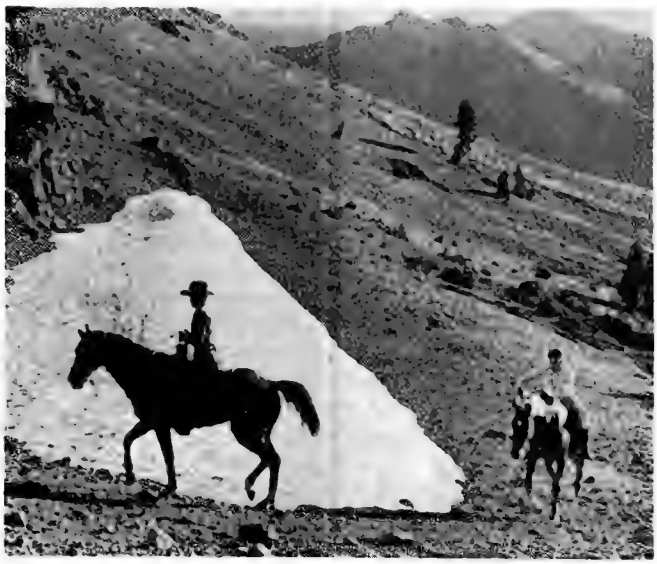
• Riders on the downhill lap of the Tevis Cup route.

over the Middle Fork of the American River, observers were guessing that the Tevis Cup would rest again with Sanchez or one of the two David Jay riders, a father-son team from Sacramento. The trio of men with only 20 miles more to ride were leading Dru Barner by some 24 minutes. No one even speculated that the little woman could gain more than a minute a mile on this final stretch.

Forty minutes after the leading horsemen took off from the Ponderosa Bridge way-station, Chagitai and his rider who had been lone wolfing it most of the day took up the chase at a gallop in the early moonlight. There were still three mountains and two canyons to cross before the finish line at the fairgrounds at Auburn. It is possible that the mounted Express Riders of the Gold Rush days who had ridden this same trail with the news of statehood for California never saw such a race.

In making the 1961 ride, Dru Barner had earlier departed from the Lake Tahoe starting-line some 16 minutes behind the leader Sanchez. Her horse for this running of the noted ride, Chagitai, is owned by Wendell Robie of Auburn, the founder of the

(Continued on page 76)



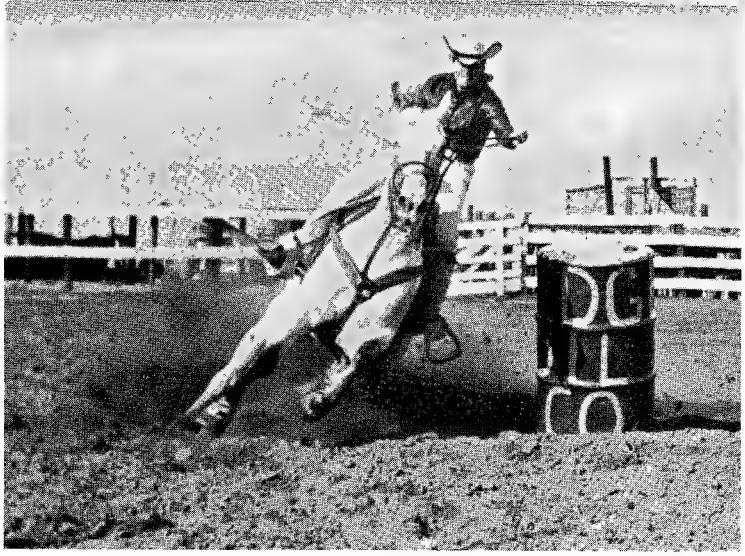
• Ernie Sanchez and David Jay, Jr., skirt a snowbank near Squaw Pass on some of the rocky portions of the Western States Trail.

• Mrs. Bob Smith, followed by Joanne Harris and Linda Tellington, on part of the up-and-down trail of the 100 Miler.

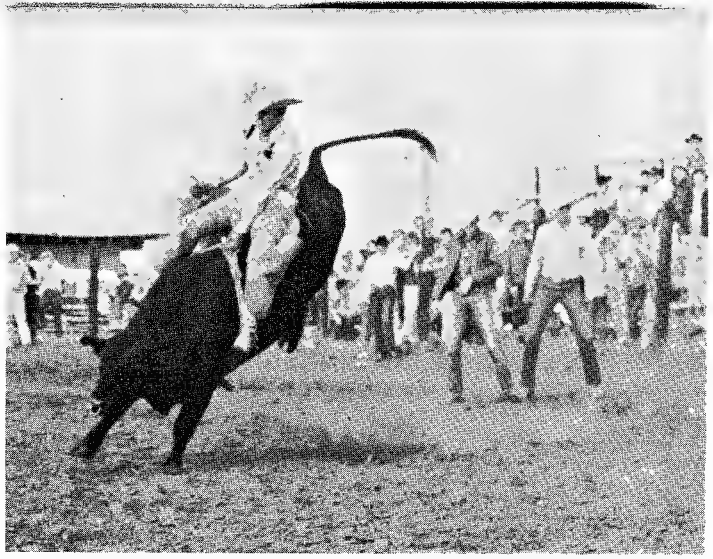
• The 100 Miles One Day Ride covers rugged canyons and high mountain passes in crossing the Sierra Nevada.

• Chongo, the mule, and his school teacher rider, Joanne Harris of Trail Monument on the 100 mile route.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



• Barrel racer Fay Ann Horton at the all-girl rodeo at Duncan.



• Charlene Atkinson riding the bulls at the all-girl rodeo.

Picked Up In The *Rodeo Arena*

By JERRY ARMSTRONG

Photos by Cordell's

A TWO-DAY rodeo held in Duncan, Okla., back in October was, in the opinion of many who were there, one of the most stirring rodeos of the year. Yet, by present day standards, this one was not really a big rodeo; the prize money was not imposing, the number of entries was not large, the event was not widely pushed and highly publicized, but, nevertheless, a lot of folks drove a lot of miles to be in attendance and the local residents were all enthusiastic boosters. At the mike were two top rodeo anouncers: Clem McSpadden, a relative of the late Will Rogers — so Clem, of course, comes by his gift of gab naturally — and Floyd Watts, the veteran horse-trading rodeo announcer. Clem McSpadden had the mike on opening day, Floyd Watts took over on the second and final day. Neither of these two good mikemen ever tried harder or ever sounded better than they did on these two days. A majority of those who were in the Duncan rodeo stands are still talking about this rodeo and about individual performances of the contestants.

The Duncan Rodeo, you see, was an all-girl rodeo! No rodeo ever had spunkier, more willing, or more cooperative contestants, or, for that matter, more attractive contestants. All were out to make this rodeo a success, such a howling success that others would be certain to follow.

Not too many years ago, GRA all-girl rodeos were big and very popular events on the rodeo scene. Five and six contest event girl rodeos were then regularly scheduled in towns and cities around the country, with the largest number annually being held in the state of Texas. The cowboys were the rodeoing cowgirls biggest fans, and many a cowboy for the first time in his life bought an admission ticket to sit in the stands and watch the doings at an all-girl rodeo. Many of the cowboys went on from there and ended up visiting a parson with a GRA cowgirl, a ring, a license, and two witnesses — generally, a cowboy buddy of his and a cowgirl buddy of hers.

At the 1950 Fort Stockton, Tex., GRA All-Girl Rodeo, a pro rodeo cowboy sitting in the bleachers confided to me, "I never wrote a fan letter in my life, but I would like to write one now to that girl on the bay horse. But how can I write a fan letter to a girl who is a better cowboy than I am?"

The success and popularity of all-girl rodeos had resulted in the formation and amazing early growth of the GRA — the Girls Rodeo Association. Till then, no one could have realized how many ranch, farm, town, and city girls had the rodeo bug.

An ever-growing number of RCA rodeos began adding GRA calf roping and barrel racing contests to their programs. The Colorado Springs Pikes Peak or Bust Rodeo was one of the many. There the girls events aroused so much lively interest that a later all-girl rodeo was held in Colorado Springs.

Then, in time, the all-girl rodeos became fewer and fewer. The girls barrel racing contest, however, continued to grow, and today this event is bigger in all ways, and better in many ways, than in previous years. Currently, barrel racing is the only contest rodeo event for the girls.

Probably no one knows for certain just where and when the first all-girl rodeo was held. An all-girl rodeo was produced at the Fannin County Fairgrounds at Bonham, Tex., in 1943 or 1944. Some three years later, Heavy Ray supplied the stock and Wilma Standard supplied the trained girls for an all-girl rodeo put on at Bell Gardens, California.

In September, 1947, two ambitious Texas girls, Nancy Binford and Thena Mae Farr, produced a four-performance all-girl rodeo at Amarillo, Texas. Thirty girls were on hand from various parts of Texas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, and California. This was a successful rodeo with large and spirited crowds of spectators, top stock, and some great performances by the girls.

Dude Barton was the Amarillo calf roping and barrel racing winner; either Rae Beach or Jackie Worthington won the bareback bronc riding (it was real close); Fern Sawyer took the team-tying; and Jerry Portwood was out in front in the cutting horse contest. Saddle bronc riding and bull riding were exhibition mount money events. The All-Around Champion at Amarillo, Fern Sawyer, was awarded a horse trailer as an added extra prize. The All-Around runner-up was Margaret Montgomery.

That was the start. The Amarillo rodeo had brought athletic young horsewomen with like interests together and this togetherness brought about the forming of the Girls Rodeo Association. Then GRA all-girl rodeos and rodeo added events featuring GRA girls came into being.

At the 1961 Duncan Rodeo, Junior Meeks was the clown (in former years the GRA rodeos featured girl clowns), Slim Whaley was the pickup man, and Herb Dalton and John Farris were the judges. Weldon Johnson and Marvin

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Turner handled the cutting horse event judging, and the stock contractors were Jess Sharp, Dale Youree, and Junior Robinson.

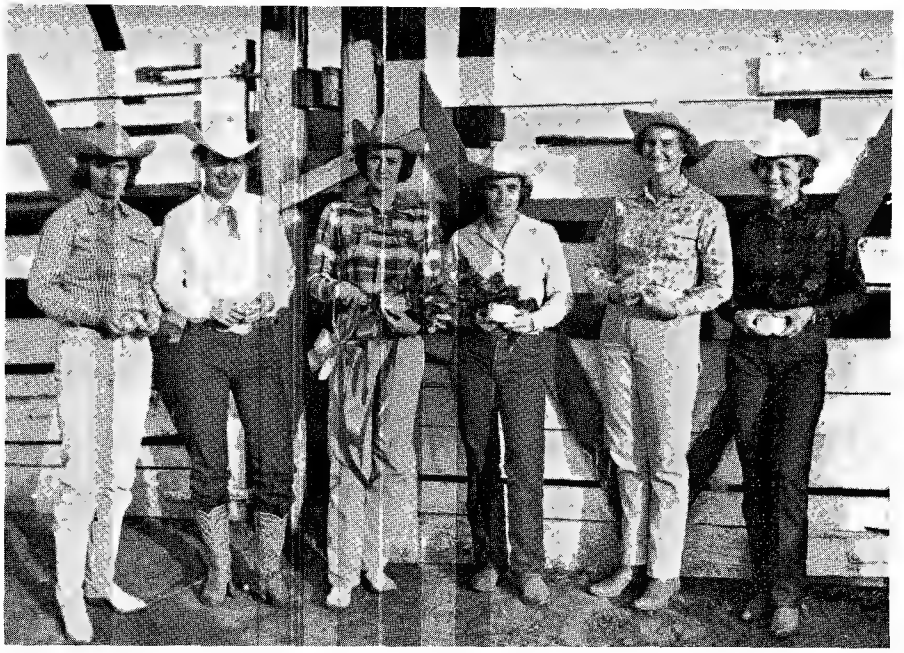
Secretary Florence Youree took the entries of 40 girls in five contest events — 21 entries in the barrel race, 15 in calf roping, 13 in bull riding, 10 in cutting, and 7 in bareback bronc riding. One of the early entrants was the three-time GRA Champion Barrel Racer Jane Mayo, proprietor of the new Jane Mayo Western Store in Okemah, Oklahoma. Jane surprised all on hand by paying entry fees in all five contest events.

On opening day, October 28, Jane Mayo looked through the chute bars at the bull she had got in the draw, and the cranky bovine looked right back at the attractive champion barrel racer who, on this day, was to attempt her first bull ride in a rodeo arena. Then Jane was up on the chute and then down on the bull's rough back, and, in dialogue the like of which had never before been heard in a rodeo arena, Jane addressed the cowboy at the gate with, quote, "Give me the beast, daddy-o."

Daddy-o swung the gate open. The springy bull bounced out of the chute and Jane was promptly thrown flat on her face. She sat up, spat out a mouthful of dirt, and then burst out laughing at her predicament. The following day, the determined Mayo girl rode her bull, placing third in the second go-round.

Marie Mass, Miss Rodeo America of 1961, made the high-marked bull ride of the opening day. Marie's second go-round bull, however, bucked off the charming Miss Rodeo America.

All-around cowgirl Corinne Williams took time off from her Creek Nation Stockyard chores to contest in the bull riding event at Duncan. Corinne, using one of Jim Shoulders' old belled bull ropes, tied with Bill Gay and Meta Adams for third and fourth in the first go-round, but was put down by her second high-jumping mount. Corinne, whose singing of the old cowboy songs helped her up the ladder of success, now has a collection of new cowboy songs of her own composition, including *Old Spec,* about the bucking feats of the Beutlers' rank old National Finals bull, *Rodeo Blues, The Cowboy's Wife,* and others, all written with much feeling and all really wild and western.



• Duncan Rodeo champions, from left, Jane Mayo, Rae Beach, Sherry Combs, Bill Gay, Betty Dusek, and Becky Ray.

Dallas Daker placed second on her first bull, but was grounded by her No. 2 mount. One girl bull rider, Dilla Marble, sustained a dislocated shoulder. The second go-round of bull riding was won by Bill Gay, with Jimmy Sparlin, second, Jane Mayo, third, and nine girls bucking off. All event average winners were presented with championship trophy buckles, boots, shirts, and gear by cooperating donors. The bull riding average winner was Mary Bill Gay of Zachary, Louisiana.

The calf roping average was won by Patty Hughes with 40.3 on two calves. Betty Dusek was in for second, with Blanche Smith, third, and Wanda Bush, fourth. Even though the calf roping winner, Patty Hughes — a permit holder and not a member of the GRA — was not eligible to receive the GRA championship trophy buckle awarded in this event. So the buckle went to runner-up Betty Dusek, Van Court, Texas.

Both go-rounds and the average in the bareback bronc riding were won by Rae Beach, now of Fort Worth, Texas. Rebel Haloway finished second, with Charlene Atkinson, third, and Jane Mayo, fourth.

Sherry (Mrs. Benny) Combs and Sis (Mrs. Max) Armstrong, both wives of cowboys, were tied for first and second in the barrel racing. Fay Ann Horton and Billie Edwards also were in the average.

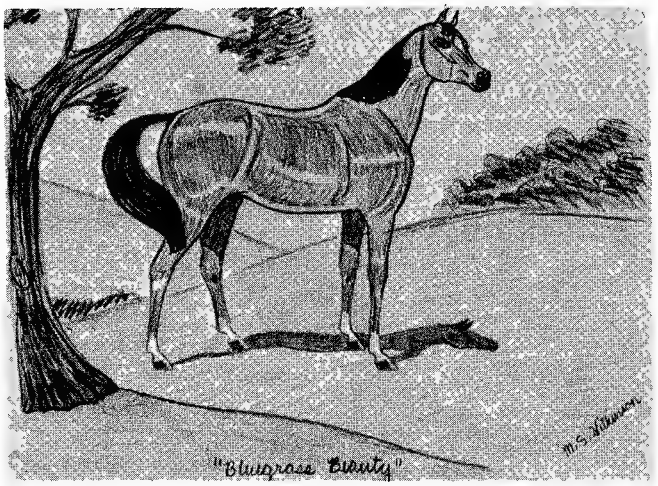
Becky Ray, Decatur, Ill., up on a real cow horse, won the cutting contest. Margaret Hudspeth and mount placed second, with Jane Mayo, third, and Joy Rosé, fourth. Active in this event, but out of the average, was Jackie Worthington, Jacksboro, Tex., probably the biggest winning cowgirl of them all in the years when the all-girl rodeo circuit was in full swing.

(Continued on page 76)

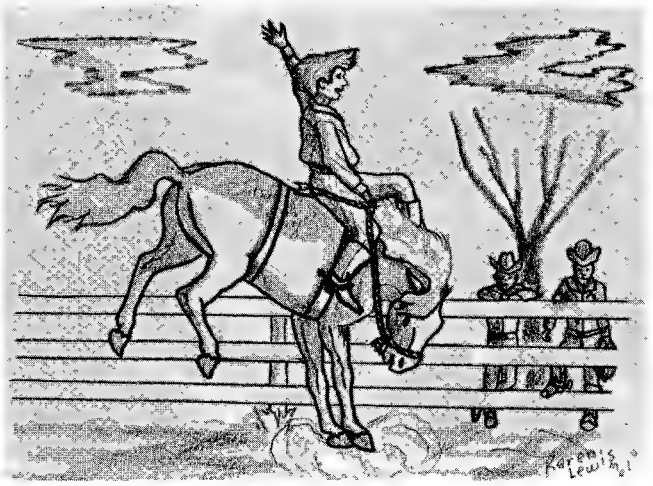
• Wanda Harper Bush makes a catch at the Duncan event.

• Rae Beach in one of the money rides at the all-girl rodeo.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



• Martha Wilkinson, 10, 4625 S. Shore Rd., Orlando, Fla., sketched this horse which she titled *Bluegrass Beauty*.



• Karen Lewis, P.H.S. Indian Hospital, Tahlequah, Okla., sent in this drawing of a bucking bronc and cowboy.

The Junior Horseman

WHILE in Las Vegas recently for the Miss Rodeo America Pageant an interesting little news item in the local paper caught my eye. Here it is, in part:

Horseback riding classes will begin Saturday, Dec. 16, for boys and girls eight years through teen-age at the YMCA.

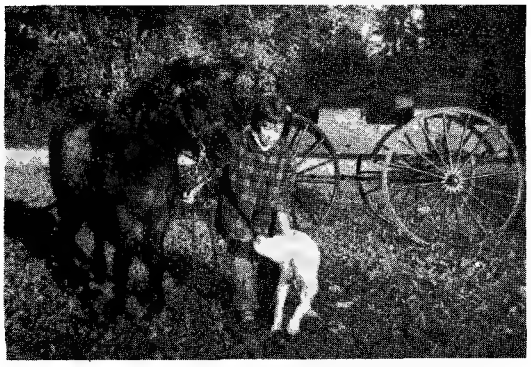
Both beginner and advanced classes will be held to allow for previous experience. This activity will have a maximum of 30 participants, so early registration is urged.

Classes are held every Saturday from 8:30 to 11:30 a.m. The group will meet at the YMCA building, 2nd and Bonanza, and will be transported to the Lazy 3-Arrow Ranch in Paradise Valley, owned by Edna Gray. They will be returned to the 'Y' by 11:30 a.m.

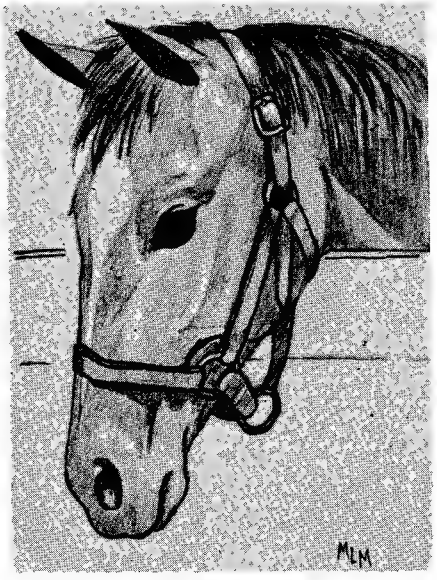
I thought this was quite interesting, and might be a good idea for other YMCA groups around the country.

"I belong to the Dry Creek 4-H Club of Placer County. My brother Mike and I gave a demonstration called *One Horse Among Many*. We used an idea for our posters and talk from *The Western Horseman* article *What Color Is He?* (October, 1958). We received Blue Seals on presentation day at Auburn, California. I am 11 years old and would like to hear from other 4-H'ers about their projects and fairs," writes Carmen Barrett, 7728 Walerga Rd., North Highlands, California.

Three fine poems were read and enjoyed this month from these young poets — Jane Jonker, 14, 926 Mechanic, Osage, Iowa; Edna Rieck, 176-27 Sunbury Rd., Jamaica 34, N.Y.; and Sandi Smith, 7233 Rollins Rd., Des Moines, Iowa.



• Vickie Lee Schobey, 9, Myers Road, Conewango Valley, N.Y., and Belle, a blue roan pony.



• Marcia McConville, 15, 614 Lincoln St., Cadillac, Mich., made this pencil sketch.

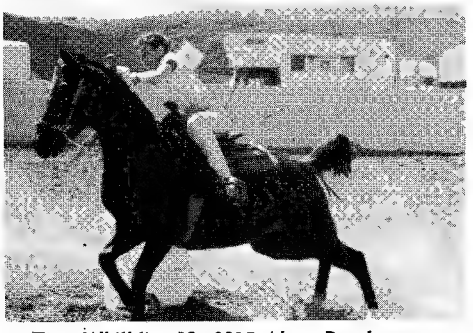
Fifteen-year-old Angela Fisk, General Delivery, Frankfort, Mich., is new to her city, and wants to join the Frankfort Saddle Club, made up of about 20 families in the area.

Priscilla Allen, 15, 17822 W. Oak Dr., New Berlin, Wis., writes that she, too, is a lover of mustangs, and has a 4-year-old Spanish mustang gelding, which she has had for two years.

William Wade, Box 85, Kerrville, Tex., hasn't missed reading an issue of *The Western Horseman* for five years, and is still hoping and praying for a horse.

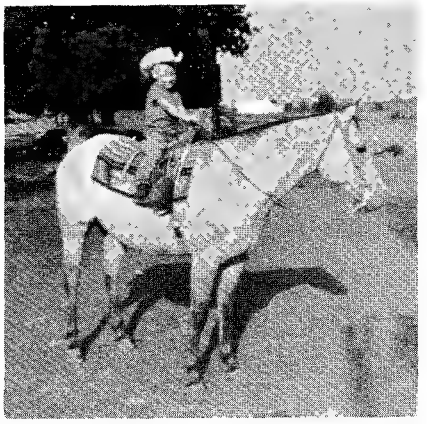
"I am only 10 years old but I give riding lessons. Right now I have four students and I am trying to earn enough money to buy a book about training horses and for new boots and riding clothes," writes Leilani Phegley, 6424 Hazel Ave., Orangevale, California. Leilani owns a 6-year-old buckskin mare named Fandango, and they have won many ribbons and trophies in local gymkhanas and shows.

Penny Yanko and a friend have started a riding club in Leicester, N.Y., and now have 24 members. Penny



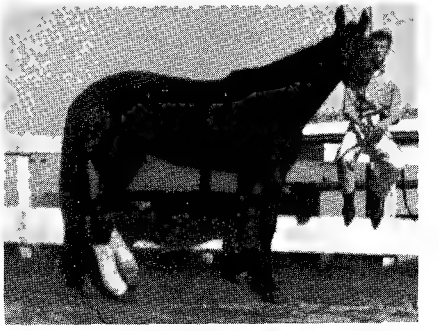
• Tina Whilldin, 13, 8215 Alton Dr., Lemon Grove, Calif., set a new record in Keyhole Race at the State Horseman Association Show.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



• Three-year-old Ross Bellman, 1822 W. St. Joe, Rapid City, S.D., on his 5-year-old registered Quarter Horse Baker Man.

• Fifteen-year-old Mary Sinchak, Rt. 10, Joliet, Ill., on her 8-year-old palomino Patsie Balu.



• Gary Westhoff, 19 Alida St., Yonkers, N.Y., with Joysalin T, a gaited trotter mare.

would like pen pals and lives at Pine Tavern Rd., Leicester, New York.

"I've learned a lot from *The Western Horseman,* and my friends that haven't subscribed to it yet read mine and they have gotten a lot of ideas from it too. I am 15 years old and would enjoy hearing from anyone who loves horses and would like to write," says Myrna Lindholm, Box 597, Green Mt. Falls, Colorado.

A new club, the Karnes County Horse and Pony 4-H Club, was organized in October at Hobson, Tex., with 12 members enrolling at the first meeting. Miss Mary Jo Ploch, adult leader and organizer, talked to the group and explained the purposes of organizing a horse and pony club, which are: learning to know and love the animals, the care and grooming of them, breeding, feeding and training them, receiving a sense of achievement in the showing of animals, and gaining a knowledge of record-keeping which will demonstrate the financial gain or loss, and improving managerial abilities.

From 73 Lakey St., New Hyde Park, N.Y., Vic Ley, 13, writes that she doesn't own a horse, "But one I ride at Lakeville Stables thinks he is mine, because every time I come to the stable, he whinnies to me. I groom him sometimes, and tack him up. Once I got there a little late, and the man was grooming him and had left the door to the stall open. Stormy just trotted right out and before I knew what was happening, he had stuck his nose in the car window. Was I ever surprised!"

Seventeen-year-old Faith Porter was in charge of 19 horses at Camp Crystalaire for Girls this past summer. Faith says, "This was very interesting and educational, for something is always happening around 19 horses and 70 girls." She lives at 302 Forest Ave., Frankfort, Mich., and has won 22 ribbons and four trophies in eight shows with her bay mare Velvet.

Junior Horseman

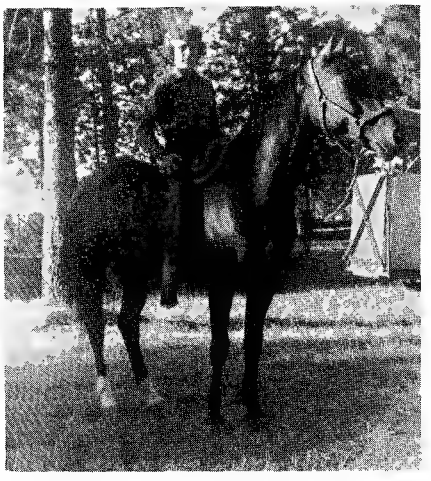
I have a Standardbred gelding named Sky King. I have taken him to some horse shows and we have won 17 ribbons and one trophy. Sky and I belong to the Valley Saddle Club in Coal Valley.

Sally LeMaster
4810 11th Ave. A.
Moline, Illinois

(Continued on page 90)

• Debby Walsh, 8, on Dusty, her 8-year-old Shetland, getting the runner-up award from Zip Harper, Crossett Riding Club, in the Little Miss Rodeo Queen contest at Hamburg, Ark., this past fall.

• Sherry Lee Gallagher, 11, Rt. 1, Lake Drive, Yankton, S.D., and Sweetie, her pony which likes to eat watermelon.



• Molly Taylor, Box 154, Shelton, Wash., on her half-Arab mare Cavalette.

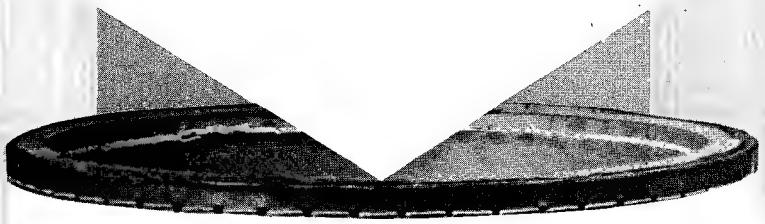
• Earlayne Untiedt, 16, Rt. 1, Evant, Tex., saved for years to buy Tango, a gelding.

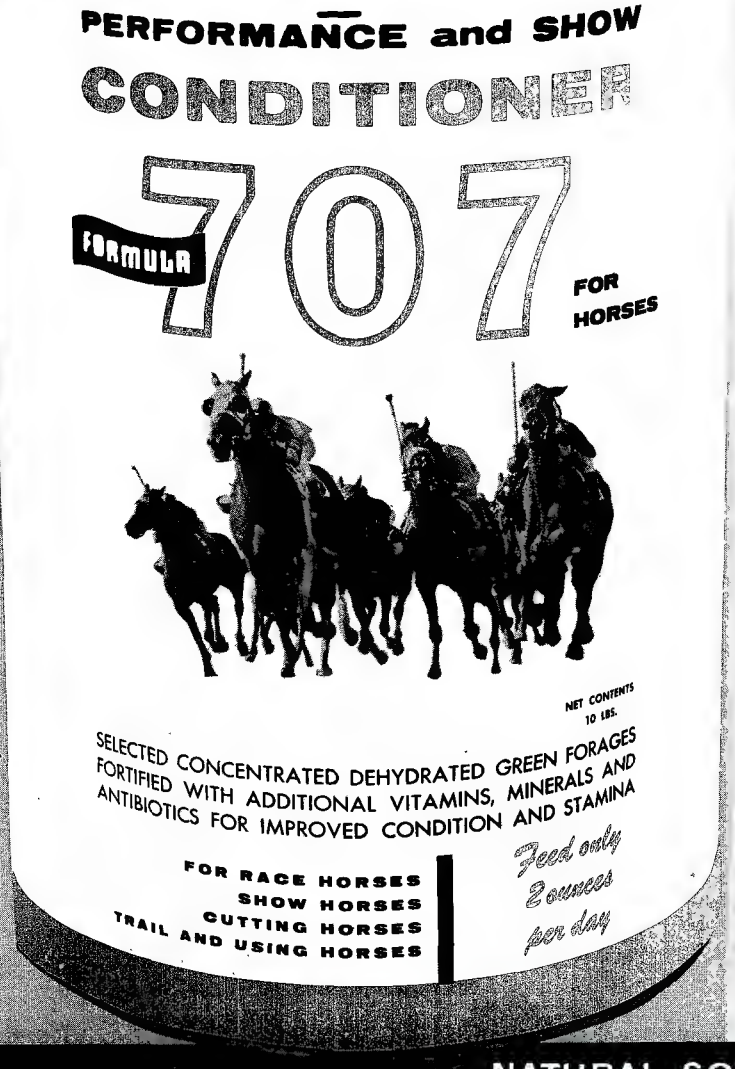
• Faith Porter, 17, 302 Forest Ave., Frankfort, Mich., on her bay mare Velvet.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

THERE HAS NEVER BEEN ANYTHING LIKE THIS NEW 3 IN 1 RATION BALANCER FOR HORSES

1. **A high potency VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT**
2. **A completely balanced MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**
3. **A proven breeding and GROWTH SUPPLEMENT**




PERFORMANCE and SHOW
CONDITIONER
FORMULA 707
FOR HORSES
NET CONTENTS 10 LBS.
SELECTED CONCENTRATED DEHYDRATED GREEN FORAGES FORTIFIED WITH ADDITIONAL VITAMINS, MINERALS AND ANTIBIOTICS FOR IMPROVED CONDITION AND STAMINA
FOR RACE HORSES
SHOW HORSES
CUTTING HORSES
TRAIL AND USING HORSES
Feed only 2 ounces per day

Many of America's leading breeders, trainers and best-known horsemen have called 707 the most effective nutrition and conditioner formula ever developed for horses.

TRY IT! SEE the difference it makes in your own horses in 30 to 40 days

A complete health conditioner. Improves stamina, speed, endurance and appearance. Aids quick recovery from stress. Especially recommended for mares in foal, for growing out colts and yearlings, and a valuable breeding supplement for stallions and mares. Minimizes the effects of changing feeds, water and shipping fatigue on show, contest and racing circuits. This heavily fortified, natural source formula is the most important health insurance you can give your horses.

Breeders, trainers and animal scientists agree that most of the health and growth problems in horses are associated with improper nutrition balance. This 3 in 1 ration balancer has proved helpful wherever horses are bred, trained, worked or shown —all over the world from Arabia to Japan, from South America to Canada, from Ireland to Australia, and in all of the 50 United States.

"I've never seen anything like the difference this Formula 707 made in my horses," write horse breeders from every part of the country. Whether they own one horse or several head, they say it beats anything for results you can see, and most of them add, "It's results that count."

Formula 707 contains no artificial flavor, no coloring, no appetizer scents to make horses eat it. It is made largely from natural health feeds—dehydrated and extremely concentrated to increase the potency of the many natural Vitamins it contains. Rich, natural green color. More than 20 important Vitamins and 15 essential mineral elements. Over 400,000 units of Vitamin A, 40,000 units of Vitamin D_2, 400 mgm, of Vitamin E, plus 6 important B Vitamins—all perfectly balanced with the other nutrition factors needed for perfect health and proper growth of horses, mares and colts. Rich in phosphoros, calcium, iron and all the trace mineral elements that build vigor, strength, and stamina. Horses like its fresh natural taste. Eat it readily without coaxing or mixing with grain.

NATURAL SOURCE FORMULA – CONTAINS OVER 2

COPYRIGHT REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

"Our 10 year old Cutting Horse, Pigeon Five, has been winning against top younger horses...thanks to his Formula 707 Condition!"

—writes Mrs. Becky Ray, Rocky Springs, Ill., winner of the World's Cutting Horse Championship for Women, at Duncan, Okla.

"Thought you might like to know that Pigeon Five receives Formula 707 daily and we think it does a lot for him. He is 10 years old, but because of his excellent condition, has consistently beat horses that are a lot younger, and we give the credit for his speed and stamina to his daily ration of 707.

"I also own a Barrel Racing horse that is over 15 years old. He has always been an outstanding pattern horse but never had enough run between barrels. After we saw the results we got with 707 from Pigeon Five and some young horses we are starting, we began feeding 707 to the Barrel horse. After a few weeks we could really see the difference, so we decided to run him at the next show. We did and he set a new record for that arena.

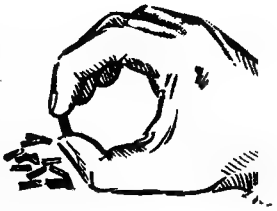
"We certainly feel that your Formula 707 has done a lot for all our horses. It does everything you say it will and then some."

Mrs. Becky Ray

Formula 707 was developed through years of research and experimental feeding in cooperation with several of America's outstanding animal nutritionists. Proved by practical horsemen on the track, on the ranch and in the arena. Now acclaimed all over the world as the most effective horse conditioner ever developed.

Formula 707 is made in 'oat-size' pellets that mix readily with grain

Shiny, green "oat-size" pellets won't blow out of the feed tub or sift down thru the grain to the bottom, like powders or crumbles. Feed this great conditioner to your horses. Be sure they are getting *all* the nutritional elements they need. Insure their health, condition and a long, vigorous life with a complete nutrition balance.



At your local Tack or Saddle Shop, Veterinarian or Feed Store

10 lbs.	25 lbs.	50 lbs.
$9.75	$23.75	$43.75

If not available locally order direct

WRITE FOR FREE BOOKLET—"Tips on Better Feeding for Horses" Simple, practical suggestions on the most effective ways to supplement the basic ration for horses—grass, water and salt.

John Ewing COMPANY / A PRODUCT OF THE LA SALLE, COLORADO

"Feeds, formulas and research for better livestock nutrition"

PORTANT VITAMINS AND 15 ESSENTIAL MINERAL ELEMENTS

ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

MORE THAN YOUR MONEY'S WORTH

You'll get terrific value out of these beautiful, imported, bench-made boots. Quality leathers and hand craftsmanship give long wear. True western styling and Acoma's long record of happy customers guarantee your personal satisfaction.

THE CORRAL

Kidskin flat-top with 2 rows crosshatch stitching. Dress calf vamp and double toe medallion. Block heels and 14" tops unless otherwise specified.

ORDER BY SIZE ONLY
STYLE A-O
$19.00

THE ACOMA

Black top with white Eagle, white collar and inlay and fancy mule ears. Fancy Eagle, American calf vamp with Eagle wing tip. Block heels and 14" tops unless otherwise specified.

ORDER BY SIZE ONLY
STYLE A-3
$28.00

NEW LADIES' BOOT

Kidskin 11", shallow-scallop top with 3 rows fancy silk stitching. Kid foot with lightweight construction, hand sewn welt and stitched and ribbed double toe medallion. Ladies' riding or walking heel—specify heel height. Shown in tan, available in all colors from size 3-9 in AA-E widths.

ORDER BY SIZE & WIDTH STYLE A-L
$19.50

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

P. P. ON CASH WITH ORDER
$5 DEPOSIT ON C. O. D.

Specify Style____ Height of Top____

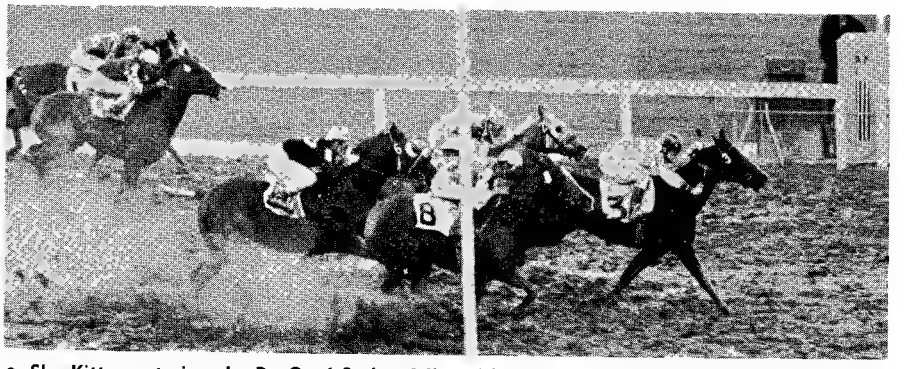
Width____ Colors____

Heel Style____ Size____

Name____

Address____

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
ACOMA SALES COMPANY
P. O. BOX 1411 EL PASO, TEXAS



• She Kitty capturing the Do Good Stakes followed by Straw Flight (No. 8) and Goldseeker.

DOWN THE STRAIGHTAWAY

By LESLIE ERNENWEIN

THE FLYING BOXCAR returned to Los Alamitos where the fall meeting was launched in a wind-driven rain that drove the infield ducks to cover and turned the track into a sea of mud. Tonto Bars Hank, greatest money-winning Quarter Horse of all time, is referred to as the "Flying Boxcar" because of his huge size and dazzling speed.

Last spring he couldn't win for losing, but it was *different* when he paraded to the post for the $7,500 Hard Twist Stakes — his front feet no longer hurt him. But the Los Alamitos railbirds, who had consistently lost on him at the spring meet when he invariably started as an odds-on choice, were skeptical. Even though the rumor was out that Hank's foot trouble had finally been corrected, he had never shown much liking for the mud, and this was a sloppy track.

So they slugged it in on No Butt, which had proven her superior mud-running ability, and Pap, the 7-year-old gelding which had come out of obscurity to become the champion of the spring meet. They let the Boxcar go as third choice at 4-to-1, the highest odds on him since his maiden trip to the post.

Tonto Bars Hank didn't keep the 8,877 fans who had braved the cold rain in suspense very long. He burst out of the starting gate alertly, got his running stride almost immediately, and was on top by a head over No Butt at the furlong pole. Under a superb ride by Bill Strauss, Hank gave no heed to the mud he was supposed to detest and splashed under the wire a length-and-a-quarter in front of Pap. The latter took place by three-quarters-of-a-length over Breeze Bar, which bested No Butt by a head. Then came Antlers Trade, No Question Cee, and Table Tennis.

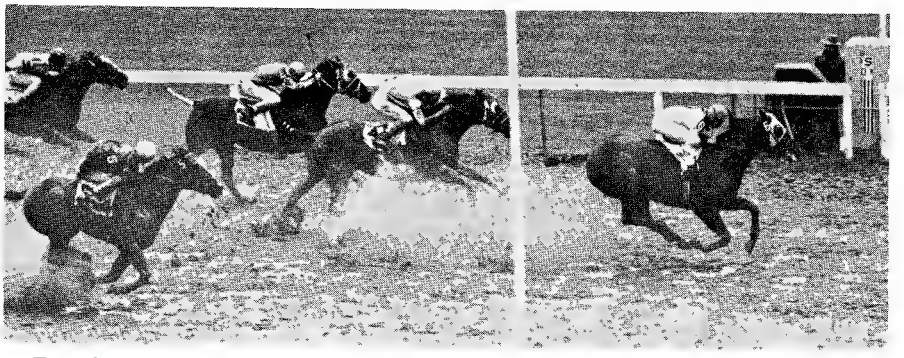
Owned by Milo and C.G. Whitcomb of Sterling, Colo., Tonto Bars Hank ran 350 yards in 18.4 and paid $10. Winner's share of the purse was $4,-125, which upped Hank's lifetime earnings to $111,026.

During Tonto Bars Hank's long layoff, trainer Tomey Wieburg supervised treatment of the stud's front feet which included minor surgery and successfully eliminated the torture of ailing coffin bones.

The Flying Boxcar left no doubt that he had returned to top racing form. He broke out of the gate perfectly, went to the top quickly, and was just galloping at the wire. Thus, the champion 2-year-old quarter racer of 1960 may retrieve some of his lost glory as a 3-year-old.

Only 4,841 hardy souls showed up for the $5,000 Clabbertown G, opening-day feature of the rain-plagued Los Alamitos meet. No Butt, breaking on

(Continued on page 68)



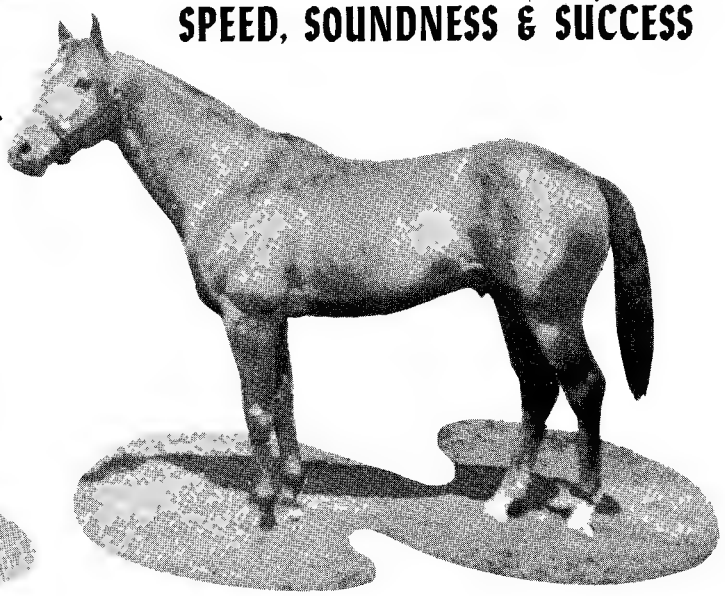
• Tonto Bars Hank splashes to victory in the Hard Twist Stakes over Pap and Breeze Bar.

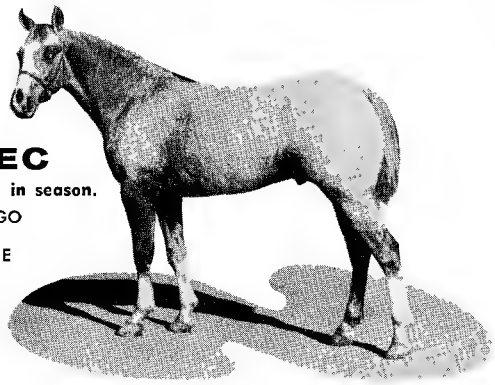
LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PLAN AHEAD . . . WITH YOUR BREEDING PROGRAM

SPEED, SOUNDNESS & SUCCESS

TY TIME
FEE: $100 — return in season.
BAND TIME
TY TIME 491982 JC
OPAL SMITH





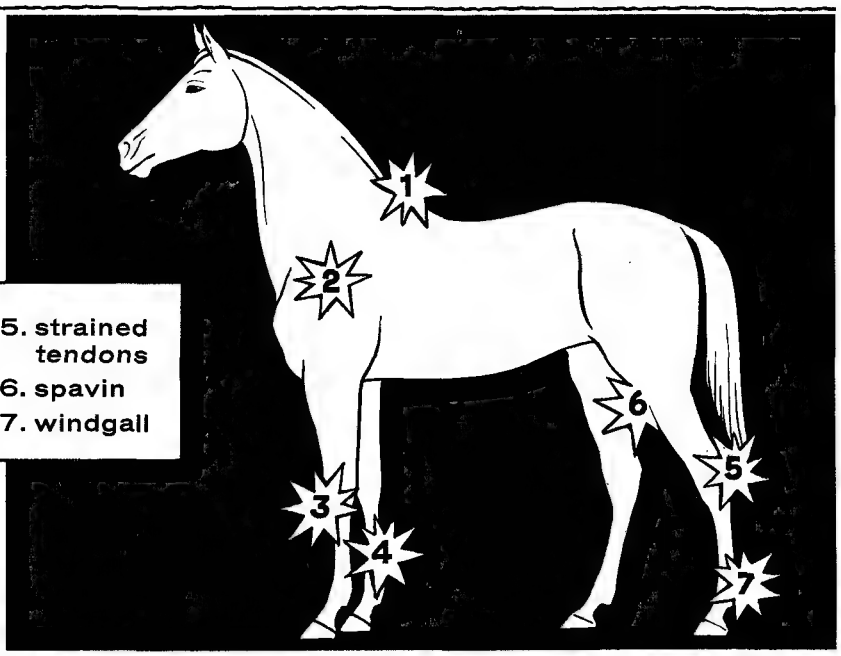
TOLTEC
FEE: $100 — return in season.
HONGO
TOLTEC ApHC
DEBBIE

BAR-JO APPALOOSA RANCH

1608 GORE BOULEVARD, LAWTON, OKLAHOMA

PHONES • OFFICE: EL 3-3613 • HOME: EL 3-3280 • RANCH: EL 5-6056

Trouble spots?



1. saddle sores
2. stiffness
3. sore shin
4. ringbone
5. strained tendons
6. spavin
7. windgall

Treat them with
Absorbine
at the first sign!

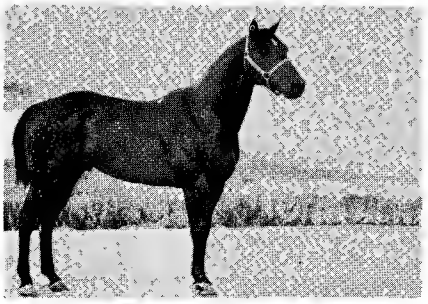
For over 65 years, Absorbine has proved to be effective in the relief of bog spavin, windgall, ringbone, puffiness, sores and bruises. At the slightest sign, use Absorbine *promptly!*

Used either straight or as a daily body-wash, Absorbine gets after trouble *fast*—helps horses cool out and stay supple, too. Horsemen everywhere know that no other liniment can touch the all-round good job Absorbine does for you.

As an astringent, conditioner and gentle antiseptic, Absorbine is consistently effective, yet safe—won't cause blistering or loss of hair. The large, long-lasting bottle is still only $2.50 at any druggist's.

W. F. Young, Inc., Springfield, Mass. In Canada: W. F. Young, Inc., Montreal 19, P.Q.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



SON OF SCOOTER P-36,353

FEE: $100

Sire: Scooter W. P-8975 (AAA-ROM)
Dam: Spanish Rose P-7965 (A-ROM)

SON OF SCOOTER has proven his ability to produce the all-around type Quarter Horse with — Disposition — Conformation — Speed.

ALSO STANDING: SIGNET BAR — Sire: Bar Bob 56,698 (AAA-AQHA Champ.) Dam: Signet P-52,984

Introductory Fee $100 (1962 only)
Mare Board $1 per day

THANE & NADINE LANCASTER
Rt. 2, Filer, Idaho **Phone DA 6-4978**

HANDY LEO P-36,928 (AAA)

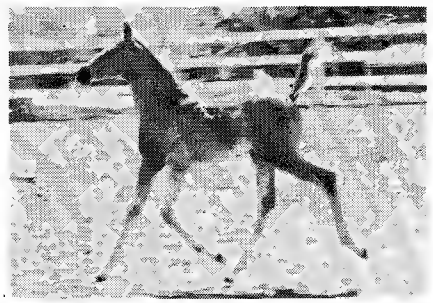
Sire: LEO P-1335
Dam: MISS JANICE P-24,132
Stud Fee $250

Handy Leo has proven himself an outstanding breeder of Conformation, Disposition, Performance and Speed.

We have used Handy Leo for Racing, Barrel Racing, Pole Bending, Bull Dogging, Roping and many of the various show and rodeo events, with top results.

We have a few Quarter running prospects for sale sired by Handy Leo, Leo Bar and Ida Bar out of speed-bred mares by Barred AAA and Joe Reed II.

2 M RANCH Harvey & Mitzi Matlock
Phone CR 6-6204 Box 638 Pendleton, Oregon



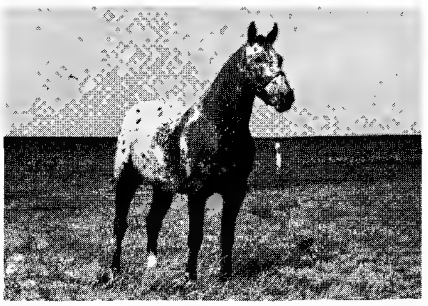
foals from GRAND CHAMPION

ARABIANS *for Sale*

Home of the famous stallions

*SERAFIX • NATEZ

ROGERS ARABIAN STUD
2183 Danville Hwy. WALNUT CREEK, CALIF.



CHEROKEE

proven sire of Grand Champions

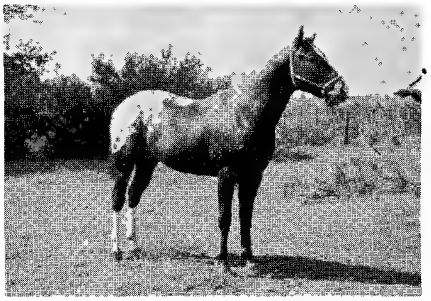
CHEROKEE T-3562 Foaled May 1, 1946 — Comanche (Dr. Howard, Juanita) × Leopard Rose (Comanche, Leopard Miss)

ADAMS (A) APPALOOSA RANCHES

Ranches located at Oklahoma City, 7 mi. North of Britton Rd. on Pennsylvania; and at Woodard Hollow, Grand Lake, Grove, Oklahoma, Lake of the Cherokees.

Oklahoma City Phones:
Office: CEntral 2-6144
Ranch Victor 2 2182

OFFICE
515 N.W. 11th
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma



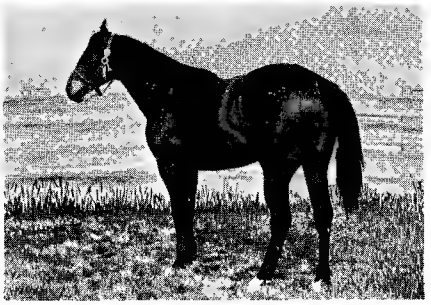
For Performing Appaloosas

WHISTLE BRITCHES JR.
LOBO SOLO

Fee $100
Return in Season

HORSES FOR SALE AT ALL TIMES

CULVER & TALK
Box 800
San Antonio, Texas



CUT LOOSE P-123,325

Jaguar P-46,483 AAA — Custus Rastus (TB) × Mame Taylor
Fanny's Finale P-36,182 AA — Joe Reed II × Little Fanny

This outstanding stallion ran AAA time four months after his second birthday. Dam is full sister to Leo, and Cut Loose is her only colt. Sire is a full brother to Ricky Taylor AAA and a half-brother to Hard Twist AAA. Standing the 1962 season, $350, live foal guaranteed.

FOR SALE
Colts and Fillies with Speed Bloodlines.
These foals are out of Chicaro Bill bred mares.

DALE TUCKER **Holdman Route PENDLETON, OREGON**

De Witt Bar

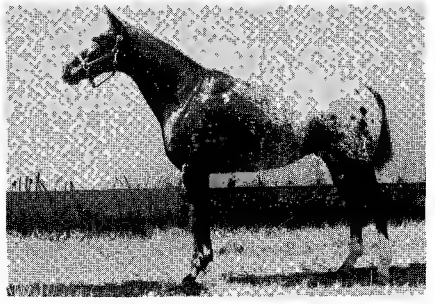
Sire: Three Bars (TB)
Dam: Diale Mc — Chicaro

1962 Book for De Witt Bar now open for outside mares.
Board for Mares $1.00 per day.

We are offering for sale a good daughter of Hobo, out of a daughter of Joe Bailey. She is in foal to Hy Aethel (TB).
Also a 2-year-old daughter by De Witt Bar out of King Pin started in hackamore.

ERVING BOEGER
Route 2, Box 737
Gridley, California
Phone 2648

FRED KOSSOW
Route 2, Box 257
Gridley, California
Phone 2678



BOOGER CHIEF T-3277

Reserve Champion 1961 KANSAS STATE FAIR

Standing at Stud in '62

Flying Sargeant **$150**
Booger Chief **$100**
Guapo **$100**

Breeding stock for sale at all times.
We have twenty 1961 colts for sale now.

JOHNSON APPALOOSAS

F. L. Johnson
Ph. MO 2-7713

J. F. Johnson
Ph. MO 2-3539

HUTCHINSON, KANSAS

NUG BAR JR. P-79,620

FEE $150

Sire: Nug Bar P-35,911 AAA
Dam: Tidy Reed P-33,307

Nug Bar Jr. — son of Nug Bar, AAA son of Three Bars out of Tidy Reed, by Junior Reed F. — son of Catechu by Joe Reed P-3. This cross plus the fact Tidy Reed's dam was a daughter of King — spells

SPEED, SPEED and WORKING ABILITY

IVAL & RUTH SUTHERLAND
PRESCOTT, WASHINGTON **Phone: SH 9-2363**

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

RICKY TAYLOR P-69,475 AAA ROM

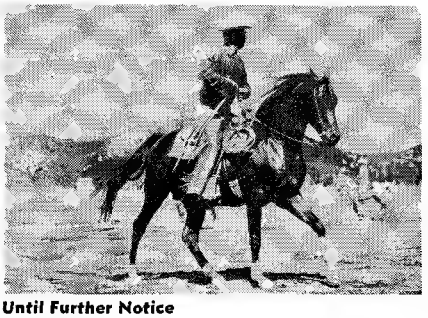
Sire: Custus Rastus
Dam: Mame Taylor by Jack Dempsey

FEE $200

Ricky Taylor is siring speed as well as conformation. He has earned his Permanent registration through his get, and listed below are some of his first crop of colts on the track this past year.

RICKY ECHOLS AAA — **RICKTOR AA**
MISTER TERRIFIC AAA — **RICKETTA A**

RAYMOND & EDNA GUTHRIE
ROUTE 1, BOX 1300 • PRINEVILLE, OREGON

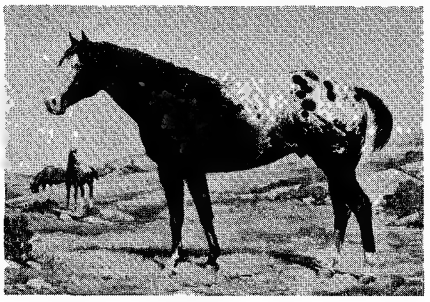


Until Further Notice
Our Stallions:

- International Champion IBN HANRAH
- AL-MARAH CASSANOVA
- AL BORA

Will Stand to Outside Mares at
PRIVATE TREATY ONLY
We Still Have Some Nice Fillies and Colts For Sale.
VISITORS WELCOME

DONOGHUE ARABIAN FARM
GOLIAD, TEXAS
Gerald Donoghue, *Phone MI 5-3279* — Phone MI 5-3193, Walter Chapman, Trainer



HANDS UP *At Stud* **Fee $100**

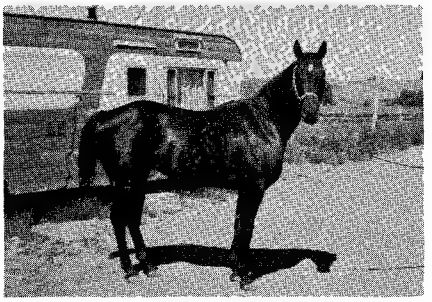
Sire: **Vinita London (TB)** { *London's Pride (TB)* / Alicita (TB)
Dam: **Lucy Palousey (ApHC)** { Joe Bailey (AQHA) / Magdalene (ApHC)

HANDS UP will stand the 1962 breeding season at INDIAN CREEK RANCH. If you want your Appaloosas in the Winner's Circle, breed to HANDS UP.

HANDS UP IS THE ALL TIME GREAT
ALSO AT STUD **TOMAHAWK H.** Guaranteed to color his foals or no fee. **Fee $100.**
HALF AND HALF. National Hackamore Champion 1958. **Fee $50.**

Breeding Age Appaloosa Stallions For Sale — $750

INDIAN CREEK RANCH
Nolan Hutcheson, Owner — **Houston, Missouri**



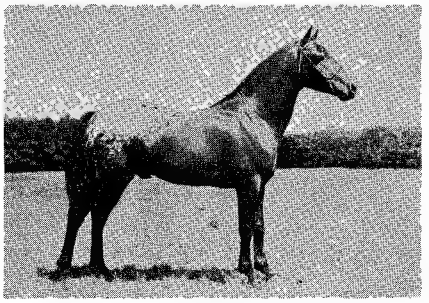
TINKY HAWK P-52,513 *Outstanding Racing, Cutting, Show Stallion*

Sire: Tinky Poo (AQHA Champion) **FEE $200**
Dam: Miss Wix

Also standing: Tinky Bob Wix — Fee $200
Bar Bob 56,698 (AAA — ROM — AQHA Champion) — Fee $200

All stallions to approved mares . . . $100 deposit at time of service. **Colts For Sale.**

EUGENE C. WIXOM
225 South 1st East — Phone PA 3-6905
BRIGHAM CITY, UTAH



DANNY BOY POA 282

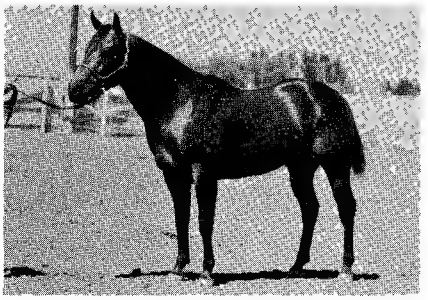
International Champion
Pony of the Americas

At Stud $150

ALSO
REG. WELSH PONIES FOR SALE

The Finest in Show and Breeding Stock

LAZY A RANCH, MOHNTON, PA.



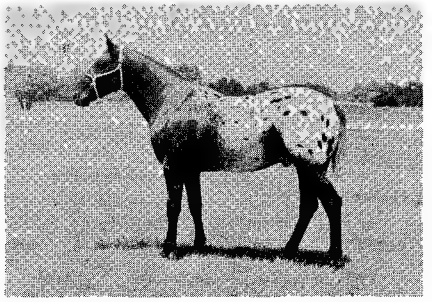
POCO DUKE P-76,592 — ROM { Sire: Black Gold King P-29,640 / Dam: *Poco Maid P-37,315*

FEE $150

Grand Champion Working Horse of Pacific International Exposition, Portland, Oregon, 1961. Also — Past Grand Champion Halter Horse at various shows throughout the Northwest, having been shown at halter 29 times and never out of the ribbons.

Home of POCO DUKE P-76,592

Mel and Jane **TROTTER** *Registered Quarter Horses*
Phone: 9-7880 — Rte. 6, **CALDWELL, IDAHO**

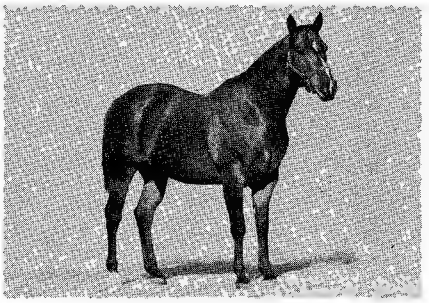


SHEIKH'S BLUE EARTH

ApHC 2279

A True Appaloosa At Stud
Fee: $100
Good Appaloosas For Sale

DELMAR CHOATE
EL 3-3543
2105 N. 43rd ST. — **LAWTON, OKLAHOMA**



BEGGAR JOE 85,962

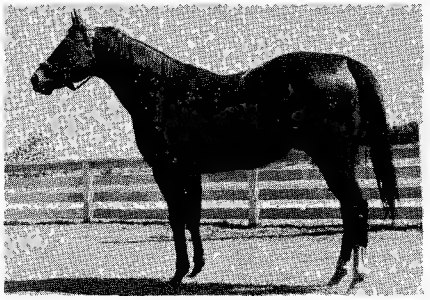
Fee: $250 — Live Foal Guaranteed

BEGGAR JOE AAA-ROM 85,962 { Sire — Tom Neal (AA) — Joe Jimmy / Dam — Beggar Babe P-2320 — Beggar Boy

RACING RECORD: As a two-year-old — 3 starts, 3 wins. *As a three-year-old — 13 starts, 4 wins,* 3 seconds, 4 thirds.
Also won races in AAA time as a four-year-old.

SHOWN SUCCESSFULLY AT HALTER

PARK RANCH
C. T. QUALLS & SONS
Rt. 3 — Twin Falls, Idaho — Phone RE 3-7646



{ Sire: Three Bars (TB)

DANDY BAR 64,189 *Fee: $500*

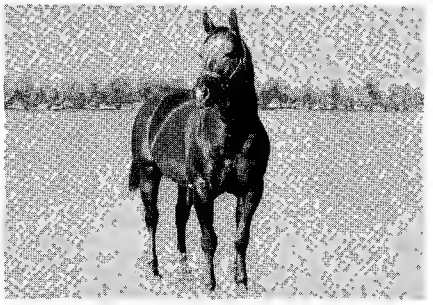
{ Dam: Dandy Annie — Texas Dandy

Ran 3 years as a solid AAA horse, and won it in AAA company. His Get to reach the track have all run AAA.

BOOK OPEN FOR 1962 SEASON
Return in Season — Visiting Mares, $1.50 per day

DANDY BAR RANCH
(formerly Kidd Ranch)
C. C. COOPER ◄ owners ► CLYDE STEPP, Mgr.-Trainer
Phones: VI-64636, VI-64637 — **1027 Rose Avenue, Pleasanton, California**

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



VANDY II P-58,848 ROM-AAA { Vandy P-43,628 / Beggar Pokey P-30,715

VANDY II is now owned by the Hadan Livestock Company and will stand at his new home, Planetree Ranch. Here is a young, proven stallion, excelling in conformation and disposition.

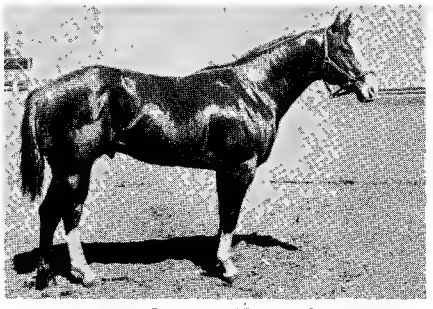
STUD FEE (1962 ONLY) $500

Approved mares only. Return in season. $1.50 per day mare care.

Contact Jake Yarbrough, Manager, Route 1, Box 14, Thousand Oaks, California—Phone HUdson 5-3591.

ALSO STANDING: R JOKING and BLAZER BUCK

HADAN LIVESTOCK COMPANY
THOUSAND OAKS, CALIFORNIA



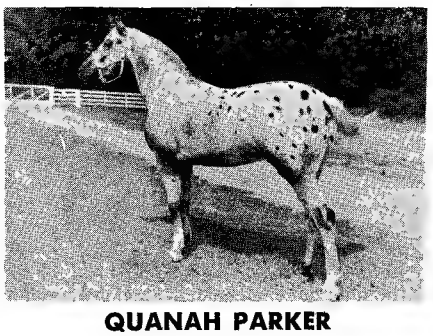
SPARK'S FLASH P-53,411
Sire: Snyder's Champ by Music Mount
Dam: Diamond Sparkle by Silver King

FEE — *Private Treaty*

SPARK'S FLASH has been many-times Grand Champion Halter Horse. Now in cutting training. Watch for him at the shows next spring.

Spark's Flash will stand the 1962 season at the Francis Stiller Ranch, Route 2, Walla Walla, Washington.

Owned by
HELEN SNYDER P. O. Box 665
PENDLETON, OREGON Phone: CR 6-0895

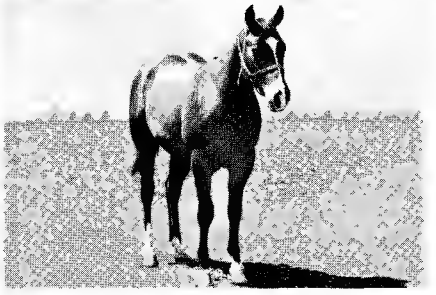


QUANAH PARKER

Booking for 1962 to approved mares. He puts the color, disposition, ability, and stamina in his colts. He is by Son of Quanah by Quanah by Tony Waggoner . . . all with a record. Quanah Parker is a grey-blue with white blanket and black spots. Fees to solid mares $100 . . . to Appaloosa mares $150, with return in season guaranteed.

Snowflake

APPALOOSA FARM — MERLE FRASER, JR.
208 South Fifth St. Columbus, Mississippi
Phone FA 8-2830

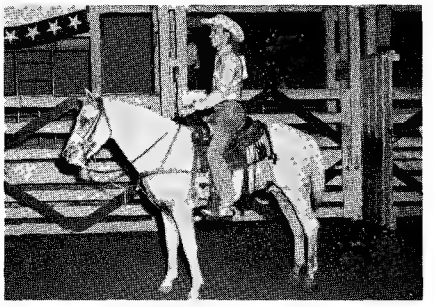


FRITZ DEE P-102,189
JUNIOR CHAMPION COLT
Son of: King Fritz and Miss Dee Dee

FOR SALE:
6-year-old stallion, Poco Tico P-58,489
3-year-old mare with foal by King Fritz
2 yearling colts

Fritz and Helen Watkins'
WINDGATE RANCH
Box 194 Phone: GIlbert 2-5295
10 miles West of Wasco, Oregon

Home of the Chex HORSES



DUSTY WARRIOR
Appaloosa Stallion

Fee $100 $1 Board

OUTSTANDING SIRE AND PERFORMANCE HORSE

KING TIGER
Outstanding young Quarter Horse

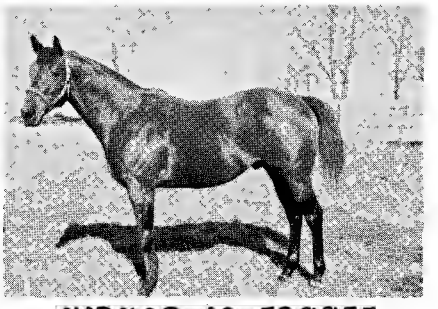
Performance horses for sale — both Quarter Horses and Appaloosas

JO ANN and HAYDEN DILLARD
104 North 8th Street
Duncan, Oklahoma

DEE BARRED P-79,537
Chestnut 15-1 Hands • Wt. 1200 • Foaled 1957
Sire — BARRED AAA+ by THREE BARS
Dam — By DEE DEE —
World's Champion running stallion 1945

Fee $150

GLENN SPILLER STABLES
11369 E. Carson St. Artesia, Calif.
Phone — HA 5-1905
(6 miles east of Long Beach on State Hwy. 91)
10 minutes from Vessel's Race Track

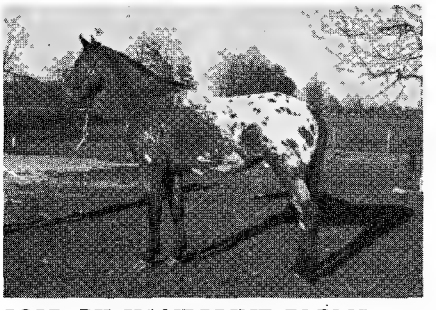


KIDNAP JC-538855
Sire: Bold Venture **Dam: Willing Hand**

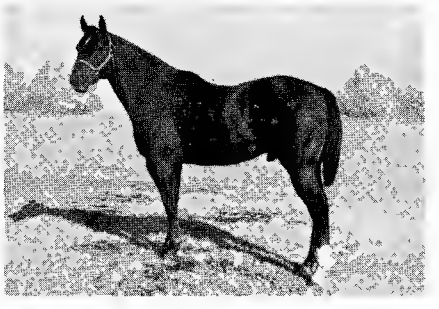
Half Brother to Depth Charge and Pleasure Fund. Quarter Horse Speed with Quarter Horse Conformation.

FEE $200

Standing at
R. W. "Pat" Patterson Ranch
Route 1, Emmett, Idaho • Phone EM 5-2107



SOLD BY HANDPRINT FARMS
Now Standing In Canada
HANDPRINT'S SHADY LAD
Proven Sire Of Quality Appaloosas
Registered in both Canada and United States
Contact
LOUIE BOREZCZ
Route 1, Strathroy, Ontario, Canada
Phone: 612J



KID SID P-75,454 Chestnut Sorrel

AT STUD Sire: Kid Bars by Three Bars
Dam: Bertha, by Lauro, by Wimpy P-1
1962 fee $150. See our first foals by this young AAA stallion at the ranch.

***Also Standing* — BLACK CHARGER (TB)**
1962 Fee $100 Sire: Depth Charge by Bold Venture
Dam: Roman Tea by Roman Soldier

Visitors Welcome HOME OF YELLOW CAT

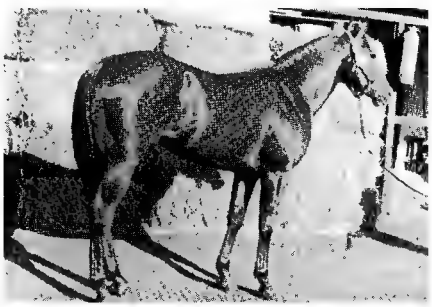
DUB & LUDIE LITTLEFIELD
BOONEVILLE ARKANSAS
Registered Horses for Sale
Ph. OR 5-3071 Ph. OR 5-2401

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PAGE LEE P-41,534

At recent Walla Walla Winter Show (Class A) horses raised and owned by us won the following:
SAGE PAGE: Grand Champion Mare, Junior Champion Mare, 1st 1959 Mares, 3rd Western Riding, 2nd Hackamore Reining.
PAUL'S MOON: Grand Champion Gelding, Junior Champion Gelding, 1st 3 and 4 Geldings, 1st Junior Bit Reining, 2nd Working Cow Horse, 6th Roping Horse, Reserve All-Around Working Horse. Also: 8 other Bernard-raised horses won 11 ribbons.

BERNARD QUARTER HORSES
TIM BERNARD RO 5-7249
ROUTE 3, BOX 31 MOSES LAKE, WASHINGTON
DON BERNARD RO 5-4619



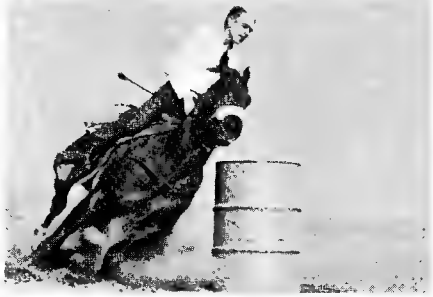
KNOBBY 127,021 AAA

Sorrel • 14-3 Hands • 1150 • Fee $360

Sire: Glass Truckle (TB) { Fair Truckle (TB) / Glass Bars
Dam: Gill Mare No. 36 P-16,292 { Bear Hug P-2868 / Gill Cattle Co. Mare No. 8 P-16,083

"Proof of the Puddin' Comes to Oregon"
Our choice is Knobby breeding
Speed AAA — Bloodlines AAA and Quality
KNOBBY leased from J. Ralph Bell, Visalia, Calif., 1962 season

FOSTER QUARTER HORSES
Lee and Doris Foster • **ROUTE 1, BOX 61, ADAMS, ORE.**
Phone: (Pendleton, Oregon) CR 6-1909



{ Peppy Bueno P-20,947

ANADORNO PEPPY P-42,638

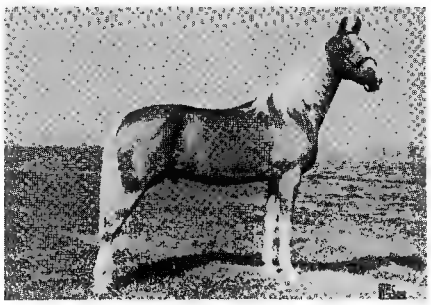
{ Josita P-9321

FEE $100

Anadorno Peppy was World's Champion Barrel Racing High-Point Horse of 1960. Also cutting and working ability.

We are accepting a few outside mares for 1962.
Book now open.

JUNE HARDER
107 S.E. Third Street **Phone WE 8-3517**
MILTON-FREEWATER, OREGON



SPILLER'S MONARCH JR.

Registered Tennessee Walking Horse and Registered with both Palomino Associations
(TWHBA 462762 • PHA 4027 • PHBA 11241)

This beautiful Palomino stallion is a true rich gold color with four even-marked stockings and a blaze. He is a proven sire of outstanding get and was himself many times a Champion. Shown in halter classes for 4 years as a Palomino and as a Tennessee Walking Stallion, winning all except one.

FEE $100

GLENN SPILLER STABLES
11369 E. Carson St. Artesia, Calif. Phone HA 5-1905
(6 miles east of Long Beach on Hwy. 91)

STANDING

LEO'S GUSHER

AQHA P-122,268 **By LEO P-1335**

PALOMINO — 15 HANDS

Fee $200 . . *Return In Season.*

HAROLD & DORIS McLAUGHLIN

MORRISON, COLORADO
STAR ROUTE 2 **Phone NA 9-4479**

SAVONIE ApHC 431

Dark blue, white, black spots, blazed face.
Foaled 4/28/48.

Bred to Arbaledo Joe ApHC 3706 for April colt (her second). Excellent pleasure, parade, barrel, stakes and trail mare. Gentle for ladies and children. Lots of spirit. Placed in shows.

BEST OFFER.

Also filly and colts for sale — some mares.

LA KALO RANCH
Route 1 • Phone 4-6640 • Boise, Idaho

Colts out of Permanent Registered speed-blooded mares with Show Conformation.

BROODMARES by —	*1962 Colts will be by —*
Barred AAA	Tonto's Time AAA
Moon Deck AAA	Barred AAA
Hard Punch AAA	Bar Deck AAA
Leo Bar AAA	Ricky Taylor AAA
Texas Lad AAA	Leo Bar AAA

FOSTER QUARTER HORSES

Lee & Doris Foster
ROUTE 1, BOX 61, ADAMS, OREGON
Phone: (Pendleton, Oregon) CR 6-1909

ROCKET BAR (TB)

Sire: Three Bars **Dam: Golden Rocket**

FEE $1,000
$100 Deposit At Time of Booking

Breed for speed with conformation, disposition and superior class.
Rocket Bar was known as the "Wonder Horse" at Raton, New Mexico, winning 17 times out of 33 starts and finishing in the money 27 times.

ROCKET BAR RANCH
KAUFMAN & PAXTON, *Owners,* **R.R. 4, Box 3040, Crows Landing Road, Modesto, California**
Jack Starlin, at the ranch - - - PHONE: KE 7-0098
George Kaufman, Manager - - - PHONE: KE 7-4171

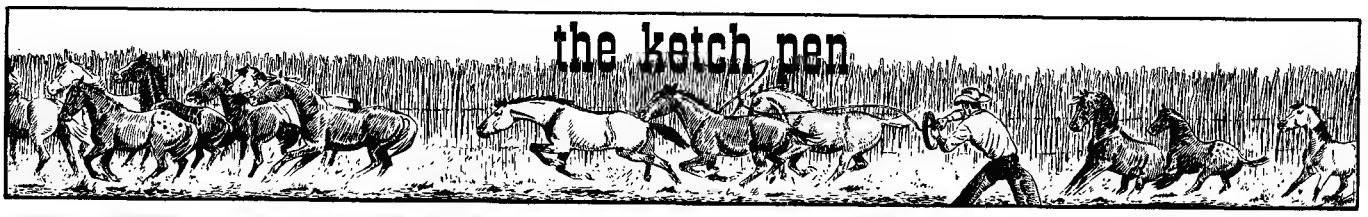
BAYOU BARRED P-78,469 Sire: Barred P-11,990 (AAA) Dam: Maggie Priest P-37,198
Chestnut • Foaled 1957 • 15 Hands

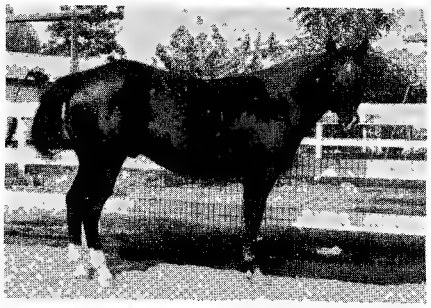
This horse is very well broke, has wonderful disposition, and handles very well under a saddle. Was used for breeding two seasons, and we have a 100% colt crop. Some of his colts are at the ranch for inspection, and for sale. **PRIVATE TREATY**

If you are interested in Quarter Horses — we have them for sale. Remember — Our Horses are Bred With
Speed • Conformation • Disposition

LAZY RG QUARTER HORSE RANCH
Phone: Home, SKyline 6-4542; Office, SKyline 6-3676
Owner: R. G. "Dick" WALTER **Kalispel, Mont.**

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED





Earle's King — P-77,173

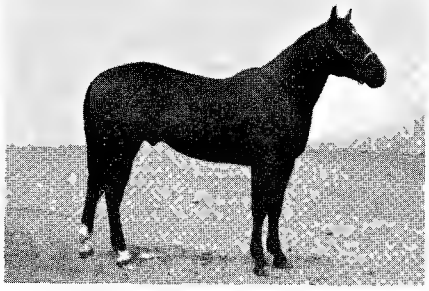
Chestnut Stallion producing outstanding colts.
Sire — Silver King by Old Sorrel
Dam — Camelot's Laura Lee by Cuero by Peppy
KING RANCH FOUNDATION BLOODLINES CLOSE UP BOTH SIDES.

Best disposition and conformation.

Fee $100

Return in Season. Mares boarded, $1 a day.

EARLE BROOKS
3620 Savanna St., Anaheim, Calif. JAckson 7-3398



BOOKING FOR 1962 SEASON

JIM JACK P-111,919 1959 Dark Brown — **Sire:** Leo Bar P-50,248; **Dam:** Bud's Johnnie P-35,902

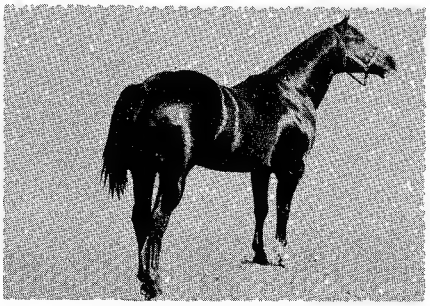
also

NEGRO 131,041 1958 Black — **Sire:** Glass Truckle (TB); **Dam:** Bear Hug Mare 69 P-22,790

We have some excellent 1961 foals for sale.

One a 1961 stud foal—**DEL REY MOUNT P-160,870.**
Sire: Music Mount P-5229, **Dam:** RO Rita 2 P-78,053.

3-H HORSE RANCH
EMMETT and ROSE MARIE HOCTOR
Route 1 • Goldendale, Washington • Ph. PR 3-5621



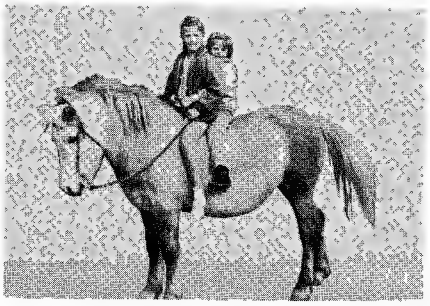
CATECHU P-1331

Sire: Joe Reed P-3
Dam: Diamond Oaks P-744

Fee $500
$1 Day Board

CATECHU — Proven sire of producing broodmares combining the bloodlines of Joe Reed P-3 and A. D. Reed.

LANGSTON'S QUARTER HORSES
JAY and BILLIE LANGSTON
ENTERPRISE, OREGON **Phone: 7-F-12**



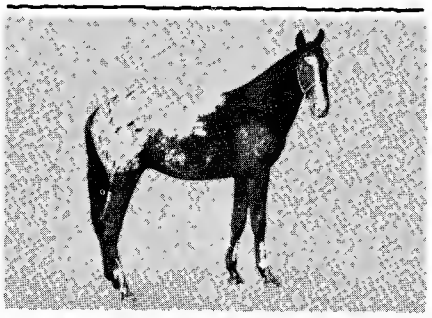
DUFA

ICELANDIC PONIES — Gentle enough for children, strong enough for adults.

AT STUD:
LYSINGUR (Palomino)

J. HASSED

☆ **ARABIAN HORSES • ICELANDIC PONIES** ☆
56 Alles Acres **Greeley, Colo.**



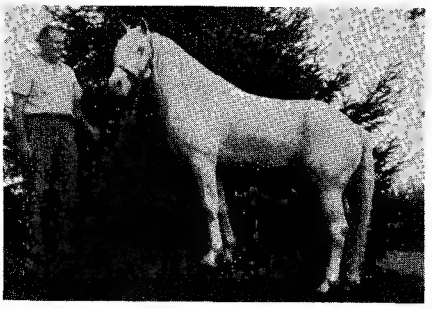
TOMAHAWK'S STAR H. T-10,675

Sire: Walnut's Tomahawk T-1739
Dam: Morning Star T-1269
Foaled May 2, 1960

Chestnut, white blanket, black and chestnut spots. Strip face. *Excellent disposition.*

BOOKING FOR 1962, Private Treaty
HORSES AND PONIES FOR SALE

MARTIN & BEATRICE HEFLIN
Loudon, New Hampshire, Post Office Route 2
PITTSFIELD, NEW HAMPSHIRE
Telephone: GE 5-6672



The Beautiful Albino

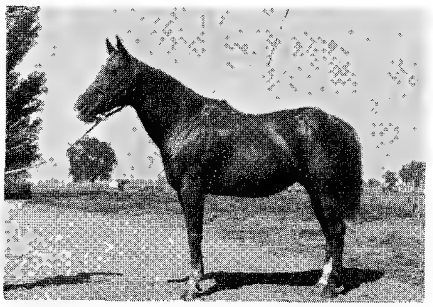
KING PHARAOH AAHC 1433

AT STUD

Veterinary certificate required
LORENA BRADSHAW, Owner

Private Treaty at Harvey and Robin Longbons'

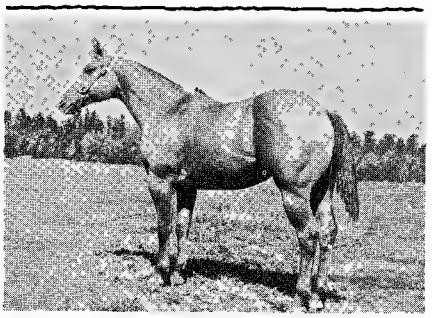
OSIRIS FARM
For information or booking, write
HARVEY LONGBONS, *Manager*
Route 5 **Mount Vernon, Illinois**



MY TEXAS DANDY, JR. P-5900
ROM AAA
FEE $500
STANDING IN IDAHO
World Record Holder (Stallion) 250 Yards

Also Standing: Mattart's Red Rover
Outstanding Son of Lucky Blanton
FEE $250

ROUTE 2 • MERIDIAN, IDAHO
J. A. Harker & Sons • Owners
HARCO RANCH **Phone Boise 342-3879**
Bud Smith • Operator-Trainer



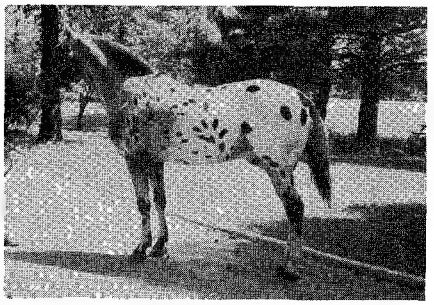
SNIPPER REED **P-57,099** — Sire: **Logan's Bobby Reed P-31,987**; Dam: **Shady Dell P-17,875**

HE WINS: 1961, GCS, RCS, Top and Reserve All-Around at A Shows. AQHA points in roping, reining, working cowhorse, western pleasure, western riding, and pole bending.

HIS COLTS WIN: Reserve and Junior championships, many blue ribbons.

1962 Fee: $150, free return in season, $1 day board, excellent facilities, vet. certificate required.

MAGGARD RANCH INC.
Uvon and Shirley Maggard
Route 6 • Phone 9-3807 • Caldwell, Idaho



Chief Handprint ApHC 1310
Grand Champion Stallion
Now Booking for 1962 Season

BURMEISTER HANDPRINT FARMS
Home of CH'81 Handprint 1310
KINGS MILL MICH. C.E. BURMEISTER, OWNER

Contact: C. E. BURMEISTER
Business: EM 3-3747 Residence: EM 3-2361
7940 Cooley Lake Road, Pontiac, Michigan
Mail Address: P.O. Box 159, Union Lake, Mich.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

31 Strong

(Continued from page 38)

Monte's old movie and rodeo days still ask, "Is *he* still alive?"

You bet he is. The old gray mare might not be what she used to be, but Monte, the 31-year-old rodeo horse, is still the man he used to be. It stands to reason, what with the care and attention given him by his owner over the years. Monte's personal physician Dr. John Britton reflects the feelings of many in remarking, "I wish I were a horse and owned by Garland."

I would say, off hand, that this has a sound basis behind it — after 27 years of being a breadwinner and still going strong at 31.

✶

Horse Trailer

(Continued from page 27)

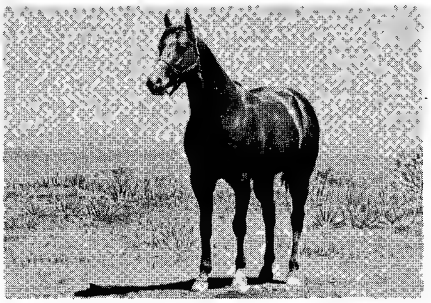
we found out those easy-shifting automatic transmissions aren't as easy as the books say. If that transmission shifted down while the car was pulling up hill, at full throttle, the surge was unpleasant. When they down-shifted going down hill, it made us plumb scary of that manger wall.

There is a lot to be said both for and against the placing of hay in the manger. If your pony trailers better with it, stick with it, but after our trailer rides we cleaned it out. This kept the chaff and dust to a minimum in the manger area.

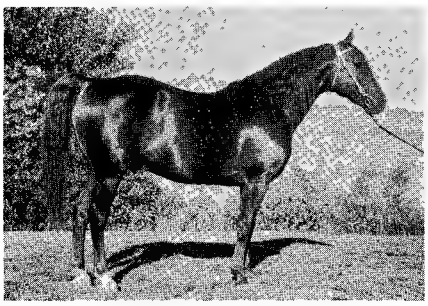
In those trailers not equipped with springs all the noises were much louder, and the vibration made us glad to unload from those little gems. Most of these unsprung jolters were back yard creations, so most anything could be expected. One had no cleats on the tail gate, so the long suffering horse jumped into the trailer and obligingly slid and fell out. I wonder if this *vaquero* could have talked his wife into getting in and out of the family rig in the same manner.

Well, I tried to fix up my trailer and here are some of the things which sure helped. A larger ventilator made the air more breathable, and taping every movable inside part cut down on noise. We got some under-coating and painted the underside of the trailer and this helped plenty. Some foam rubber glued in the ceiling improved it more, and house cleaning the trailer aided some also.

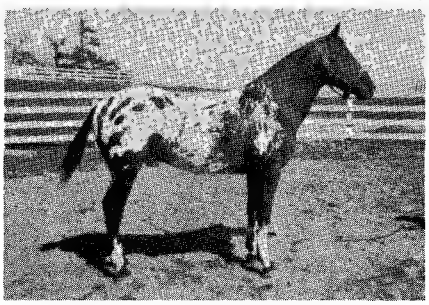
Maybe there are other things I could do to help, but I'm not smart enough to learn Red's Quarter Horse lingo. While I'm trying to figure out a few more improvements, take a ride in your own horse trailer and maybe you'll come up with some ideas of your own.



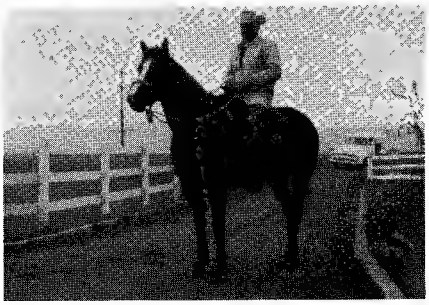
Sire: Three Bars
SANDY BAR 71,099
Dam: Dinner Bell Finley — Texas Dandy
Fee: $300
QUALITY! THAT'S WHAT COUNTS!
Also Standing:
Diamond 2 Bar 69,525,
outstanding son of Three Bars..Fee: $500
J. RALPH BELL
1033 North Chinowth Road • Visalia, California
Phone RE 4-4408



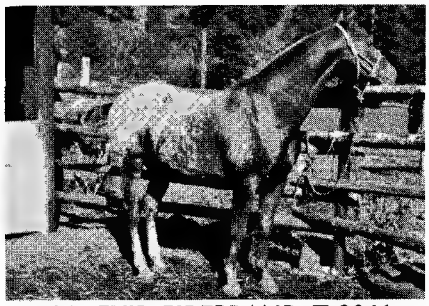
TRIUMPH 10,167
REGISTERED MORGAN STALLION FOR SERVICE
If you are interested in disposition, conformation and way of going, see this horse.
H. SEEWALD
Route 1, Box 376, Amarillo, Texas



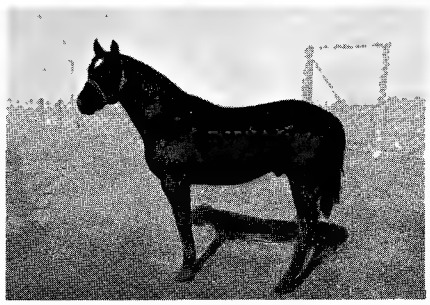
PATCHY PETE ApHC 3493
Weight 1080 **Height 15** **Black and White**
An outstanding son of Patchy ApHC 416 (3 times a National Champion) and out of Helen R ApHC 3484 by Popeye ApHC 1138.
This young 5-year-old stallion has proven himself to be a topnotch individual both at halter and in performance at major shows during 1961. His winnings include Champion Appaloosa Performance Horse, California Spring Festival, Sacramento — 130 entries.
STUD FEE $100
The SMITHS 3970 Llano Road Santa Rosa, California LI 6-1103



AT STUD - *MARTY REED P-65,569*
Sorrel • 15-1 • 1225 lbs.
Stud Fee $100. $2.50 per week mare care.
Sire: Logan's Bobby Reed by Reed McCue
Dam: Bar Baby by Bartender II
Logan's Bobby Reed is second in the world in the Get-Of-Sire Class. Marty's colts also win Blue Ribbons at the shows. Reed McCue is siring AAA colts. Marty's dam was a successful running mare and Bartender II was acquainted with the winner's circle, also. • *Colts for sale in the spring, by Marty out of Leo, Bear Hug, and Thoroughbred mares.*
ABEL QUARTER HORSES
Owner: Ron Abel Phone Woodland 27-127
Route 2, Box 370 • ELLENSBURG, WASHINGTON

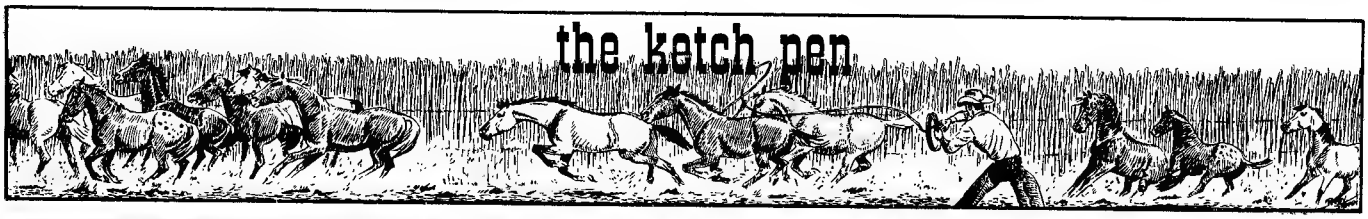


CAREY'S FIREBRAND T-3046
Diamond Dan AQHA { Golden Dan / Sea Trance
Lucy }
Firebrand will service a limited number of mares this season. **Fee $100.** *A $25 deposit is requested with booking.*
RED CLIFF RANCH
BEULAH, COLORADO
Contact: E. B. Ley, LI 4-7376 or LI 4-3132, Pueblo, Colo.; C. W. Green, Red Cliff Ranch, Beulah, Colo.



EASY VANDY P-49,836
DIAMOND SALUTE P-22,288
Sire: Silver King P-183
Dam: Scarface S P-5863
FEE $200
EASY VANDY P-49,836
Sire: Vandy P-43,628
Dam: Dipsy Doodle Milligan P-3467
FEE $200
Always a Few Fillies and Colts For Sale
DAN & VIRGINIA OPIE
BOX 33 **LAWEN, OREGON**

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



Introducing . . .

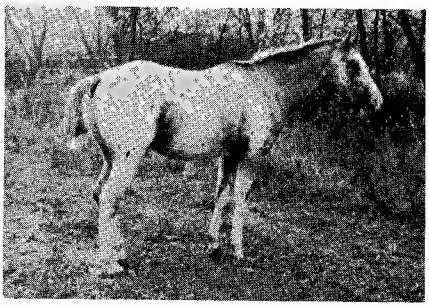
MONTANA McCUE P-90,020

The beautiful stallion with the sensible breeding fee. His pedigree traced back seven generations and reads like "Who's Who." Peter McCue shows up five times in fourth and fifth generations; also such horses as Oklahoma Star, Zantanon, Yellow Jacket, Chief P-5, and many others. **FEE $200**

Also standing: COWBOY'S BIRD P-80,731 by Cowboy II out of Bar V Lemon Drop by Old Red Bird P-14. **FEE $100**

MILTON B. MARTIN

1226 - 19th Avenue S.W. • Puyallup, Washington



Chili Bean X, T-9570

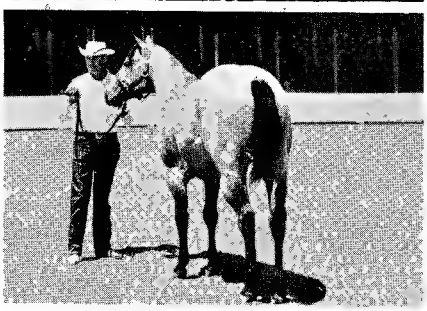
AT STUD

FEE $100

EXCALIBUR FARMS

DORIS WALLERIUS

R.D. 1 • SU 2-3801 • SUSSEX, NEW JERSEY



PAGE ONE P-82,230

Page Lee { J. B. King / Linda Mujer } Little Darn { Silver King / Darning Needle }

FEE: $150

Return In Season

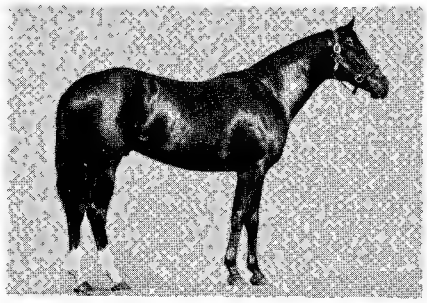
One of the strongest bred young studs in the Northwest, with Championship conformation and working ability to burn. Has all his necessary halter points toward AQHA Championship, and his first crop of colts leave no doubt as to his prepotency as a sire.

Have a few good mares in foal to PAGE ONE for sale. Drop in any time to inquire.

STENNICK'S QUARTER HORSES

Bill and Mary Stennick

Route 1, Rainier, Oregon **Rainier 6-7143**



SUPER JOE AAA Another of the outstanding get of

Super Charge P-40,775 AAA+ { Depth Charge / O'Quinn Midget }

FEE $1,000

Guaranteed Live Foal

Super Charge owned jointly by: C. R. Burnquist, H. L. Alrich

Flying X Ranch

HOME OF SUPER CHARGE AND WAYWARD WIN, 4½ MI. W. OF SHAFTER ON LERDO & PALM AVES.

C. R. "BOB" BURNQUIST

17851 Palm, Route 1, Box 286C

SHAFTER, CALIFORNIA **Phone: PI 6-6257**

NEW FIREPROOF TRAINING FACILITIES

FOR OUTSIDE HORSES

Colts, Mares, and Geldings For Sale.

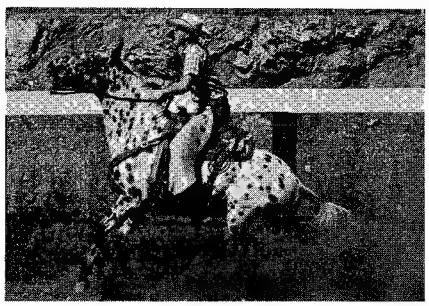
Some trained for performance, others halter broke.

Visitors Welcome. We Enjoy Showing Our Horses.

ROBBY ROBINSON RANCH

JUNCTION, TEXAS

22 Miles SE of Junction on Ranch Road 385



SUNSPOT REVEL ApHC 1904

COLORADO GRAND CHAMPION PERFORMANCE APPALOOSA

Standing at Paradise Hills Ranch

Fee $200

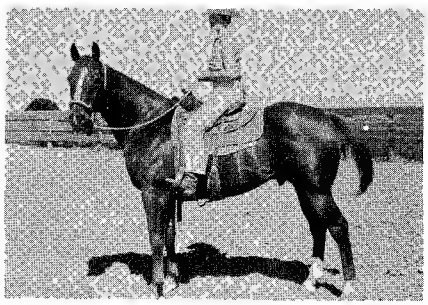
SUN APPALOOSAS

Ralph and Helen Cannon, *Owners*

Route 3, Box 550, Golden, Colorado

Horses To Match Our Mountains

Monte Foreman, Trainer • CRestview 9-5161



AAA+ BUDDY LEO P-48,179

Sire: Leo P-1335 • **Dam:** Pleface (VT) P-48,178

Outstanding son of Leo, jointly owned with Doug Wood, Meridian, Idaho. **Fee $250**

TONTO'S TIME P-100,986 — AAA

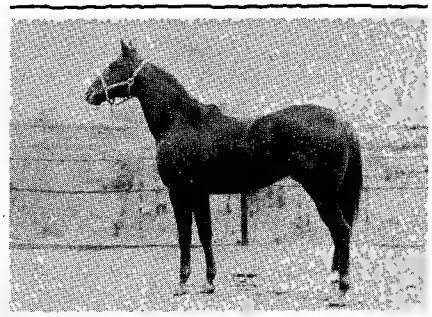
Winner of his Stallion Class at Grand Island, Nebraska.

Now standing 1962 Breeding Season at Ronnie Schliep, Haigler, Nebraska.

Fee $350 **Phone: 5F3, Haigler, Nebraska**

Route 6 / M. W. ICKES / Nampa, Idaho

PHONE: 6-0557



CHIEF V

American Trail Horse Association No. A-2

AQHA P-33,654

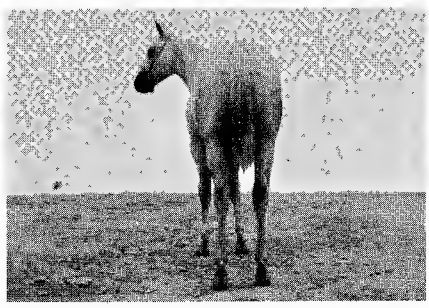
{By Clabber II — By Clabber P-507
{Miss Chief S — By Chief P-5

FEE $200

Good Luck Riding Stables

12996 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif.

PLeasant 3-2341



SELLING IN THE EL PASO SALE AT SOUTHWESTERN SHOW & SALE, FEBRUARY 7, 1962.

Dun 1961 Colt — **TRAMP BAILEY P-162,120** by Judge Bailey. Dam by Lady Trouble by Minor Trouble. Won 2 Firsts, 3 Seconds, Artesia and Ft. Stockton shows.

◆ ◆ ◆

MINOR TROUBLE P-39,120 (senior stallion)

Sire: Double Trouble H. **Dam:** Blue Sage R.

JUDGE BAILEY P-55,424 (junior stallion)

Sire: Fred Bailey **Dam:** Twin Traveler

THE ATHLETIC KIND OF HORSES

Performance • Intelligence • Conformation

WALTER SOLT & SONS

922 S. Roselawn **Phone SH 6-4713**

ARTESIA, NEW MEXICO

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

THE TOMBSTONE
The legendary boot worn by so many famous men of the Old West, now faithfully reproduced for the first time. 14" top and genuine leather lining, foot and top. Wood-pegged, round shank. Your choice of heel and toe . . . one-piece top or welt side seams . . . black or brown only. Our imported boots are fully guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship or your money cheerfully refunded.

$27.00

CALIFORNIA MOC
Comfortable moccasin round toe. Made of soft Verona American leather. Fully leather lined with pliable glove-tanned leather. Foam rubber innersoles, 12" tops, round toe, block number 2 heel 1½". Almost any color available.

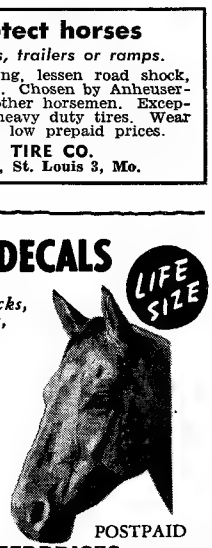
$25.95

SANTA FE BOOT CO.
P.O. BOX 7063 • EL PASO, TEXAS

FOR SALE
50 HEAD ▼ 1961
APPALOOSA COLTS
Some very choice type and colors.
ALSO 3 MATURED STUDS.
ARROW CATTLE CO.
SEE HOWARD RASER
MISSOULA MONTANA

TyrMATS protect horses
Finest footing in vans, trailers or ramps.
TyrMATS eliminate slipping, lessen road shock, protect flooring from wear. Chosen by Anheuser-Busch and thousands of other horsemen. Exceptionally well made from heavy duty tires. Wear for years. Send sizes for low prepaid prices.
MERCHANTS TIRE CO.
2710 W. Washington, St. Louis 3, Mo.

HORSE HEAD DECALS
EASY TO APPLY
Decorate horse-trailers, trucks, station-wagons, ranch gates, tack rooms, lodges, etc.
WEATHER PROOF
Stick permanently to any smooth surface.
Full directions included.
2 HORSE HEADS, 1 right, 1 left . . . $5.00
1 HORSE HEAD, specify right or left, $3.00
Specify Sorrel or Palomino POSTPAID



WALT'S ENTERPRISES
(formerly Warren Burdick Co.)
1817 North Broadway Wichita, Kansas

Barrel Queens

(Continued from page 44)

Pat has earned some 20 performance trophies, most of them with Gene Rambo, although she has used five horses in competition. Her first buckle was earned in the Collegiate Rodeo at West Texas State College at Canyon. She won her saddle at the Texas Cowboy Reunion in 1959. The various trophies now line a trophy case at the Murphy Ranch about 25 miles from Snyder.

Pat has been president of the West Texas Barrel Racing Association since its organization two years ago. Her record for 1961 has been rather outstanding, in addition to her club duties, starting last January with the winning of the organization's trophy at its Haskell, Tex., barrel race. She also won the registered barrel race at San Angelo and the novice trophy at the association's event held in 1961 at the Murphy's own arena at the Murphy Ranch. Later at Snyder she won the open barrel race at the convention of the American Association of Sheriff's Posses and Riding Clubs. Pat has also entered the barrel races at the Fort Worth Fat Stock Show five times, going into the semi-finals twice.

Both sisters have served as official sponsors of the Texas Cowboy Reunion, being barred in those years from contesting, but setting the pattern and riding in the grand entries and parades. Linda was a junior sponsor in 1953 and a sponsor in 1960. Pat was a sponsor in 1958. In 1960, while Linda was a sponsor, Becky Summerlin, now Becky Hataway, won the Reunion trophy saddle riding Rambo. Pat won the registered barrel race that same year at the Reunion.

Linda has accumulated 15 belt buckles in barrel racing, bringing home the first one in 1956 from the State High School Championship Rodeo at Hallettsville. Her mount that year was Speckles, a stallion owned by Mr. and Mrs. O. L. Menking. The following year, Speckles carried Linda to the all-around championship of the state high school event and enabled her to compete in the National High School Championship Rodeo at Sulphur, Louisiana. There she rode Speckles Junior (Junie Boy), the son of Speckles, and turned in the fastest time of 17 seconds in the first go-round and competed in the finals.

Linda did not do too badly in 1961 either. She won the trophy in August at Big Spring and earned three buckles during the year, one at the Abilene Christian College Rodeo on Dial Streak. She previously won her two trophy saddles in 1960 riding Gene

Act Fast at the First Sign of Lameness

Apply Savoss at once to stop lameness fast

Lameness is far easier to remedy when you treat it at the first sign of symptoms. Delay is risky. Apply Savoss *at once* for speedy results. In fact, Savoss *must* relieve *quickly* any disabling trouble external treatment can help, or your money will be refunded! Keep a bottle of Savoss on hand for *quick* action if and when trouble strikes.

Savoss is not an experiment. It's a tried and true formula in use for sixty years. Why take risks with simple "rubdowns" or "leg braces" for unsoundness, or with harsh methods that may blister or blemish?

SAVOSS NO MERE SURFACE REMEDY. It is a concentrated *treatment* charged with *six* counter-irritants that reduce congestion, stimulate the flow of fresh blood to the skin and bring relief to lameness and soreness. It does wonders for swellings, strains, bruises, injuries.

SAVOSS IS STRONG ACTING, but will not blister, scar, remove hair roots or discolor hair when used as directed.

Savoss checks inflammation in early stages of bone spavin, ringbone, splint.

Savoss eases thoroughpin, windgall, bog spavin.

Savoss speedily relieves tendon, ligament and muscle soreness in leg, shoulder, hip and stifle. Strains, sprains, bruises respond wonderfully to the magic action of Savoss.

YOU TAKE NO RISK. Remember, *Savoss must help your horse or your money back.* Just send the bottle cap to us—we'll refund your money by return mail and ask no questions!

Only $3.00 for long-lasting 7½ oz. bottle at druggists or turf goods dealers. Or send check or money order and we'll rush a bottle postpaid. USE COUPON BELOW.

NEW HORSE BOOK Send 25¢ for 72 page illustrated book "How to Determine and Treat Lameness and Unsoundness in Horses." Edited by leading veterinarian, tells how to diagnose and treat more than 75 common horse ailments. Given *Free* with Savoss purchase. **MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

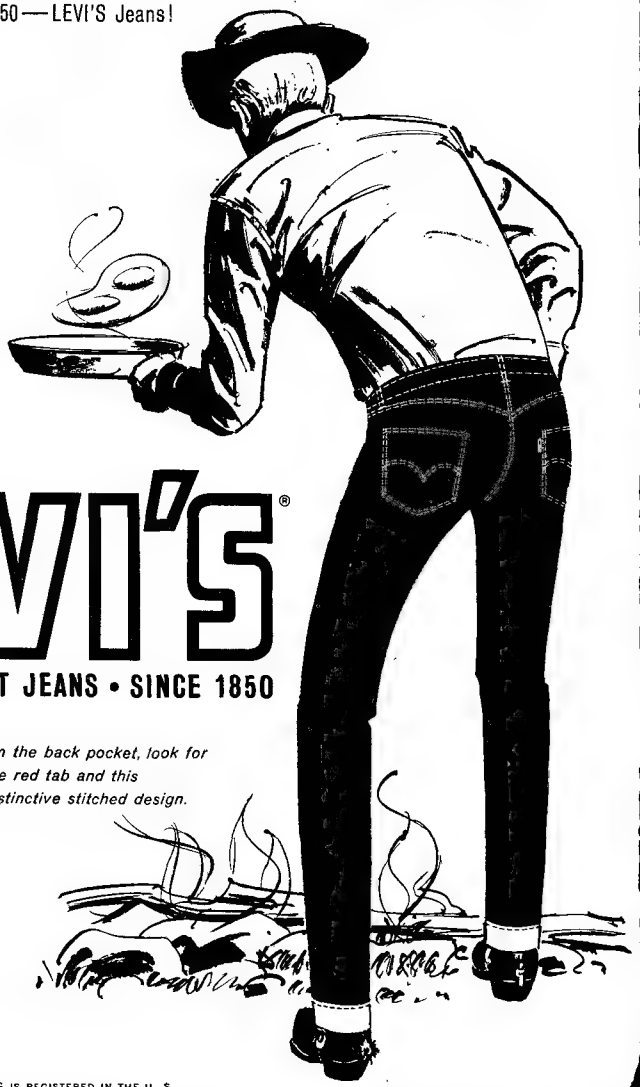
SAVOSS, Corral Park, Port Chester, N. Y., Dept. 10
( ) Enclosed is 25¢. Send new Horse Book.
( ) Please rush ..... bottles Savoss at $3.00 each. Include my *free* copy of new Horse Book. (Check or money order is enclosed)
If I am not completely satisfied, I can return bottle caps and my money will be refunded.

Name_____
Street or R.F.D._____
Town_____ State_____

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

CLASSIC COWBOY CUT!

LEVI'S are the jeans all other blue jeans try to look like—but the long lean lines of LEVI'S have never been copied successfully! And LEVI'S wear—cut from the world's heaviest denim, reinforced with Copper Rivets! Get the working cowboys' favorite since 1850—LEVI'S Jeans!



LEVI'S®

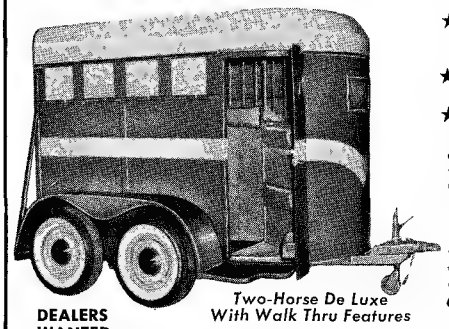
AMERICA'S FINEST JEANS • SINCE 1850

On the back pocket, look for the red tab and this distinctive stitched design.

®THE NAME LEVI'S IS REGISTERED IN THE U. S. PATENT OFFICE AND DENOTES GARMENTS MADE ONLY BY LEVI STRAUSS & CO., 98 BATTERY STREET, SAN FRANCISCO 6

TURNBOW HORSE TRAILERS

"Where Trailers are made Better to Last Longer"



Two-Horse De Luxe With Walk Thru Features

DEALERS WANTED

★ The finest running gear ever built by Hammer-blow which gives lower floor line for easy loading.

★ The most durable fiberglas top; designed with the streamlined look.

★ The finest workmanship and construction to give a better looking, longer lasting trailer.

TRAILERS AVAILABLE FROM DISTRIBUTORS:

Jeffers Motor Co.
Wagoner, Oklahoma

Green Valley Farms
Fremont, Ohio

Gerald Perkins
Meeteetse, Wyoming

Tama Johnson
Omaha, Nebraska

Patrick F. Veltri
River Edge, N. J.

TURNBOW HORSE TRAILERS

Write or Call for Detailed Literature • Phone 1038 or 1046 • Box 626 • DRUMRIGHT, OKLAHOMA

Rambo — one at Snyder and one at Pampa, Texas.

The sisters began riding in earnest in 1950-51 after the family acquired Speckles. Pat's first riding experience came as a youngster of just past 3 with a Shetland named Sugar. The family later lived in Alaska for three-and-a-half years where a third daughter Judy was born. Linda did not show an aptitude for riding until the family returned to the states and resided for a time at Seattle. Pat rode an Indian pony when the family lived on a Navajo reservation at Chinle for a year. The family has owned either geldings or stallions, the exception being the mare Jessie purchased in 1952.

Linda learned her fundamentals of riding on Freckles, a blanket Appaloosa gelding, when she was 12. She rode Freckles in several Reunion parades, topping the individual entry division the year she put a straw hat on herself and a similar straw on Freckles. She graduated to Jessie after sister Pat gave up barrel racing the mare in favor of Bud Turner, a registered gelding. Linda doubled up with her sister on Bud when Pat went to school at Abilene Christian College. In 1960, after the death of Junie Boy, Pat and Linda doubled on Gene Rambo.

The youngest sister, Judy, also rides, but prefers music — voice and piano — to competition. She has entered a number of costume classes, however, and won several prizes for individual entry.

Both mother and father Merriott are members of the Stamford Public School system. Father Merriott is an elementary school principal and mother Merriott is a third grade teacher. Pat also taught after graduating from Abilene Christian in 1956, majoring in animal husbandry and completing the normal four year course in three years. She taught for two years at Bloomington and two-and-a-half at Snyder. Linda also plans to enter teaching, just transferring from Abilene Christian after two years to Texas Woman's University at Denton. She is majoring in physical education.

The queens of the barrels, sisters Pat and Linda have proven several things. One that a girl can not only be proficient in horsemanship but also in scholastic ability, and another that perseverance pays off, but most importantly that two members of the same family can reach the top.

Send in your subscription now. Join the more than 100,000 other riders who get *The Western Horseman* each month!

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

By TOM SHELDON

WESTERN FAIRS ASSOCIATION, a non-profit service agency supplying goods and services to some 300 fairs, allied firms, and associations in the United States and Canada, has produced a booklet to increase livestock showmanship at fairs in an effort to produce greater public attendance. Phil D. Shepherd, president, reports that the brochure, titled *Livestock Shows at California State Supported Fairs,* was prepared after consultation with more than 50 experts in livestock. It breaks down the operation of a fair into 11 departments, each being a check list that other fair managers could use in checking their departments. The departments include fair management, premium books, advance planning, personnel, equipment and services, judging rings, judging, special awards, promotion and publicity, education and salesmanship, and exhibitors.

California fairs, however, get a break that most states do not give to their agricultural shows. Shepherd noted that since the 1933 Horse Racing Act in that state which puts a levy on money bet at the race tracks for use by colleges and fairs, California's county and district fairs have received $122 million from the racing taxes. The fairs have been given $87 million for livestock premiums, operations, and maintenance, besides $35 million for livestock facilities.

Booklets are being distributed as part of a new publicity kit developed by the Western Fairs Association, Box 5155, Sacramento 17, California.

A tall slim 23-year-old brunette who has ridden horses for as long as she can remember, Miss Viola Thomas, ran off with the 1961 Canadian Barrel Racing Championship for the third year in a row, despite not having her favorite horse. Danny Boy, a well-known barrel horse north of the border, was crippled during a spring race at Winnipeg. Viola finished the season on her chestnut gelding Buttons, almost without losing a stride. She was champion in both 1958 and 1959. As 1961 high point girl, she was awarded a trophy saddle at the C.P.A. banquet donated by Herman Linder, rodeo producer of Cardston, Alta., and the El Rancho Hotel at Lethbridge, Alta, Canada.

The Saskatchewan Girls Barrel Racing Association, organized at Saskatoon in January, 1961, has been doing its share in pushing barrel racing in the province and Canada. At the October meeting at Swift Current, Sask., Canada, the gals decided to ask the C.P.A. of Canada, which is similar to the RCA in this country, to adopt the rules of the GRA for barrel racing. The S.G.B.R.A. feels that, as barrel racing is fast becoming one of the popular horse sports for women up north, there is need for standardization of the event.

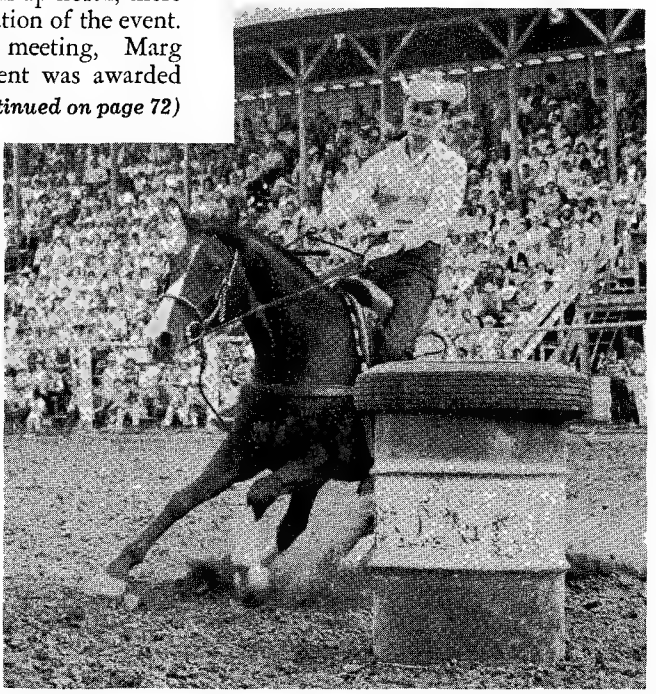
At the October meeting, Marg Cobbe of Swift Current was awarded

(Continued on page 72)

• Diane Wendt, Halvorgate, Sask., Canada, of the Purple Sage Riders on Miller's Don.

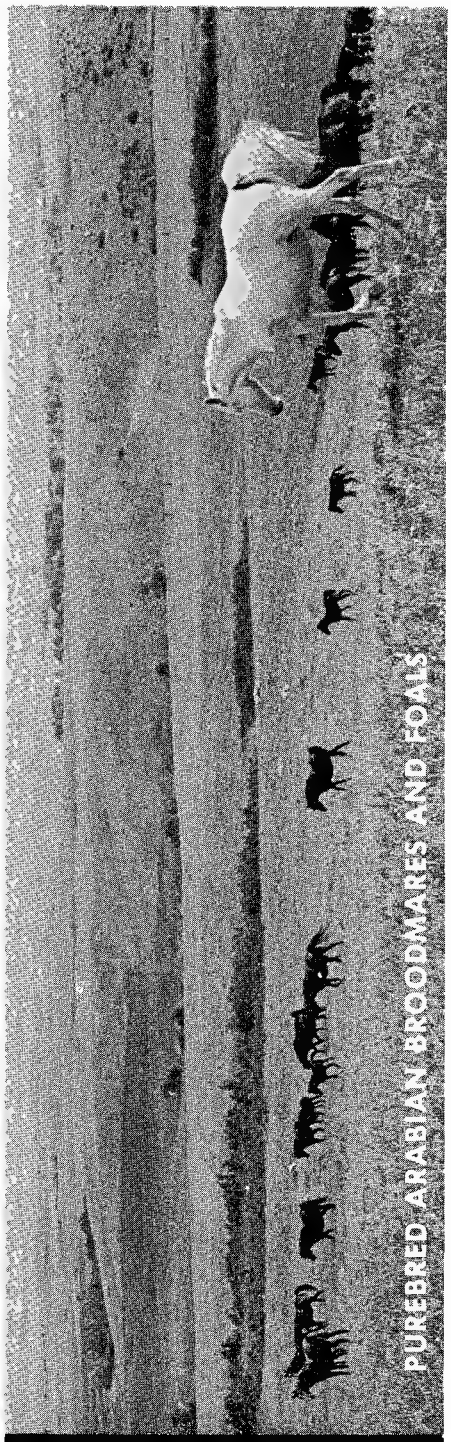
• Umatilla Maid was named Miss American Beauty in competition open only to Indian girls at Pendleton. Photo by Howdyshell

• Frank M. Ellis, M.D., and Carl G. Hoffman, officers of A.T.H.A., with Mrs. Ellis. Hoffman wears a 100-year-old California sombrero, while the Ellises wear sombreros designed personally by Jack Eddy of Eddy Bros. Hat Co. Photo by Joe Garnard



• Viola Thomas on Buttons — three time winner of the Canadian Barrel Racing title in 1961. Photo by Freelance Photos Ltd.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



Big Horn Wyoming

CROSS-U-BAR RANCH

ARABIANS • MIDGET SHETLANDS

Young stock for sale. Inquiries invited.

Pictures and information sent on request to those contemplating purchase.

S. WATTS SMYTH, Owner

Ranch 17 miles southwest of Sheridan, Wyo.

headin' an' heelin'

(Continued from page 6)

Mame's Lady by Black Twist by Hard Twist and out of Aunte Mame by Ding Bob II brought $6,000 from Greenwood Farms, San Antonio, Texas. Tigr'ee Dubois D'Arc, a 4-year-old daughter of Boise D'Arc by Firethorn and out of Goodson's Betty Boy by Little Black Joe, was purchased by Greenwood Farms for $3,550. Tigr'ee Dubois D'Arc, which has never failed to place at cutting and is a proven show mare, sold in foal to Coke Roberds.

Merle Fraser, Jr., Snowflake Appaloosa Farm, Columbus, Miss., bought Apeyo, a 10-year-old daughter of Smokey Bill James by Newsboy and out of a daughter of Ding Bob, for $4,600.

Dolores Hicks, Fort Worth, Tex., purchased Spider Miles for $3,300. Spider Miles, a Quarter mare by Eidson's Wimpy, is in foal to Joker B.

Doodlebug Doe, a gelding by Rose's Hancock and out of Lucy Low, was the top-selling individual of the Barney Liles Second Annual Quarter Horse Production Sale when he sold for $7,500 to B.A. Todkill, Las Vegas, Nevada. Doodlebug Doe has a total of 26 halter points and 24 reining points, and he is an AQHA champion that is really gentle to use and safe for anyone.

The sale November 25 at Searcy, Ark., sold 62 lots to average $1,228. The sale was managed by the Sullivan Sale Company, and Ike Hamilton was the auctioneer.

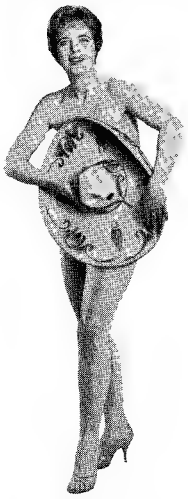
Leozan, top-selling stallion, brought $5,750 from Frank Rush, Rocking R Ranch, Meers, Oklahoma. Leozan by Leo and out of a daughter of Zantanon has a AA rating at the track, is a winner in cutting, and is a proven sire of performance and halter horses.

Althea sold for $5,000 to A.S. Johnson, Natchez, Miss., to be the high-selling mare. She is a 5-year-old show mare by Little Dandy and out of a daughter of Old Man by Old Sorrel.

Poco Robin Jr. by Poco Robin and out of Hollywood Red brought $2,650 from Sterling Farms, Morgantown, W. Va., at John Allen's Complete Dispersal Sale, Justin, Texas. The sale on December 2 was auctioneered by Ike Hamilton and managed by the Sullivan Sale Company. In the offering, 43 head averaged $692.

Monroe Marburger, Chico, Tex., paid $1,450 for Zona Lita, a 5-year-old sorrel daughter of Uncle Pardner and out of Peggy Lois. Zona Lita is in foal to Gandy Dancer by Leo.

I'm not buying a thing --



TILL I SEE COLORADO SADDLERY'S

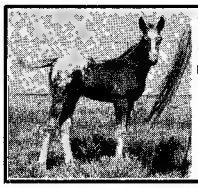
New 1962 CATALOG

Dealers! Don't leave this poor gal out in the cold. Write today for our new 112 page catalog, chock full of profitable new products and old favorites. Many at lower prices for 1962. Dealers only. Write today.

COLORADO SADDLERY

1411 Market St., Denver, Colo.

West's Foremost Saddlery Manufacturers



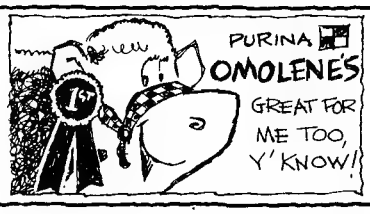
This yearling Appaloosa colt and his similarly marked 2-year-old brother

FOR SALE

J. F. and RITA M. RYFF

P.O. BOX 557

LARAMIE, WYOMING



Handmade

COWTOWN BOOTS

AT BETTER WESTERN STORES

Fox Westerns to your order.

Made in Our Factory and sold directly to you.

Select your own color, style, crown height, brim width, band width. No other hat retailer can do this for you. Hand made of 7XXXXXXX, heavier weight, imported fur felt.

Brim widths to 5½ inches.

Buy Direct — Pay Less — $10.95 to $20.00.

Send for FREE illustrated folder

FOX HAT CO.

Hatters since 1910

Dept. W

493 WABASHA ST., ST. PAUL 2, MINNESOTA

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Stampede's Pat by Poco Stampede and out of Patsy Smith sold to Barney Liles, Searcy, Ark., for $1,000. Bartender Lue by Bartender and out of Susie Lue sold for $810 to Norman Webb, Lancaster, Texas.

Spanish Joy topped the Harvey Adams Dispersal Sale, Fort Worth, Tex., on December 9 by bringing $14,100 from Leo E. Boschert, St. Charles, Missouri. Spanish Joy by Spanish Nick and out of Joy Ann is in foal to Three Bars. The 27 head sold for $67,885 to average $2,514. The sale was conducted and auctioneered by Wayne Cook Associates, Inc.

Mach 1, top-selling stallion, sold for $10,000 to C.B. Koontz, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. Mach 1 is by Junior Reed and out of Spanish Joy.

Luther McClung, Dallas, Tex., paid $5,000 for Sidney Bars, a '46 daughter of Three Bars. Sidney Bars has produced two AAA foals and is in foal to AAA Junior Reed.

Fleet Filly (TB) by Fair Truckle (TB) and out of Sweep Ola (TB) brought $2,100 from E.A. Cade, Dallas, Texas. Fleet Filly is bred to Junior Reed.

Denver Davis, Colony, Okla., paid $4,000 for Sierra Joann, an 8-year-old bay mare by Joe Reed II and out of Roxie Ann McCue.

A '60 unnamed Thoroughbred filly by Piggin String (TB) and out of Sweet Bar (TB) by Three Bars (TB) sold for $3,450 to Homer Pettigrew, Phoenix, Arizona.

Due to the added interest in all types of horse activities in Canada, the Mike Tilton Stables has been located at Calgary, Alberta. Stable facilities and services have been arranged to make year around horseback riding a pleasure — indoors or outdoors. Horses may be boarded, trained for roping, cutting, reining, indoor polo, barrel racing, or any type of western performance; and, if so desired, training and instructions are available for the owner. The additional training service for the rider makes the Tilton Stables one of the few that has contest cutting instructions, complete with practice cattle.

Oops! I goofed last month. Dawson Jack, champion gelding of the Pin Oaks Stables Fourth Annual Junior Horse Show, is owned by Harry L. Martin, Circle M Ranch, Houston, Texas. I erroneously listed his owner as the Coates Ranch, Chappell Hill, Texas. My apologies to the Martins.

123 **Count on *The Western Horseman* every month. Subscribe today and get it delivered to *your* home.**

TEX TAN'S ROCKET RACER

WEIGHS ONLY 23 LBS.

TEX TAN'S NO. 1191-I

Make better time with this new "lightweight"

With it's weight pared down to a fast 23 lbs. this **"Rocket Racer"** gives you an immediate advantage in speed and handling. Ideal for barrel racing, good for general riding, too. NOT recommended for roping. Seat, 14½", foam rubber quilted. Rig in skirt in ⅞ position. Beautifully HAND TOOLED, about $165, or, smooth, about $150. See it now at your Tex Tan riding equipment dealer.

FREE 80-Page "Saddlelog" at your dealer, or send 50c to Tex Tan

TEX TAN WESTERN LEATHER CO.

BOX 711 DEPT. B68 YOAKUM, TEXAS

FOR LEASE

700-acre ranch 1 hour's drive from San Francisco near historic Sonoma, California.

80 acres flat land, 50 permanent pasture. Excellent horse ranch. Training ring; 3 dwellings, barn, modern 12-stall stable, poultry sheds, other outbuildings. EXCELLENT WATER FACILITIES.

To inspect write: BOX WH-22, care of WESTERN HORSEMAN, 3850 N. Nevada Avenue, Colorado Springs, Colorado

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

fantasy's
FILLY

SHE'S A DILLY!

TAPP N GO

Top-selling filly at Ogden, Golden Spike Quarter Horse Sale. Sired by DeWitt Bar (AAA), consigned by Kossow and Duncan of Chico, California, and who extend

Congratulations
and
Thanks
to
JAMES E. HOGLE
PURCHASER

TAPP N GO goes
to Mr. Hogle's

fantasy
RANCH
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

Straightaway

(Continued from page 54)

top with Breeze Bar, responded well to jockey Buddy Mooneyhan's urging and raced into a commanding lead. Top-weighted Pap put on his usual Garrison finish and collared Breeze Bar but couldn't catch No Butt, which scored by half-a-length. Pap finished a length-and-a-half in front of the fading Breeze Bar, which took third by half-a-length from Miss Jet Deck.

Owned by Guy Purinton, the winner was clocked in 18.2 for the 350 yards and paid $5.80. Despite the miserable condition of the track, five favorites found the winner's circle.

Hugh Huntley's long-striding Pokey Bar, already the greatest money-winning 2-year-old of all time, added more loot to his bankroll when he scored his fifth straight win in a $5,000 allowance. Straw Flight broke on top and held the lead briefly, racing head-to-head with Bunny's Bar Maid, but once Ken Chapman got Pokey Bar into high gear he went to the top and was never headed. He won by almost a length with his ears pricking and his jockey just hand-riding him. She Kitty took a run at the winner, but couldn't collar him, instead taking place by a head from Straw Flight. It was She Kitty's first defeat in seven starts.

Bunny's Bar Maid, second choice in the wagering, was fourth, finishing worse than second for the first time in her life.

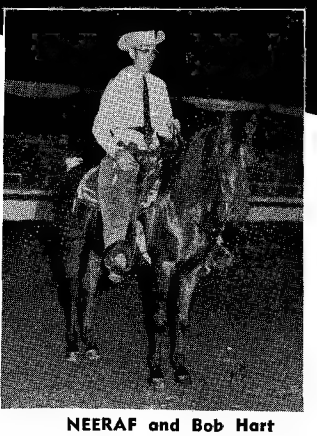
Time for 350 yards was 17.8 and the winner paid $4.20.

The Los Alamitos fans, who had weathered rain and cold winds, were finally licked by a pea-soup fog so thick the horses were visible only in the last 50 yards of a race. For the first time in the track's history, a race was cancelled — the ninth, because of fog.

It was downright spooky, watching a race and barely seeing the horses that looked like phantoms fleeing from doom. In the eighth race, Hugh Clingman's Rock Bar came streaking out of the mist to win in a driving finish over Tonto Ginger. The time was estimated at 18.7 for 350 yards and if there were any fouls committed no one could see well enough to call them.

Rock Bar, registering his first win in 10 starts this year, beat Tonto Ginger by a head, with El Chiquito third. He paid $19.20.

Jack Casement's diminutive She Kitty proved she has a heart big as a bucket when she won the $5,000 Do Good Stakes at Los Alamitos. The



NEERAF and Bob Hart
A Prize-Winning Combination

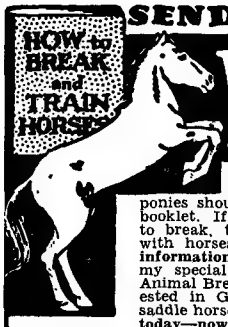
Our breeding program is producing classic Arabians of exceptional beauty that excel in performance.

Write for Sales List

Lewisfield

FREE UNION ROAD • CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

SEND FOR THIS FREE!



Make money. Every lover of horses or ponies should have a copy of this booklet. If you want to know how to break, train and make money with horses, **write today for full information FREE**, together with my special offer of a course in Animal Breeding. If you are interested in Gaiting and Riding the saddle horse, check here ( ). **Do it today—now. You'll never regret it.**

BEERY SCHOOL OF HORSEMANSHIP
Dept. 452-D Pleasant Hill, Ohio

Odus Wittenburg
Auctioneer
DEL RIO, TEXAS
Phone 775-5632
P.O. Box 864

WESTERN BOOTS for the RIDING COWBOY

from $49.50

made to order only

write for our free catalogue showing 37 different designs.

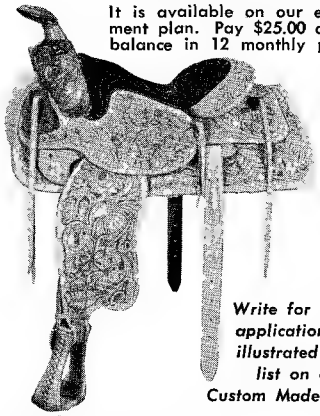
PAUL BOND'S
nogales, arizona

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

IT'S NEW!
and made by
Shirley Brown

This saddle will fill any horseman's needs. It is a combination saddle, and ideal for cutting, roping or any kind of riding.

It is available on our easy payment plan. Pay $25.00 down, the balance in 12 monthly payments.



Write for Credit application and illustrated price list on our Custom Made Saddles.

Shirley Brown
c/o Joske's of Texas
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

NEW easy-to-carry VINYL SLICKER

It's easy to always be prepared for wind and rain with this new all-vinyl pommel rain slicker. Weighs less than 3 lbs., folds into its own vinyl envelope, 13½" x 11". Specially designed cantle piece protects saddle completely. Heat sealed seams are completely waterproof. Underarm air vents. Corduroy lined stand-up collar. Stormproof double fly front. Big inside and outside pockets. Molded black vinyl buttons. Sizes: Small, Medium and Large. Yellow only. The combined purchasing power of our five stores allows us to offer this slicker at the lowest price anywhere . . . only 12.95. Come in or mail your order today. (Add .50 postage for mail orders.)

ORDER FROM THE STORE NEAREST YOU

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO
Warren Hawkins Saddlery,
8201 Central Ave., N.E.

LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS
Geo. Foster's Saddlery,
Village Shopping Center

FORT WORTH, TEXAS
The Silver Spur,
2727 West 7th St.

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
Bunkhouse Exchange,
4440 So. State St.

WINTER HAVEN, FLORIDA
Jerry Pickard's Saddlery, 2900 Havendale Blvd.

WRITE FOR FREE 90-PAGE CATALOG
Write to ADV. DEPT.
Box 1864-AK Ft. Worth, Texas

WESTERN SADDLERY

chestnut filly, which had been bet down to odds-on favoritism, shook up the chalk players when she stumbled coming out of the starting gate — they figured she had had it.

But She Kitty quickly recovered and collared fast-breaking Goldseeker and Straw Flight. She was on top by half-a-length at the furlong pole and maintained that lead, negotiating the sloppy going like a veteran mudder. Straw Flight took the place by a neck from Goldseeker. The time for 350 yards was 18.5.

By Robin Reed and out of Little Meow, the strong-hearted little filly has won seven of her eight starts, her only defeat coming from the great Pokey Bar. She Kitty has begun to fill out since recovering from a lung infection but still gives away pounds of bulk to her contemporaries. She is trained by L.R. Thompson.

A crowd of 10,350 spectators poured $709,161 through the mutuel machines despite the heavy rain which hit the track that Saturday morning.

Free Air, a 2-year-old daughter of Lazy Johnny and out of Air Lady, inaugurated the Rillito Park meet with a sizzling 350-yard victory in 18.2, only .2 of a second off the track record. She got very little competition, winning by four lengths over McLee Bert, which bested Star Tonto by a head for the place. Owned by W.R. Barnes, she is trained by C.M. Kizer.

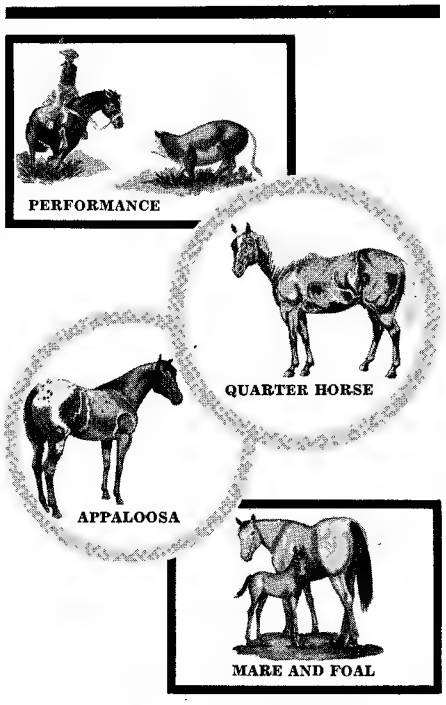
A pair of 2-year-olds also registered good speed at Sunland Park, New Mexico. J. Hankin's Mister Garcia scat-catted into a quick lead and had a length on Ship Deck at the furlong pole, which was increased to two lengths at the wire. By Faila and out of Garcia Girl, the winner was clocked in 20.6 for 400 yards.

W. Peckham's Hy Bull by Bull's Eye and out of Hy Pause had to come from behind in his race, being third to front-running Prissy Stripper at the furlong pole. But he won by a length over Flicka's Chick in the same time. Jockey M. Toussain rode both winners.

The elimination trials for the California Bred Stakes were run in three divisions, with a total of 25 colts and fillies competing.

The first heat was won by Alamitos Bar, which ran off and hid on his field to score in 18.2 for 350 yards on a sloppy track. Mr. Three Bars nosed out Triple Tiny to win the second in 18.8, and Sleepy Bar won his trial by two-and-a-quarter lengths in 18.5.

Read *The Western Horseman* and you belong to the largest "horse club" in the world — more than 100,000 strong!



FOR EVERY BREED

chevinal
vitamin-mineral nutritional supplement

for SHOW, PERFORMANCE and PLEASURE HORSES, BREEDING STOCK, YOUNG GROWING HORSES.

Chevinal concentrates all the essential vitamins and minerals known to be necessary to equine health in one palatable, stable syrup or powder.

Chevinal added to the daily ration helps assure an optimal intake of vitamins and minerals needed for good nutrition which contributes to . . .

- **good performance**
- **energy and good wind**
- **nerve and muscle coordination**
- **sturdy skeletal development**
- **normal growth and reproductive function**
- **good digestion and elimination**
- **healthy, alert appearance, glossy coat**

vitamins: A, B_1, B_2, B_6, Niacin, D, E, and other vitamin B complex factors from brewer's yeast and other natural sources.

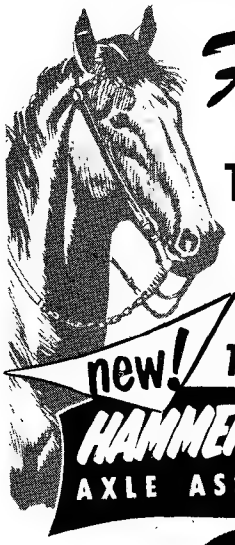
minerals: Calcium, Phosphorus, Iron, Potassium, Sodium, Copper, Magnesium, Manganese, Zinc, Iodine, Cobalt, in readily assimilated forms.

SYRUP: quart and gallon bottles

POWDER: 4½ lb. bottle, 25 lb. drum

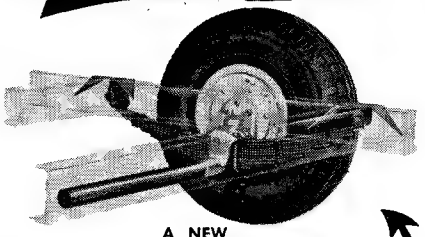
chevinal®
vitamin-mineral supplement
specially formulated for horses
write for literature
U. S. VITAMIN & PHARMACEUTICAL CORP.
800 Second Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



THE *Finest* HORSE TRAILERS are those equipped with

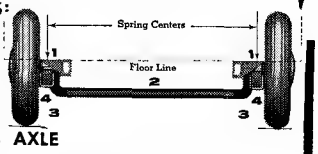
new! TORQ-LESS HAMMER BLOW AXLE ASSEMBLIES



A NEW TORQ-LESS AXLE BY HAMMER BLOW FOR HORSE TRAILERS LOWERS THE CENTER OF GRAVITY WITHOUT LOWERING THE ROAD CLEARANCE. The OUTRIGGER TYPE OF SUSPENSION provides maximum stability with minimum tilt. . . . The step-down floor permits lowering the ceiling and roof line; gives you a more compact trailer with a lower silhouette. . .

COMPARE THESE TWO AXLES:

Modern, Safety-Engineered TORQ-LESS AXLE



HERE'S WHY The NEW TORQLESS Drop Axles ARE BETTER:

1 Wider spring centers give greater road stability.
2 Better load distribution, through patented outrigger spring suspension, transfers load from axle center section to wheels.
3 Patented outrigger spring suspension — on outside of sills — means lower floor line with greater road clearance.
4 Springs attached directly to spindle shaft eliminate cranking and twisting strain.

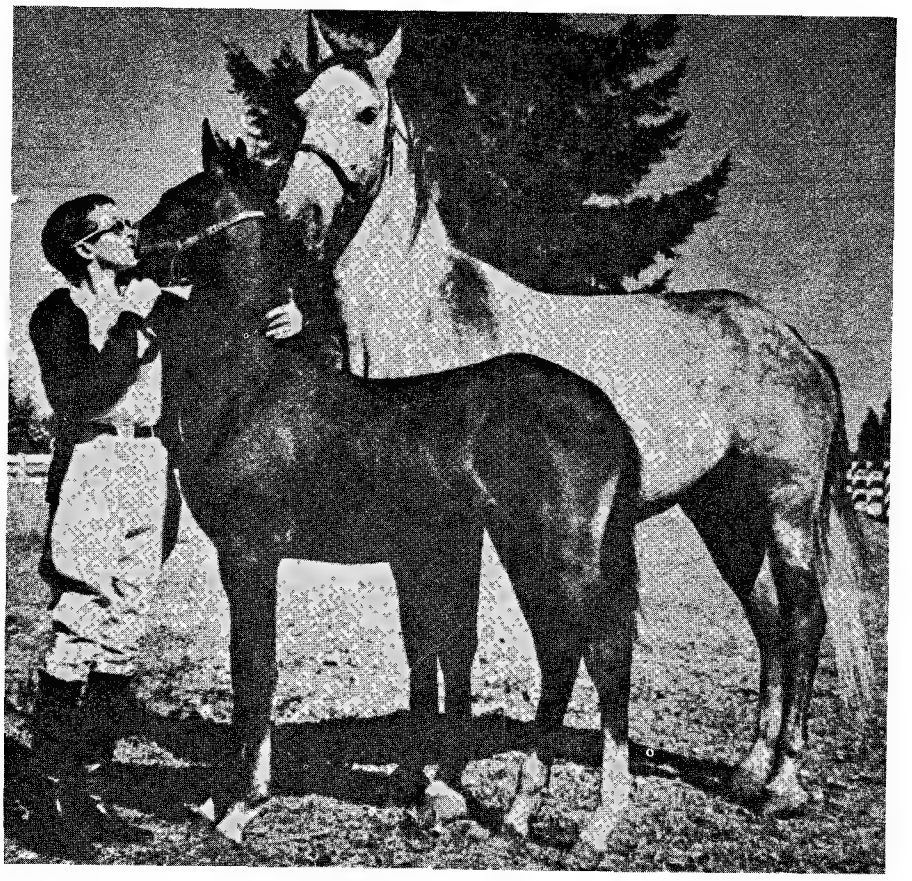
Old-Style, out-of-date Axle

HERE'S WHY Old-Style Drop Axles ARE OUTMODED:

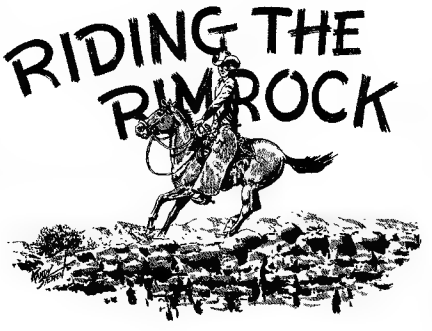
1 Narrow spring centers cause rocking motion and top-heaviness.
2 Poor weight distribution puts strain on axle center section, causing axle to bow, wheels to knee in, resulting in excessive tire wear.
3 Springs mounted underneath axle reduce road clearance.
4 Springs mounted inside axle-drop subject spindles to twisting and cranking strain called torque.

HAMMER BLOW TOOL CO.
WAUSAU 438 WISCONSIN

A complete line of these fine Hammer Blow products are stocked at Wausau, Wisconsin, and Warehouse, Inc., 1112 N. E. 29th — Fort Worth, Texas — P. O. Box 9530.



• Evelyn Dreitzler with Pluto Calcedona, a 3-month-old Lippizan, and Bona, a 3-year-old Lippizan mare now in training at Raflyn Farms Near Snohomish, Washington.



By GEORGE BURKE

THE HORSE is here to stay! Dr. Mark L. Morris of Denver, president of the American Veterinary Medical Association, further told the American Association of Equine Practitioners at the December meeting in Fort Worth that the horse will *never* cease to exist. He said that the equine practitioners stand on the threshold of a new era in veterinary medicine, since this rapidly expanding equine industry must be served.

Dr. Morris claimed, "In 4-H Club projects this year, horse projects are reported to have led all others in interest nationwide. It is evident that youth are expressing increasing interest in the horse, more than in any other animal. These are the leaders of tomorrow. Their interests therefore are important."

He called for a greater emphasis on fundamental research in that equine practitioners are today handicapped due to lack of reliable research data from programs that should have been started two decades ago. The chemical physiology of the equine is poorly understood at present, Dr. Morris pointed out, along with little being known of the true nutritive requirements of the horse, either for maintenance, gestation, lactation, or growth. He said that responsibility for this lack of progress rests at the door of industry which depends upon the services of the veterinary profession.

Dr. Morris declared, "The average person is not aware that at present there are well educated, competent veterinarians servicing equine medicine and never were their services more needed." Veterinarians now have good *formal* training, no more of the *home-grown* variety of 25 years ago, according to Dr. Morris.

He did cite the fact that many horse owners can be given simple instructions as to first aid methods in case of emergency, which might save a valuable animal which otherwise might die before the veterinarian gets there. He encouraged making the equine client a part of the animal health team in teaching the owner the rudiments of first aid and preventative medicine.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Dr. Morris also encouraged the equine practitioner to keep apace with latest diagnostic and therapeutic methods in all medical fields through specialized education, more information at meetings, local seminars on area problems, and addition of specialized courses on equine veterinary medicine at the various veterinary medical schools.

The Trakehner horse of East Prussia, founded as a breed in 1732 at Trakehnen by Frederick Wilhelm I and almost wiped out in the last World War, now is one of the new light horse breeds in Canada. The history of this one-time cavalry horse which today is playing a part in international Olympic competition was recalled in an article in the October, 1961, *The Western Horseman, The Trakehner Horse*. Mrs. Gerda Friedrichs, formerly of Germany but now of Trakehnen Farms, R.R. 1, Keswick, Ont., Canada, not far from Lake Simcoe in York County, has approximately 40 of these light horses used today for riding, hunting, jumping, and dressage.

Mrs. Friedrichs imported 16 Trakehnens into Canada in 1957 in the hopes that "should there be a third war in Germany and everything destroyed once more, I might maintain these valuable bloodlines on the American continent". She reports that she lost the "main part of my estates in the Eastern Zone" but managed to bring out some of the best Trakehners for possible crossing of the stallions on Thoroughbred mares. Approximately 24 foals have been bred at the Trakehnen Farms in Canada since importation of the foundation stock.

Mrs. Friedrichs describes the Trakehners as a "type of horse bred consistently since 250 years as a true cavalry — military — riding horse". She reports, "(They were) built up on East Prussian, Thoroughbred, and Arabian blood in such a perfect selection that one can only claim today that they are the best dressage and three day event horses of today — and that is the coming market, too."

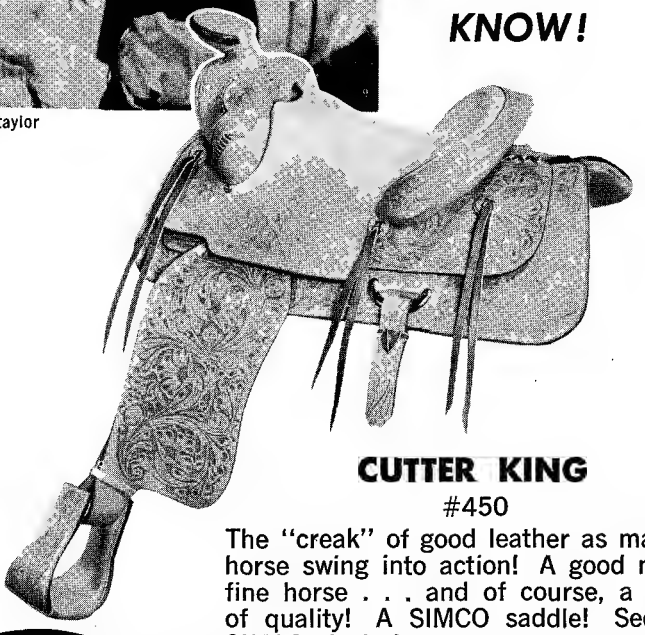
Daphne Machin Goodall of the *Times-London* of England described the qualities of the Trakehnen horse as including conformation, temperament, stamina, easy feeding, ability to cross a country or to pull a carriage at the trot for hours on end, and, equally important, to work in the fields at every sort of agricultural work. In 1904, according to Goodall, the Thoroughbred stallion Perfectionist by Persimmon out of Perfect Dream was imported to stand at Trakehnen in East Prussia and many of his get aided in the improvement of the breed.

(Continued on page 98)

photo/bob taylor

1st CHOICE

OF THOSE WHO KNOW!

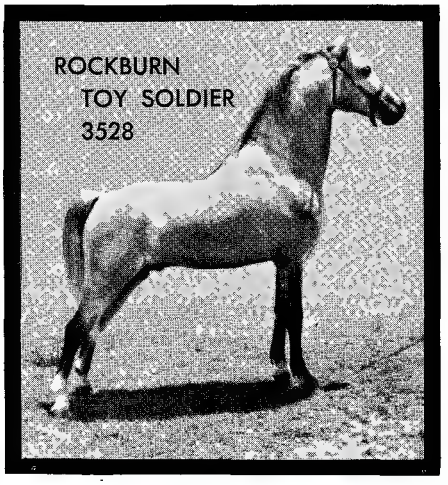


CUTTER KING
#450

The "creak" of good leather as man and horse swing into action! A good man, a fine horse . . . and of course, a saddle of quality! A SIMCO saddle! See your SIMCO dealer!

SIMCO Sims Saddle and Leather Co., Inc.

MANUFACTURERS: SADDLERY • PONY & RACE HARNESS • HORSE CLOTHING
1800 DAISY STREET CHATTANOOGA 6, TENNESSEE



Welsh
MOUNTAIN PONIES
FOR SALE
Imported, Registered Stock
IDEAL FOR CHILDREN
Useful, Beautiful, Sweet Tempered, Easy To Keep.

PICKWICK ACRES
Mr. and MRS. E. L. CULVER
BOX 400, FLORENCE, ALABAMA
Telephone ATwater 2-1620

Write For Descriptive Brochure

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FOR SALE
COMPLETE DISPERSION AT PRIVATE TREATY

Our last six top Permanent Quarter broodmares as a package.

LOMELLE P-637 has produced colts that have set world track records and scored high in the nation's cutting contests.

ISMAY SHY ANN P-118,892 by Diamond Bob-Lomelle.

LITTLE WAITRESS P-79,283 by Rex Hancock-Lomelle. Full sister to Daryl Petersen's champion cutting horse, Ismay Jack.

COWBOY'S BOBBY P-118,893 by Cowboy II-Ismay Shy Ann.

SORREL ABBY P-68,775 by Cowboy II-Smith's No. 2, P-18,333.

MISS HOUSTON P-80,656 by Cowboy II-Smith's No. 3, P-18,334. These mares are rich in running blood on both sides all the way. They are in foal to Tonto Bar's Gill, Clabber Bar, Johnny Bull, Lee Bars and Top Deck.

PRICE — $27,000

Also have 8 fillies from weanlings to two's by Cowboy II, P-42,670, Bub Reed P-57,928, and Sabre Twist P-58,406.

PRICE — $16,000

A top running, using and breeding horse, BUB REED by Joe Reed II-Badger's Blue Bubbles.

One bay weanling by Sabre Twist P-58,406-Lomelle. A real racing prospect.

Several well-broke Permanent geldings. $500 up.

We are breeders and not speculators.

These horses are priced very reasonably considering quality. This is a sound business investment, and please do not apply unless interested at stipulated prices. Terms if desired.

Phone:
Code Area 307, 758-2725 (eves.)

ELGIN MILLER
CLEARMONT, WYOMING

SAHB

Arabian Horses Are Truly Fine Horses

Yes, and the finest Arabian Horses are bred in the Scottsdale area, the fabulous supermarket* of the Arabian Horse world.

*Where 14 fine ranches are concentrated in a 6-mile radius.

Write today for free, beautifully illustrated 12-page brochure

Scottsdale Arabian Horse Breeders
407 Security Building
Phoenix, Arizona
Phone: AL 2-6564

Brush Poppin'

(Continued from page 65)

the high point trophy donated by Smith's Jewellers and a trophy breast collar donated by McIntyre Saddlery, both of Swift Current. Marg rode her Quarter Horse gelding Yankee Joe in winning the most points for the first year of the S.G.B.R.A.

The AAA racing stallion Buddy Leo was purchased recently from Merrill and Gene Chambless, Oklahoma City, Okla., by M.W. Ickes, Nampa, and Douglas A. Wood, Meridian, both of Idaho. Buddy Leo is by Leo and out of a daughter of Billy Van, sire of 18 Register of Merit qualifiers. Ickes will stand the Quarter Horse stud at his Nampa ranch.

My Texas Dandy, Jr., holder of the record for 220 yards, has been sold by Ralph Bell, Visalia, Calif., to J.A. Harker & Sons, Meridian, Idaho. My Texas Dandy, Jr., will head up the stallion battery at the Harco Quarter Horse Ranch.

Lee and Doris Foster, owners of Foster Quarter Horse Ranch, Adams, Ore., sold Direct Dandy by Direct Win to Mr. and Mrs. Gerald D. Rannells, owners of Black Kettle Acres Quarter Horse Ranch, Aurora, Oregon. The 1961 palomino colt carries a speed pedigree from the Thoroughbred sire and Texas Dandy and Clabber bred dam.

Diane and Harry Kem, owners of Deer Island Quarter Horse Ranch, Ore., recently bought five mares from Mr. and Mrs. Eldon Harvey, Pendleton. Topping out the purchase was a 7-year-old daughter of Music Mount. Miss Cindy Bar by Barred brought an outstanding racing record to Deer Island. Eat and Run, another daughter of Music Mount, along with two full sisters by Top Man, Sure Enuf M and Winnie II, were included in the purchase.

Dr. Frank M. Ellis, M.D., president of the American Trail Horse Association, Inglewood, Calif., has announced that Bint Gulida has been accepted for registration in the association. The 5-year-old mare from Banat Ar-Rih Ranch, Hemet, Calif., captured the 100 mile Jim Shoulders Endurance Race in Oklahoma in 13 hours 36 minutes. Linda Tellington rode the Arabian in turning in the fastest recorded time for a registered Arabian in an American endurance race.

The association has presented permanent papers to several other horses,

HAYNES for '62

The Walk-Thru for '62

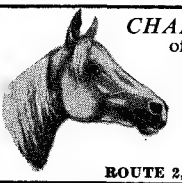
Now Known Nationwide as
THE FINEST IN THE LOWER PRICE FIELD

The New '62 Model HAYNES Trailers with the addition of the all Steel Stamped top, extensive bracing, spacious Compartment doors, and walk-thru features, combined with the fine quality for which HAYNES Trailers are noted —Now make it Possible to own a Choice Trailer at a reasonable price.

MANY MODELS
FROM STANDARD TO SUPREME

For information and location of Nearest Dealer — write to:

HAYNES MANUFACTURING CO.
Ninth and Choctaw • Phone CA 4-0340
CHICKASHA, OKLAHOMA



CHARCOAL PORTRAIT
of your horse from a photo

Drawn in any pose you wish. Size 12" x 14", ready to frame.

$10.00
No C.O.D.'s please.

MARVIN HANEY
ROUTE 2, LAWRENCE, MICHIGAN

American HANDMADE

MADE TO ORDER

27 Styles to Choose From

Send for Free Catalog and Prices

No. 210

YUCCA BOOT CO.
1315 SOLANO
LAS CRUCES, NEW MEXICO

RIDING CLUB SHIRTS

$7.00 and up, Men, Women, Children
MADE TO ORDER
Write for Free Sketches, Samples of Cloths, Measuring Charts, Etc.

Ralph Garza ORIGINAL

P.O. Box 821
San Antonio 6, Texas

For Horse and Circus Fans

ARTHUR KONYOT:

THE WHITE RIDER

Just Published
$10 postpaid
Or Send for FREE folder.

Hill and Dale Press
235 Glendale Avenue, Barrington, Illinois

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

including Chief V, winner of over $50,000 in 10 years of Quarter Horse racing and now a novice cutting and western trail horse; Top Hat, one of the all-time winners of parade and trail trophies; and Sejanus, which has won more than 100 championships and ribbons in trail and show events.

President Ellis owns and races Quarter Horses and Thoroughbreds. He is part owner of Chief V by Clabber II.

The California Mid-Winter Sale at the Los Angeles County Fairgrounds, Pomona, Calif., auctioneered by Tom Caldwell and Bob Bentley set a record in averaging $7,195 on 61 head. The total gross for the consignment sale was $438,900. Valley View Farms, owned by Charles Meckle, Scottsdale, Ariz., purchased the top-selling mare and stallion. Vanny Bar by Three Bars and out of Miss Vandy was top-selling stallion at $40,000. The top-selling mare was Bobby Leo by Leo, going for $30,000.

The Purple Sage Riders of Central Butte, Sask., Canada, was organized in 1960, but has come up with a first and set several records of sorts in the first couple of years of operation. The Riders last year sponsored the first 4-H Horse Club ever formed in Canada and the 4-H club will be organized this year with some 17 members. The Riders also promotes a 16-member drill team, composed of eight boys and eight girls, which has put on several shows. The highlight of 1961 was the drill team appearance before some 10,000 people at the opening of the Wild Animal Park in Moose Jaw.

Individual members of the group have done well for themselves at various province shows and fairs also. In 1961, club members won a total of 22 trophies. Miss Diane Wendt of Halvorgate, Sask., a 15-year-old member, has won 11 trophies.

The Chowchilla Western Stampede is billed as the Big Little World Series in team roping and calf roping. The event is held at the Chowchilla Fairgrounds arena at Chowchilla, California. Dates for the 1962 Stampede have been set for March 23-25 — rain or shine. The Stampede is further noted for its GRA barrel racing in one of the west's two best arenas, according to show officials.

Star Duster, many times grand champion Quarter Horse, has been purchased by Thane Lancaster from Ralph Bell, Visalia, California. Star Duster by Oklahoma Star will stand at the Lancaster Ranch, Filer, Idaho, as one of the leading sires of Register of Merit horses now in Idaho.

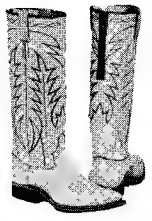
H BAR C
RANCHWEAR
"Trim as a Thorobred"
Beautifully tailored of fine quality WASH 'N WEAR Cotton Bedford Cord. Vertical pockets, embroidered arrowheads. Fancy embroidery stitched front and back yokes. The snug form fit you like!
Men's and Ladies' $6.95
Boys' and Girls' $4.95
H BAR C Western Shirts, Coats, Pants, Stockman Suits, sold only at your local dealer.
HALPERN & CHRISTENFELD, Inc.
101 West 21st Street, New York • 1401 South Broadway, Los Angeles • 1726 Arapahoe Street, Denver

THE CHAMPIONS' CHOICE!
Ryon HANDMADE SADDLES
Chosen by more top riders than any other brand. Handmade to your specifications by our expert saddlemakers. Unconditionally guaranteed. Not sold through jobbers or dealers. We sell only direct, which means you get more for your money in a Ryon saddle.
Write for our free saddle catalog
Ryon
FORT WORTH TEXAS
RYON SADDLE & RANCH SUPPLIES, INC. • 2601 N. MAIN • FORT WORTH 6, TEXAS

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FOR THE BEST
HANDMADE WESTERN BOOTS
Fine Leather — Imported, Quality Workmanship

Order by size — Give calf of leg measurement.



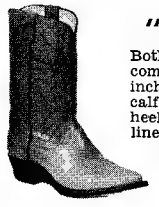
"ROUGH RIDER"

The vamps and 16-inch tops with 6-inch Zipper in back are of beautiful soft glove leather. Nylon stitched, steel shanks, leather lined walking heel, narrow toe.

#2100 Sun Tan
#2101 Black
#2102 Brown
$25.75

Same Boot in Rough-Out.
#2000 Sun Tan
#2001 Brown
$25.75

Same Style Boot in Suede Dress wear only.
#2002 Royal Blue
#2007 Red
$25.75



"THE COWBOY"

Both tops and vamps of this completely western style, 11-inch boots are of good grade calfskin. Narrow toe, walking heel, steel shanks, leather lined.

#100 Tan
#101 Black
#102 Brown
$18.95

"RODEO KING"

14-inch scallop kid tops. Calf vamps. Overlay collar, matching vamps. Comfortable walking heels, narrow dressy toe, steel shanks and fully leather lined.

#1900 White tops, Black vamps
#1902 Red tops, Black vamps
#1904 Beige tops, Wine vamps
$22.95

MULE BOOT

A real "tuffy." 12-inch tops and vamps of tough retan leather. Walking heels, steel shanks, leather lined. Double thickness leather soles. Natural.

Style 900.
$24.95

$5.00 deposit on C.O.D. orders — You pay Postal Charges. We pay postage on Prepaid orders. Our guarantee — for exchange or refund return boots undamaged and unworn within 10 days.

FREE CATALOG — Adult and Children's Boots

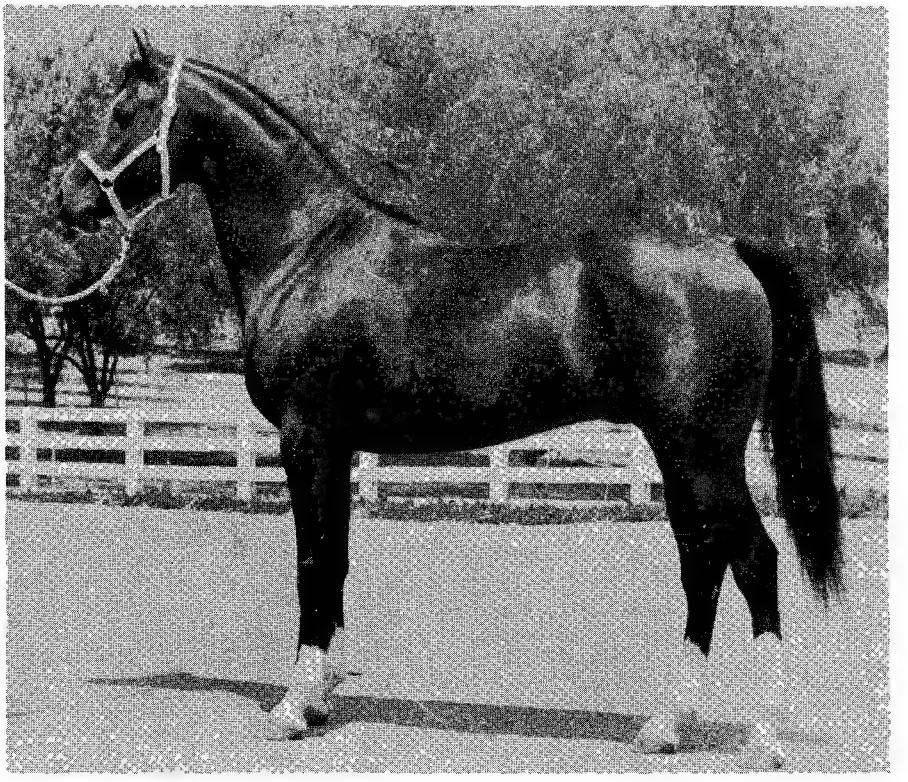
YSLETA BOOT COMPANY
Box 815, Ysleta Station 20,
El Paso, Texas

BE A "HAPPY FAMILY"
WITH A **"PEARSON'S CART"**

Manufacturers of Pleasure and Racing Carts for Pony, Horse, Dog or Goat.
America's Headquarters for Harness of All Types.

ALL NEW FOR 1962
Pony Trotting Bikes
The Thunderbird • The Bearcat • The Clipper
Our Pony Racing Roadsters • The President
The Scotsman
If Your Dealer cannot supply, Order Direct.
Write for Brochure
DEALERS and Breeders — Request Your Free Wholesale Catalogue now.

PEARSON'S Towne & Country Carts
305WH Streeter Muncie, Indiana
Phone ATlas 2-7924



• Kellogg's 8-year-old senior stallion Farlowa, which is being used with Cal Poly's Shetlands.

NEW Kellogg's PONY BREED

By ANTHONY A. AMARAL

AT THE KELLOGG Arabian Horse Ranch of California State Polytechnic College, Pomona, Calif., there is a new breeding trend — Arabian stallion and Shetland Pony mare cross.

Named the Araland, the first foal arrived in June and displayed predominant Arabian characteristics. The ranch management believes the cross will produce a finer looking pony, larger than the Shetland, with mature growth about the height of the Welsh pony.

The size of the foal during parturition was of special concern to the Cal Poly staff. Although it is recognized that the size of the mare generally determines the size of the foal, an attendant was on hand to assist if the mare had encountered foaling difficulties. However, she foaled quickly and normally. This foal was only slightly larger than a Shetland foal.

This season six of Cal Poly's best Shetland mares will be bred to the Kellogg senior Arabian stallion Farlowa, and the cross will eventually replace the Shetland hitch which is presented to the public each Sunday afternoon during the Kellogg Arabian exhibition shows. Cal Poly feels that the Araland hitch will more adequately suit the Arabian horse program of the college.

• Kellogg's first Araland displays the Arabian characteristics of his Arabian sire.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Have your hat rebuilt like NEW!

HAVE IT Hatterized

Famous "Hatterizing" process duplicates every step used in making new hats. Hat body and brim thoroughly cleaned, re-shaped, refinished. Crown expertly hand-creased to original styling. All-new leather sweatband, lining and trim installed. Send us your hat today!

$5.00 Including postage packing and insurance

HATTERS, INC.
1006 JENNINGS • FORT WORTH, TEXAS

No. 195
LATIGO ROPER
$174.50

Ask your favorite dealer to show you one.

Veach Saddlery Co.
Trenton, Missouri or Box 5055 Tulsa, Oklahoma

WELSH PONY SOCIETY OF AMERICA, INC.
For descriptive literature send 25¢ in coin to
MRS. H. L. SHELTON, Secretary
Edwardsville, Virginia

HERE IT IS!
WRITE AT ONCE FOR FREE WESTERN WEAR CATALOG
WITH DETAILS ON BOOT SALE
*Discontinued Patterns.
CANTER'S WESTERN CORRAL
323 Market St. Dept. A Chester, Pa.

SAVE 30% ON ACME *BOOTS

TAYLOR STOCK RACKS
1 Ton Model
Base Price
$985
Dealer Inquiries Invited

- Haul four horses easier than pulling one.
- Designed to handle cattle and horses easily and safely.
- The rack lifts off in one piece leaving a heavy duty truck bed.

For information on rack features and optional equipment, write
TAYLOR STOCK RACKS
Box 772 Boulder City, Nevada

Vet's Corner

(Continued from page 4)

other parasites or diseases. Even in those cases where there is actual evidence of worms, the report will state which type or types are present and treatment. Usually there are several types of infestation, although there may be only one type of worm present in the horse. Of course, you can and maybe should consult your local practitioner as to treatment.

There are three specific instances of worms in horses which might require specific treatment. In the case of a mare that is already safe in foal, do not worm. This is a general statement and there are occasional exceptions. In the first consideration, however, the mare will not transmit these worms to the offspring. Secondly, on the other hand, if the infestation is great enough to interfere with her general health, then she might have to be treated for worms. The medicine used in these cases is extremely limited — nothing of a violent nature, nothing that might "shake up" her entire system can be used.

If it is a mare with foal at side, she can be wormed. However, the choice of medication is limited to such material that will not effect the flow of milk and will not pass into the milk to the suckling foal. This is a case where the owner or veterinarian must treat the animal on an individual basis, a case where generalities in regard to medication can be really dangerous.

Should a stallion in service be wormed? Generally, such an animal should have been wormed and fitted for the breeding season before being put into service. However, this might not have been done and now the stallion is being used to service mares. If such is the case, then he should not be wormed while in service.

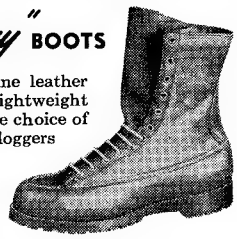
It should be remembered that there are some 18 different kinds of worms which may infest horses and a badly infested animal may have from five to eight varieties present in his system. Healthy animals in sanitary surroundings have an almost natural defense against infestation. In fact, one of the simple treatments for worms consist of tonics which build up the horse's general health. In the second category of worming preparations are the laxatives which flush out the animal's system. The next category consists of repellants which are distasteful to the parasites and cause them to loosen their hold in the horse. The last category consists of toxic preparations which actually kill the worm. Care must be exercised in the use of any medicine, however, since the horse is

Eddie BAUER®

. . . manufactures "the *original* and *genuine*" 100% down-insulated clothing and sleeping bags . . . outfits famous expeditions and outdoorsmen throughout the world; also features only the *finest* time-proven companion products—among them:

FILSON
Cruisers, shirts and pants in Forestry Cloth, melton, and plain or oil-treated duck. Beautifully tailored. A "must" with Alaskans and Westerners since 1897

"Bone Dry" BOOTS
Oil treated Cheyenne leather . . . insulated and lightweight models . . . long-time choice of Alaskans, foresters, loggers and sportsmen.



WINDJAMMER
Shirts by Winsted . . . jersey knit of virgin wool and angora . . . slip-over, zipper or button front . . . beautiful heather tones and pastel colors.

Duofold
Two-layer thermal action underwear . . . provides positive insulation . . . complete freedom of action. Shrink-resistant, washable. Styles for both men and women.

Hodgman
Lightweight waterproof jackets and pants. Durable coated nylon fabric offers complete rain protection for all outdoor sports. Exceptionally durable . . . designed for full freedom of action.

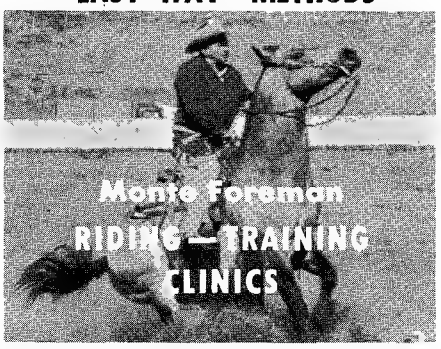
FREE Catalog

Write for our 64-page catalog . . . illustrated in color . . . loaded with quality items of interest to all outdoorsmen who demand the best.

Eddie Bauer
DEPT. W-3, SEATTLE 22, WASHINGTON

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

WINNERS!
"BALANCED® RIDE" SADDLES
"EASY WAY" METHODS



MOVIES • DEMONSTRATIONS • CLASSES

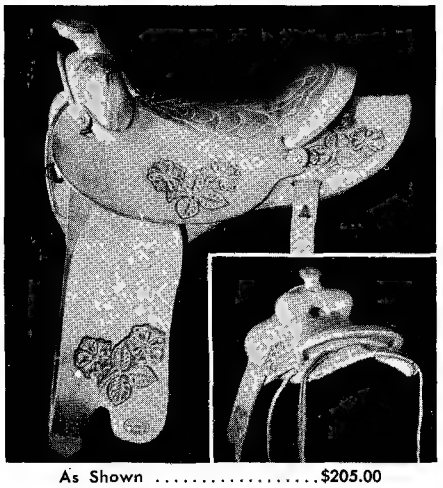
Three separate two-hour sessions of "Show-Why-and-How" Movies and Demonstrations on Natural Riding and Training as in Foreman's books "HORSE HANDLING SCIENCE", "CANTANKEROUS LEADS", etc.

Annual Clinics at Roswell, El Paso, Albuquerque, Grand Junction, Colo., Hamilton, Mont., St. Maries, Idaho, etc. INTRODUCTORY three two-hour clinic sessions—$125 plus half of gate—or $400 per week.

"BALANCED RIDE" Equipment is proven by time, use, and hundreds of satisfied riders. Sample shown is an All-Around Saddle with all Foreman-designed features, with 14" or 15" seat. Fully guaranteed.

Write for Brochures on RIDING-TRAINING CLINICS and "BALANCED RIDE" Equipment.

THOSE CANTANKEROUS LEADS..$2.00
HORSE HANDLING SCIENCE....$5.00

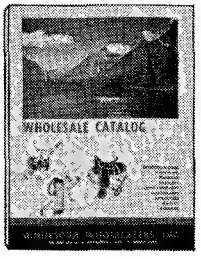


As Shown $205.00
Smooth, rough, or latigo..... 195.00

Fallis

Custom Made Saddlery
Rt. 3, Box 109W **Longmont, Colorado**

SADDLERY CATALOG!



featuring
SADDLES & RIDING EQUIPMENT
Gift Merchandise
Appliances
Hand Tools
Power Tools • Jewelry
Sporting Goods
Furniture

Requests for catalog honored only on business letterhead

MINNESOTA WHOLESALERS, Inc.
Distributors of Nationally Advertised Products
Dept. H, 300 1st Ave. N. Minneapolis 1, Minn.

an individual and each case may require individual attention.

Anyway, look at what has been accomplished over the past 20 years. Cleanliness or call it sanitation has helped greatly in cutting the percentage of infestation. Our modern medical preparations are better and less harsh. More owners are aware, too, that breaking the cycle at any one of several points also halts the infestation. So, progress has been made and will continue to be made in eradicating stomach and intestinal worms in horses.

✶

Rodeo Arena

(Continued from page 49)

One of the cutting horse riders had an experience to tell that might benefit other young cutting horse enthusiasts. When this gal first started riding a cutting horse in practice sessions with stock, she continually found herself in a storm, off-balance and hanging on to the horn of her saddle for dear life. An old cutting horse cowboy watched her one day, saw what she was doing wrong, and came to her aid. "You are watching your horse's head, and that is wrong," he said. "Watch the cow's head, then you will know which way your horse is going to turn."

There were no more off-balance storms.

✶

Tevis Cup

(Continued from page 47)

endurance test. Robie was also a participant, riding one of his mares, and had been 8 minutes in time ahead of the three leading riders until his mount picked up some gravel and was disqualified at the Michigan Bluff station. It was only until this final stretch of the trail that Dru Barner and her Arabian came close enough to make a run for it and run they did.

In 1 hour 45 minutes, Dru Barner raced the brown horse from Ponderosa Bridge, up and down steep canyons, over high mountain trails, to the finish line. Photographers had already flashed their pictures of Sanchez as the apparent winner of the classic event just before the pair slid to the halt of their record-breaking run. Dru Barner and Chagitai had not only closed the gap to win the Tevis Cup by a 10 minute margin but set a new record for the 100 mile ride.

Chagitai was turned over to the veterinarians for the finish-line examination with stethoscopes, thermometers, and electrocardiograph. The horse must be in sound condition during this

LASSO WESTERN WEAR IS
NEWER, NICER, LOVELIER THAN EVER!

SIDE SADDLE

The fine fitting, beautifully tailored pants carry a detailed yoke for side, back and front interest. You'll think it's raw silk . . . but it's pure cotton; luxurious, easy to care for, easy to own. Pant colors: black, gold, lime, blue and white. Sizes: 22-30. Suggested Retail: $12.95. Yoke and color coordinated floral shirts. Suggested Retail: $9.95.

Lasso
LASSO WESTERN WEAR, INC.
333 E. MARKET ST. — SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

an Austin Boot is Your Best Choice

ORDER YOURS BY MAIL

EL PASO
Colorful boot with "V" tops, undershot walking heel and sharp toe. Dress calfskin vamps and tops, leather lined.
No. 4156—Black-Red-White
No. 4165—Black-White-Red
No. 4276—Brown-Yellow-White
16"
$31.95

— NEW —
WESTERN RIDER
Now an English-type riding boot with the Western touch — tall and smooth — inside pull straps, fully leather lined. Calfskin vamps and tops. Round toe. 12" to 16" tops.
16" **$26.95** 851—Black 852—Brown 853—Tan

Write for Free Catalog. Other Imported Styles.

With order send shoe size, calf measurement and foot tracing. $5.00 deposit on C.O.D. orders. Our Guarantee — for exchange, return boots undamaged and unworn within ten days.

STYLES FOR MEN AND WOMEN
Austin Boot Co.
P.O. BOX 9305-H • EL PASO, TEXAS

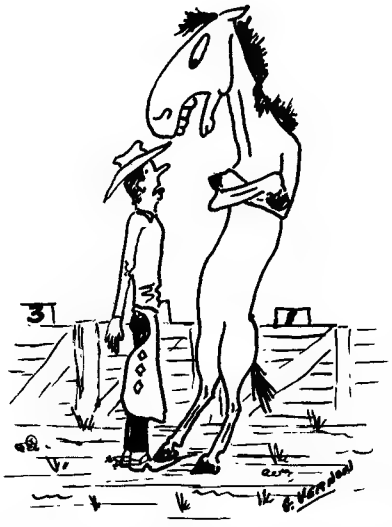
LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

check, otherwise he will be disqualified even though making the best time. The final ceremony acknowledging the winner was held up longer than usual while the veterinarians made a second stethoscope check of Chagitai — it seemed incredible that a horse could be in as normal condition as the Arabian after the race over the mountainous trails. The 10-year-old gelding had averaged some 7.51 miles an hour for the 100 miles. In the final 20 mile dash, after more than 11 hours of riding, Chagitai averaged 11.4 miles an hour.

Thirty-one horses out of 46 starting entries completed the Western Trails ride in less than 24 hours. A mustang gelding, Marko B, ridden by Ernie Sanchez, earned second place honors behind Chagitai. Filibuster, a Thoroughbred gelding, ridden by David Jay, Sr., was third. All the finishing horses — which represented most of the breeds — according to the veterinarians who made examinations before, during, and after the ride, displayed great stamina and excellent condition.

One of the crowd-pleasing entries in the 1961 event was a white mule of the Nevada County Patrol, Ben Ali Shrine Muleteers. Chongo, ridden by Joanne Harris of Whittier, Calif., finished in 22 place, but his record of veterinary condition revealed him as getting better at each succeeding inspection station. Hillis Hubbard, captain of the Muleteers, claimed, "If the ride had been for 200 miles, Chongo might have won."

Ride judges in 1961 included Will Tevis, San Francisco; John M. Rogers, Walnut Creek; and John B. Perrin, Sacramento. Finish judges were Vernon B. McCann, Auburn, and Joe Sims, Sacramento. Riders who succeed in completing the ride earn the Western States 100 Miles One Day silver and gold belt buckles.



• "You're going to spur whom high on the shoulder?"

Look your Western Best®

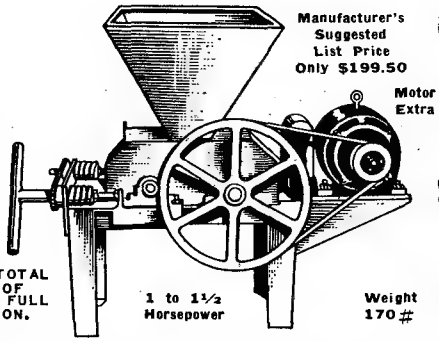
. . . in a handsome new floral. Your choice of single shirts or family sets in patterns bold and colorful or soft and subdued. Look for the Miller label at your favorite Western store — the sign of quality Western Wear at reasonable prices.

MILLER & COMPANY 1549 Lawrence St., Denver 2, Colo.

Better Feeds at 1/5 the Cost!

CORN
OATS
BARLEY
WHEAT
RYE
MILO

Roller Crimps One gallon of 40# oats to 1¾ gallons.



Manufacturer's Suggested List Price Only $199.50

Motor Extra

RELEASES TOTAL AMOUNT OF ENERGY FOR FULL ABSORPTION.

1 to 1½ Horsepower

Weight 170#

Experts Claim Only 60% Efficiency in Feeding Whole Oats . . . . . .

WHEREAS

Feeding Easily Digested Rolled-Crimped Oats Results in 100% Efficiency.

"GREATEST INVENTION SINCE THE WHEEL" declares prominent stable owner with 3 Davis Grain Rollers. Thousands in use. Robustly constructed. Sensibly priced! FOR PROFESSIONALLY ROLLING ALL GRAINS. USED BY 46 COLLEGES. Size shown is "Little Britches" — 50 bushels hourly. Others to 500 bushels. Send for FREE CATALOG, "This Is Automation.".

DAVIS MFG. CO., INC.
Established 1894 • Box WH-395
Phone: HAmilton 2-3000
BONNER SPRINGS, KANSAS

SEND FREE CATALOG, "THIS IS AUTOMATION"

Name.....

Street or R.R. & Box No.....

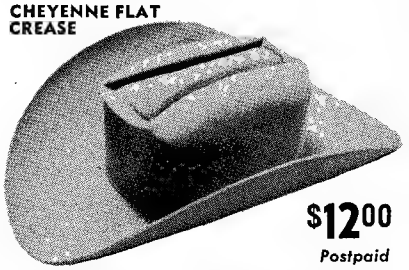
City & State.....Telephone No.....

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

LUSKEY'S

THE WESTERN HAT CENTER OF THE WORLD

CHEYENNE FLAT CREASE



$12.00 Postpaid

No. 1006
5XXXXX QUALITY *Luskey Roper*

Luskey Roper hats are fine quality genuine fur felt hats, hand creased to your satisfaction. These outstanding hats come in a wide variety of colors: Silver Belly, Rodeo Grey, Belgian Tan, Buffalo Brown, and Black. Brim: 2⅞, 3, 3¼, 3½, 3¾, and 4 inches. (5-inch brim in black only.)

May be creased with any of the famous Luskey creases.

TWO GREAT STORES
113 HOUSTON ST. FORT WORTH 2, TEXAS
3110-12 NORTH FIRST ABILENE, TEXAS

Mail To: LUSKEY'S Western Store 113 Houston St. Fort Worth 2, Tex.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Enclosed find $_____ check or money order ($2.50 deposit required for C.O.D.'s.)

WH 2-62

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

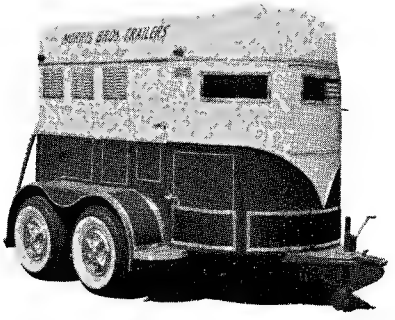
CITY_____ STATE_____

Number	Size	Brim	Color	Crease	Price

Texas Residents, Please Add 2% Sales Tax

MORRIS BROS.

TRAILERS



MORRIS OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE FOR YOUR SELECTION

- ★ 2 Single Horse Models
- ★ 5 Different Two-Horse Models
- ★ 2 Four-Horse Models
- ★ 2 Stock Trailer Models

Plus a complete selection of optional equipment.

Our trailers are guaranteed to pull perfect.

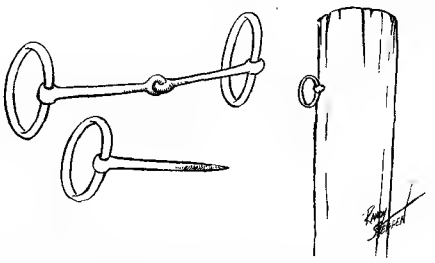
Write for illustrated brochure and name of your nearest dealer.

MORRIS BROS. TRAILERS
Richard M. Morris, Owner
Allie Jermain, Sales Manager
BOX 362, CHICKASHA, OKLAHOMA
Factory located 3½ miles east of Chickasha on Hwy. 62.

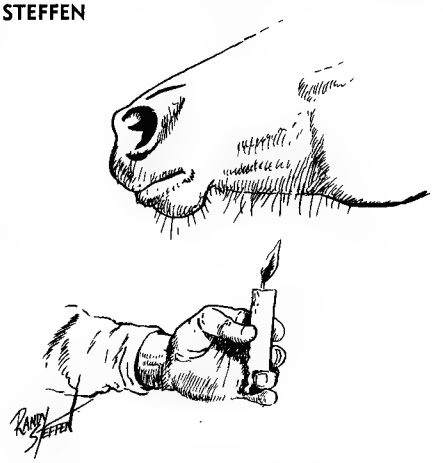
AL WORMS, JR., Horse Trailer Sales
DISTRIBUTOR FOR MORRIS TRAILERS
All states east of the Mississippi River, Missouri and Iowa
13 West Poplar, Mascoutah, Illinois

HANDY HINTS

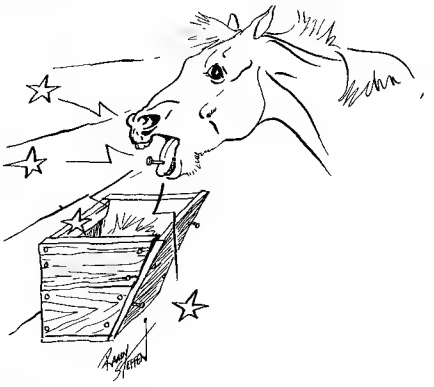
By RANDY STEFFEN



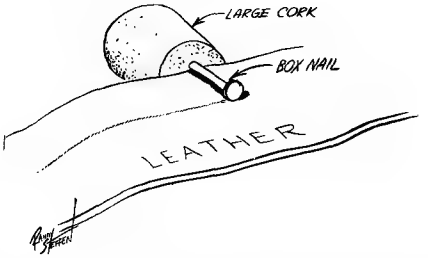
GARY BEARDEN and his Dad operate a small ranch in Maplesville, located in the central part of Alabama. The elder Bearden is a former cavalryman and this broken-snaffle hitching ring is a trick he used in the cavalry. He takes a broken-jointed snaffle (a limber bit to some folks), grinds the mouthpiece to a sharp point, and drives it into a post or tree for a place to tie up a saddle horse. If you make use of this idea, be certain the post or tree you select is good and solid, so the pin won't pull out the first time your pony leans on his reins or tie rope.



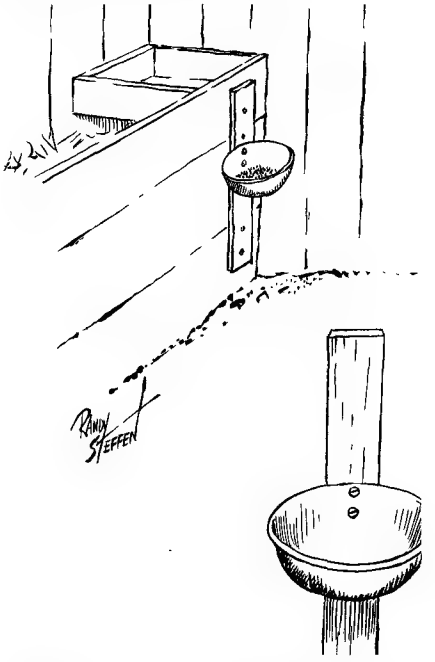
A HORSE which is to be shown in halter classes needs to be in show shape over every inch. Excessive hair on any part of the horse detracts from his appearance. Sometimes its pretty tough to use a pair of clippers on the long hairs under the chin and jaw without leaving definite nicks and gouges. Jim Irvin, Grass Valley, Calif., uses this oldtime horseman's trick to make his horses look neat as a pin under the jaws. He singes the hair off, carefully, with an ordinary candle.



HERE'S A bit of sagebrush philosophy from Wiley Carroll of East Ely, Nev., that's worth keeping in mind. Wiley says, "Concrete feed troughs are best, but if you make 'em of wood, use bolts or screws instead of nails. This eliminates *hardware disease* and makes the first cost the last cost."



TACK ROOM repairs often require cutting a string or strip of leather from a large piece. A cork and nail make a simple marking gauge. The head of a box nail makes an easy-to-see mark on the leather to guide your knife for a neat, even job! This suggestion is from Wiley Carroll, the East Ely, Nev., lion hunter.



SINCE Tom Little of Eleva, Wis., lives in sure-enough dairy country, this one comes naturally! He uses the watering cup from an old dairy cow stanchion to rig up a handy feed basin for foals which can't reach a horse-sized feed box in a manger. He strips all the unnecessary hardware from the watering cup, fastens it to a 1x6, then nails the entire rig to the manger at just the right height. This rig is easy to pull off and remount at a different height when the foal grows enough to warrant it.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Pinto Color

(Continued from page 39)

zle and lips will usually determine if the horse is brown or black. A brown Pinto will almost invariably have a brown cast to the coat at the base of the colored hairs when well groomed and in bright sunlight.

CHESTNUT (Cnt) — A chestnut horse has a coat color that is basically red. His mane and tail are the same shade as his body. A liver chestnut can be almost black except that a red tint will be seen on a well groomed horse. A chestnut Pinto will not have black points; nor will he have black hair in his mane or tail.

DUN (Dun) — The dun horse is one whose dominant hair color is some shade of yellow. He may vary from pale yellow to a dirty canvas yellow. He always has black points. A palomino is a dun with white or light colored mane and tail. A dun Pinto may have one or more white legs.

GRULLA (Gla) — Pronounced *grew-ya*, this describes a horse that is dun with roan characteristics — yellow hair mixed with brown or black. He always has black points (where there is any color other than white). It is a smooth, grayish-blue color of a mouse. It is not a blue roan (which is white mixed with black), as the color is more suave and is always permanent. Some almost seem purple or smoke colored.

PALOMINO (Pal) — A dun with white points. The dominant color is yellow and runs from a light cream color to a rich oak color. The palomino is often described as the color of a newly minted gold coin. The distinction lies in the fact that the points are always white (where there is any color at all on the points it must not be deeper than that of the deepest yellow elsewhere on the coat).

RED ROAN (Rdr) — As with the blue roan, the hairs of white are mixed with chestnut (or sorrel). This horse

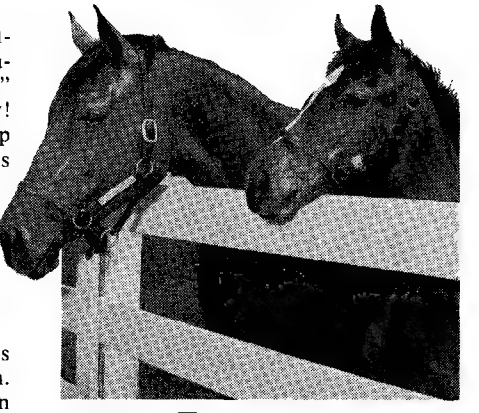
• **"The warden had to go clear to Africa to get the stock."**

FARNAM VIM-CON

HI-POTENCY Vitamin-Mineral

KRUMBLES

Conditioner **For Horses, Brood Mares, Colts, Ponies**



Highly concentrated, scientifically balanced, vitamin-mineral feed additive. "Flavorized" for taste appeal. "Crumblized" for easy use and complete palatability! Just sprinkle VIM-CON Krumbles on top of the feed. No mixing required. Animals readily eat their daily requirements.

BUILDS HEALTH

Vigor **AND** Stamina

Contains all the vitamins and minerals known to be necessary to equine health. Has them in the required concentration and proper ratio to develop horses with vigorous health, spirit, energy, swiftness and staying power. Can help you step up the number of mares in foal, increase your percentage of live foals, and give you a profitable increase in your number of winners on the race track or in the show ring.

More For Your Money!

No other equine conditioner contains the high concentration of vitamins and minerals in Vim-Con for near our low price.

FEEDING COST Less Than 5¢ PER DAY 100-lb. DRUMS

Guaranteed **ANALYSIS**

EACH OUNCE Contains Not Less Than PER OUNCE	
Vitamin A	40,000 USP Units
Vitamin D3	5,000 USP Units
Thiamine (B1)	40.0 mg.
Riboflavin (B2)	46.0 mg.
Pyridoxine (B6)	5.0 mg.
Vitamin B12	17.5 mcg.
Vitamin E	13.8 I.U.
Niacin	100.0 mg.
d1-Calcium Pantothenate	25.0 mg.
Iodine	799 mg.
Iron	12.4 mg.
Cobalt	12 mg.
Copper	5.92 mg.
Magnesium	11.8 mg.
Manganese	1.87 mg.
Calcium	1,814.0 mg.
Phosphorus	1,417.0 mg.
Salt	567.0 mg.

Compare DAILY REQUIREMENTS

Foals (Weanlings)	½ oz. Daily
Colts and Fillies	½ to 1 oz. Daily
Working Horses	1 oz. Daily
Stallions (in service)	1 to 1½ oz. Daily
Brood Mares	1 to 2 oz. Daily
Ponies	¼ to ½ oz. Every Other Day

Compare OUR LOW PRICES!

2-Lb. (30-Day "Trial Size")	(Postpaid)	$ 3.75
10-Lb. Canister	(Postpaid)	$12.50
25-Lb. Drum	(Prepaid)	$27.50
100-Lb. Drum	(Prepaid)	$79.50

If your dealer can't supply you, write for literature or order direct!

FARNAM COMPANIES Dept. VC-51 8701 N. 29th St. OMAHA, NEBRASKA

60 HEAD REGISTERED QUARTER HORSES

Selling all popular bloodlines
Ike Hamilton, Auctioneer

COMPLETE DISPERSAL SALE

Friday Night, February 2, 1962
7:00 P.M.

Fort Worth Stock Yards Sales Arena
Fort Worth, Texas

Horses belong to DALTON BENTON and LESLIE COMBS

For catalog or information write:

DALTON BENTON

BOX 53, OSCAR, OKLAHOMA
Phone: PLaza 7-2589, Ryan, Oklahoma

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Outstanding Value * Quality

"BLACK ACE"

An elegant boot hand made in Mexico on American lasts. White leather caps on 14" black tops with stitched white silk thread. Black calf leather vamps, glove leather lined.

Square-V moccasin toe. Walking heel.

Satisfaction guaranteed.

Sizes 6 to 12.

Order by mail.

$20.56

Prepaid

No. 858

3 Stores — Downtown El Paso, Lakeside, Las Cruces

DEL NORTE SADDLERY

110 W. San Antonio Ave., El Paso, Texas

Please send me _____ pairs boots, style 858, Size _____ Price $20.56.
( ) Check/Money Order enclosed, send prepaid.
( ) $1. deposit enclosed, send balance collect, plus C.O.D. charges.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zo. _____ State _____

FACTORY TO YOU

SAVE ABOUT 1/3 ORDER BY MAIL

World's Finest SLEEPING BAGS

Proven! Eddie BAUER sleeping bags are rated the finest by expedition leaders, guides, mountaineers, foresters, authorities everywhere. ALL TYPES: Singles, Twin Sets, Mummies, Station Wagon Bags.

FREE! NEW 64-PAGE CATALOG

BEFORE YOU BUY any sleeping bag, outdoor clothing or insulated underwear, GET THE FACTS about insulations. Read what authorities say.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY Today!

Includes tents & other camping equipment.

ORDER AND Compare!

NO RISK! Compare with others of similar quality: If you do not agree you save about 1/3 and that ours are finer in every way, return for prompt full refund . . . including shipping costs both ways.

ORIGINAL & GENUINE. Made exclusively in our own factory under U.S. Patents. Sold direct to you only . . . never through dealers, never under other brands.

Outfitter to World Famous Expeditions

Eddie BAUER

SEATTLE 22, WASHINGTON

Dept. WB

has often been described as a strawberry roan.

SORREL (Srl) — A sorrel is nothing more than a red chestnut with flaxen, or light colored, mane and tail. The distinction lies in the fact that the mane and tail are always a lighter shade than the body color and the points are never black.

These, then, are the 10 basic coat colors adopted as standard by the Pinto Horse Association and used to describe registered Pinto horses and ponies. These standard color definitions enable the Association to insure uniformity in Pinto description in official publications and correspondence. This system of using the basic coat color and the pattern in describing Pintos promotes universal understanding and can also be readily abbreviated to reduce the length of the description of a given Pinto horse or pony for recording purposes.

Mustanger

(Continued from page 45)

unusual sound or smell is enough to turn them back in sheer panic.

When the plane came in sight at the top of the trap one could watch closely and see the horses strung out single file as they trotted down into the trap.

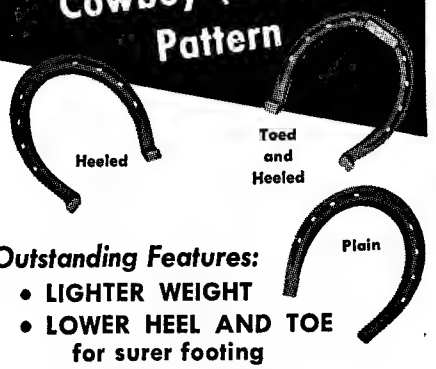
Contrary to common belief, the stallion would probably not be in the lead. Much more often a wise old mare which had won her right to boss the harem would lead the herd, with the stallion bringing up the rear. We decided perhaps that was so he could protect the slower travelers, such as the tiny foals and mares heavy with foal. However, he would come to the front if danger threatened. It is true that they will stand high on a ridge and sniff the wind for danger. I will always remember the sight of those I have seen silhouetted against the sky.

At the trap in the Owyhee that we called Meadow Lark Springs, my job was to pull a rope that closed a canvas gate at the lower end of the trap. This opened out into the holding corral and loading chute. When I heard the sound of the plane I would leave my 4-year-old son Lonnie Lee in the truck at the loading chute and take my place in a sagebrush blind just outside the fence.

I could watch as the horses sniffed their way warily down through the trap to where I waited to yank the folded canvas up in front of them and then race for the post where I would dally the loops to hold the gate in

A MORE SUITABLE SHOE!

THE NEW PHOENIX Cowboy (Bronco) Pattern



Outstanding Features:

- LIGHTER WEIGHT
- LOWER HEEL AND TOE for surer footing
- NARROW CREASE assures firm clinch
- Precision made CARBON STEEL

PHOENIX MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Founded 1882 PHOENIX

DIVISION— UNION TANK CAR COMPANY

Joliet, Illinois

Write for FREE booklet on "How to Care for the Feet of Your Horse"

ROSETTES RIBBONS TROPHIES

Now!

33⅓% Discount Catalog

Free for the Asking

Ev. STINEMAN · SOUTH FORK, PA.

LEARN ALL ABOUT SHOEING HORSES

A Do-it-yourself Instruction Book explaining every phase of shoeing. $2.00 per copy.

N. C. TEW
313 Anderson Street, Dept. C
Durham, North Carolina

WANTED

ESTABLISHED STORES AND AGGRESSIVE DEALERS

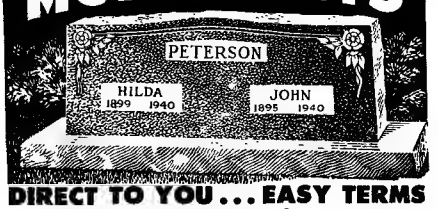
For Bits, Spurs & Glove Lines

Write to:

P. M. KELLY & SONS, MFRS.

Box 233, Dept. DLR-1, El Paso, Texas

MONUMENTS



DIRECT TO YOU . . . EASY TERMS

Genuine Rockdale Monuments and Markers. Full Price $14.95 and up. Satisfaction or MONEY BACK. We pay freight. Compare our low prices. Write for FREE CATALOG.

AS LOW AS $4.52 DOWN

ROCKDALE MONUMENT CO.
DEPT. 242 - JOLIET, ILLINOIS

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

place. When the horses were within a few feet of me it seemed that they must be able to hear my heart as it pounded. Then, as they carefully stepped through the opening, I would wait to make the run for the post. The canvas did not always stop them. Three horses once came through the netting where I was. They split and two went on one side and one on the other. I was so slow to move that I did the right thing, just stood there.

One of the experiences that still brings a chuckle when it comes to mind was the morning that it was raining and Lonnie looked out of the trailer house window and said we'd just as well sleep in awhile as it was raining and he'd have to wait for the weather to clear before taking off.

Normally we had breakfast at 5 a.m. One of our two buckaroos, Virg, a lean rangy man who at 77 could catch practically anything he threw a 40-foot lariat toward, was very punctual about meals. When I didn't have breakfast on the table as usual that morning, he became quite angry with me and stated that he'd "just wait outside until I got breakfast ready". I was torn between anger and laughter at his mandatory ways. I can still see him sitting on the trailer house step, rain dripping off his old weathered hat brim, muttering, *"The desert wasn't no place for a city woman anyways."*

To give Virg full credit, I have never seen a man sit a horse so beautifully. He would come charging off the side of a hill, riding like an Indian, both hands free, body flexing like a steel spring. I also liked the way he cared for his horse, although he made me wait lunch one day while he sat and watched his timepiece until it was exactly 12 noon to grain his horse. I was never quite sure it wasn't because of the breakfast incident. If it was, he never batted an eye.

When night comes in the desert country after the sweltering day there is a peacefulness and sweetness that is hard to describe. First comes the feeling of coolness, then the hills are bathed in light that resembles plum-colored velvet, and the night sky sparkles with stars like diamonds in the jeweler's window. The final touch is the ever-lonely cry of the coyotes as they sing their nightly serenade.

All these things crowd into my thoughts as I pet the old horse. We still use him to work our cattle, but not hard like the runs he used to make after the *wild ones*. We have 12 more horses that we brought home as mustangs and they are gentle, too. I wish we could have kept many more. Each of them has a past that is part of the history of the high desert country of western America.

IF NO DEALER IN YOUR LOCALITY, WRITE FOR CATALOG DIRECT.

GUARANTEED
STOCK
SADDLES
by Saddle King OF TEXAS

Tex Tic Toc Roper

No. 500. Floral design, 12-inch swell, 2½-inch cantle, 2- to 2½-inch Cheyenne roll, 15-inch seat, hide covered tree, woolskin lined square skirts, full double or three-quarter double rigging, solid bronze rigging dees, 2-inch billets and flank strap, 2-inch latigo tie strap, mohair cincha, wood, metal bound stirrups. **Unconditionally Guaranteed for 5 Years.**

$105.50

Fastest Selling Saddles in the U.S.A.

SADDLE KING SADDLES ARE AVAILABLE AT DEALERS EVERYWHERE.

All Ozark saddles are available with foam rubber quilted seats in colors red, white, green, cream or willow at $9.00 extra. 2-inch leather covered stirrups, $6.00 extra. Saddles available on regular or Quarter Horse tree. Matching Bridles and Breast Collars also available. Choice of rigging, full-double or three-quarter double. Saddle King Saddles are Available at Dealers Everywhere.

DEALERS WRITE FOR CATALOG

Saddle King OF TEXAS

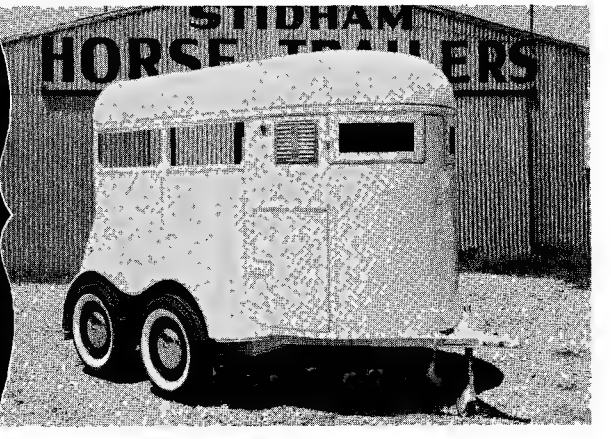
by OZARK LEATHER CO., WACO, TEXAS *Manufacturers of Saddle King Saddles*

Fine Quality
Horse Trailers

Guaranteed to pull straight and true
ALL METAL
2-Horse Tandem Axle as Pictured

Dealer Inquiries Invited

All trailers have new factory axles, new 7500-lb. capacity tandem spring sets with equalizer, new 6.70 x 15 tires and tubes, Bulldog jack and hitch, stop and turn signals, also tail chains.



JACK STIDHAM HORSE TRAILERS

INTRODUCING OUR NEW MODEL B TRAILER FOR 1962 WITH PRESSED STEEL FRONT CAP AS PICTURED.

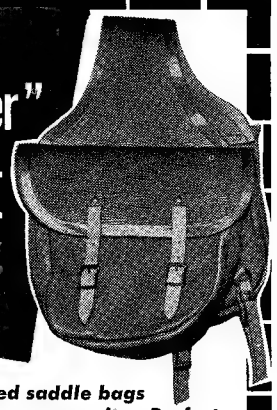
For more information Call or Write:
1620 California Ave.
Chickasha, Oklahoma
Phone: CA 4-1302, Day
CA 4-3369, Night
Trailer Shop located at 1926 South 4th Street on Highway 81

DEALERS

Harold Anderson, Council Bluffs, Iowa
Auto Supply, Roswell, New Mexico
Lloyd Axel, Golden, Colo.
Coleman & Sons Trailer Sales, Bossier City, La.
W. G. Cox, 1408 Prospect Lane, Tucson, Ariz.
Owen Dainton, Anselmo, Nebr.
Clayton Dill, Muncie, Kans.
Farmers Supply Co., Parowan, Utah
Phillip Hall, Marion, Ohio
Paul Lynn, Owensboro, Ky.
Ray Marantz, El Paso, Texas
Davis Moore, Lampasas, Texas
Pittman Grain Co., Liberal, Kans.
Gérald Preston, 209 Featherstone Rd., Rt. 3, Sturgis, Mich.
Bud Raley, Wynne, Ark.
Cecil Reed, Adel, Iowa
Schaff Trailer Sales, 1019 West Avenue I, Lancaster, Calif.
Frank Scherr, Trail City, So. Dak.
Skookum Ranch Trailer Sales, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Spence Western Store, Springfield, Ill.
Springfield Grain & Supply, Jacksonville, Fla.
A. D. Stowe, Portales, N. Mex.
R. N. Teel, Hope, N. Mex.
Vern Walker, Abilene, Kans.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

"The Camper" SADDLE BAGS



These rugged saddle bags have maximum capacity. Perfect for the Trail Rider and Camper.

Made of fine quality natural russet bag leather. Jockey housings made of medium weight leather. All-beaded welt construction. Sewn with heavy linen thread. Buckles and billets ¾" wide. Self adjusting dees and auxiliary straps fitted to inner sides for securing bags to saddle or cinch. All points of stress reinforced with rivets. Sizes: 10" wide, 9½" deep; gusset 4" wide.

Price Per Pair **$13.95** RUSSET ONLY

All prepaid orders Postage free

Price subject to change without notice

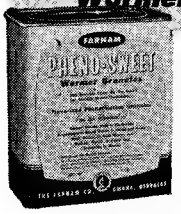
Dealers invited

H. EISER CO.

1304 N. Broad St., Hillside, N.J.

WORM HORSES THIS Easy WAY

PHENO-SWEET Wormer Granules



Phenothiazine, **the proven wormer for horses, in its most palatable form! Granules, *not* powder. Every particle of phenothiazine completely coated with flavorizing ingredients!**

3 DAY "IN-THE-FEED" PLAN

Sprinkle PHENO-SWEET Granules on top the feed each day for 3 days. Horses eat it readily, consume a full therapeutic dosage, and worm themselves *without* tasting the phenothiazine, *without* toxic effects, and *without* going "off feed"

Ask your dealer for PHENO-SWEET Granules. If not available in your vicinity, mail $1.75 for 1 lb. Trial-Size, enough to worm 4 or more horses, to—

FARNAM COMPANIES

8701 No. 29th, Dept. PS-51, Omaha, Neb.

Enclosed find $..... Please send prepaid ..... 1-LB. Trial Size PHENO-SWEET to—

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Western Preview

(Continued from page 12)

ing from orchids, music, strawberries and shamrocks to Indians and western motifs. Often boots are designed to harmonize with the particular outfits. And, Nudie makes lavish use of gold and silver kid as well as rhinestones in many of his ensembles for men as well as women.

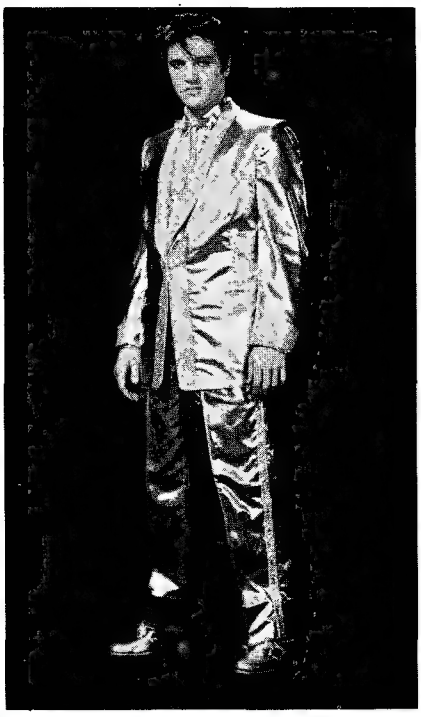
Anyone desiring a catalog may write to Nudie's Rodeo Tailors, 11000 Victory Blvd., North Hollywood, California.

New from Acme Boot Company, Clarksville, Tenn., is the jodhpur with a one-piece seamless back. It has a full-crimped vamp, tailored combination last, and is available in black and brown in both men and ladies sizes. These Acme jodhpurs are made in mellow grain leather, fully leather lined, with genuine Oak Bend soles.

Acme officials say there has been an increased demand for these smart-looking, close-fitting, self-adjustable jodhpurs. They have the comfort and ease-of-wear of boots, with the classic lines and smart appearance of dress footwear.

Acme is also proud of its Fastow Toe on the Wellington boot which they label a "revolution in Wellington styling". Perhaps you've seen this toe which gives the popular Wellington a dressed-up, fashionable look in footwear.

A group of Americans visited Europe in October to promote travel in America by Europeans. Representing



• **Elvis Presley and Nudie's $10,000 outfit.**

• **Typical American cowboy Jack Maddox.**

the United States as the "typical American Cowboy" was Jack Maddox, ranch foreman of the Pritchard-Ray Cattle Company of near Paris, Texas.

Included in the attire Maddox took with him on the tour were such Texas-made products as Nocona Boots, Lasso Western Wear, Lee Jeans, and others. Maddox was an All-America basketball player when he attended West Texas State.

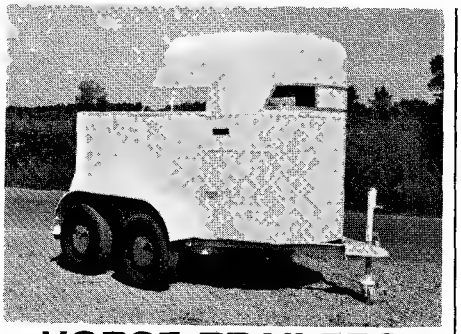
The European tour was made under the sponsorship of Pan-American Airways and Greyhound Bus Company.

"Washable, wearable, and wonderful" — that's the description Lasso Manufacturing Company gives to its 1962 spring coordinated shirt and pants called the Trotter. The shirts are fashioned of cotton satins and woven ginghams and are designed with divided front and back yokes. The trim pants continue the divided yoke theme at either side of the waist, and are half and half — arnel and avron — in a faille weave. Trotter colors are violet, aqua, orange, black, pink, and gold.

Another coordinated set with the Lasso label is the Side Saddle. The fine-fitting, beautifully tailored pants carry a detailed yoke for side, back, and front interest. An embroidered arrow at the knee starts a spring-like flare — a kick pleat. You'll think the fabric is raw silk, but it is pure cotton — luxurious, easy-to-care-for, and moderately priced. The Side Saddle shirt, in floral design, matches the solid-color pants yoke at the shoulder, front, and back. Colors are black, gold, lime, blue, and white.

C.W. Hyer and Sons, Inc., Olathe,

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



HORSE TRAILERS

☆ ☆ ☆ **NEW** ☆ ☆ ☆

BY LINVILLE

We now have on the market a low priced 2-horse tandem called "The Linville Roadster," with a half metal top for only $488.00 complete, federal tax included, with used 14-in. tires. This is even cheaper than a used trailer would be and is all new, new material, hubs, bearings, new factory axles and rolled fenders, 2 swinging doors in rear, single pipe divider, Hadco jack and coupler, 2 glass windows. You must see this model before you buy!

WHY BUY A USED TRAILER?

4 models now available in a 2-Horse Tandem. A full length top can be ordered on the Roadster at a small extra cost.

Call or write

LINVILLE HORSE TRAILERS

ROUTE ONE, CHICKASHA, OKLAHOMA

Phone: CA 4-0788 or
Your nearest Linville Dealer

WESTERN CLOTHING

STYLES FOR MEN, WOMEN AND CHILDREN

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

RANCHMAN'S SUPPLY

Dept. H • P. O. Box 5101 • Denver 17, Colorado

TOUGHEST ONE EVER!

Cowhand Special

STYLE NO. 6505

COLOR:
BLACK ONLY

SIZES
5 to 12
B and D
WIDTHS

PRICE **$12.95**

This boot is an outstanding value. We invite you to order this boot, and if you do not think it is an exceptional buy, send it back for a refund.

This boot has an over-all height of 11½ inches. This boot has a bottom made of a scuff-proof grained leather. Cowboy-type top with outside pull straps; boot is leather lined from the top to the tip of the toe. Leather insoles with a nuron crepe outsole and heel. This boot will outlast two pairs of the average boots and will look nicer longer than any other boot that receives the same rough treatment.

SHORE SALES

Drawer 110 KILGORE, TEXAS Phone 3641

NAME_____

BOX NO._____

STYLE NO._____ SIZE_____

☐ Remittance Enclosed Ship Postpaid
☐ Ship C.O.D. and Find $5.00 Deposit Enclosed

Kan., has named Cliff Berens their west coast sales representative. He will cover Idaho, Washington, Oregon, and northern California as far south as the bay area. Berens takes over the territory from Chuck Brunk, who was recently named Hyer Field sales manager. Brunk will continue to serve as sales representative for lower California and Nevada.

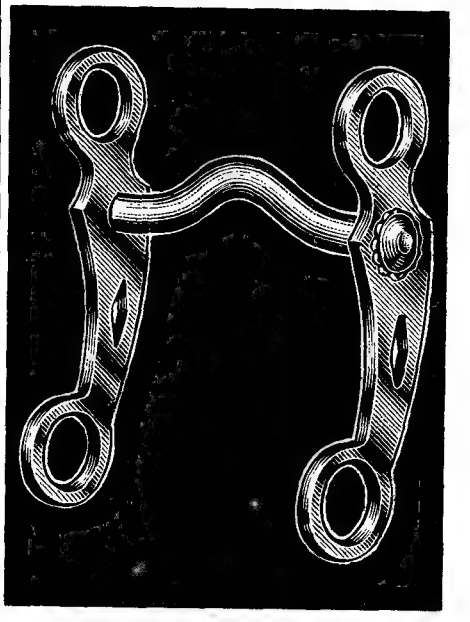
From the California firm of Levi Strauss & Company comes a new western-style coat branded the Ranchero. It comes in a broad variety of solid colors, muted colors, and hombre checkerboard plaids, tailored from high grade wool-cashmere-nylon material. Double arcuate yokes decorate the front, and a two-point yoke highlights the back. The flap-covered side pockets have a special slash construction which enables them to serve as warm-up pockets. The jacket is fully lined.

Washability is most important these days — and now Karman, Inc., of Denver has designed ladies western pants with a tailored look and fit in washable sheen gabardine, 70% rayon and 30% acetate. Keystone belt loops, square point pocket flaps, and pearlized snaps are added features. Modestly priced, the pants come in 15 fashion colors.

John Justin, president-general manager of the Justin Companies, makers of Justin boots and leather goods, announced the recent appointment of B.F. Whisenant as general sales manager. The appointment is in line with company policy of promoting personnel up through the departments. During the past five years, Whisenant has served as customer service manager and assistant general sales manager. The new appointee is active in Fort Worth civic and service organizations.

• The Ranchero wool jacket by Levi Strauss.

A gay bit for a gay Shetland pony . . . from North & Judd



No. 5209 Aluminum Bit
3½" mouth, 5½" cheeks

GIVE YOUR SHETLAND PONY extra glamour with this decorative North & Judd aluminum bit. It's light yet sturdy . . . comfortable as well as attractive. Notice the scalloped conchas and diamond-shaped cutouts in the cheeks.

The trim No. 5209 aluminum bit combines the benefits of a nontarnishing metal with nicely balanced construction and fine finishing . . . typical craftsmanship of North & Judd, America's most experienced manufacturer of riding hardware.

The No. 5209 bit for Shetland ponies is available at most dealers in saddlery hardware. Ask to see it.

NORTH & JUDD
Manufacturing Company
New Britain Connecticut

New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Atlanta • Jackson (Miss.)
West Palm Beach (Fla.) • Rochester (N. Y.) • Pittsburgh
Detroit • Chicago • Minneapolis • St. Louis • Dallas
Los Angeles • San Francisco • Seattle • Montreal • London

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

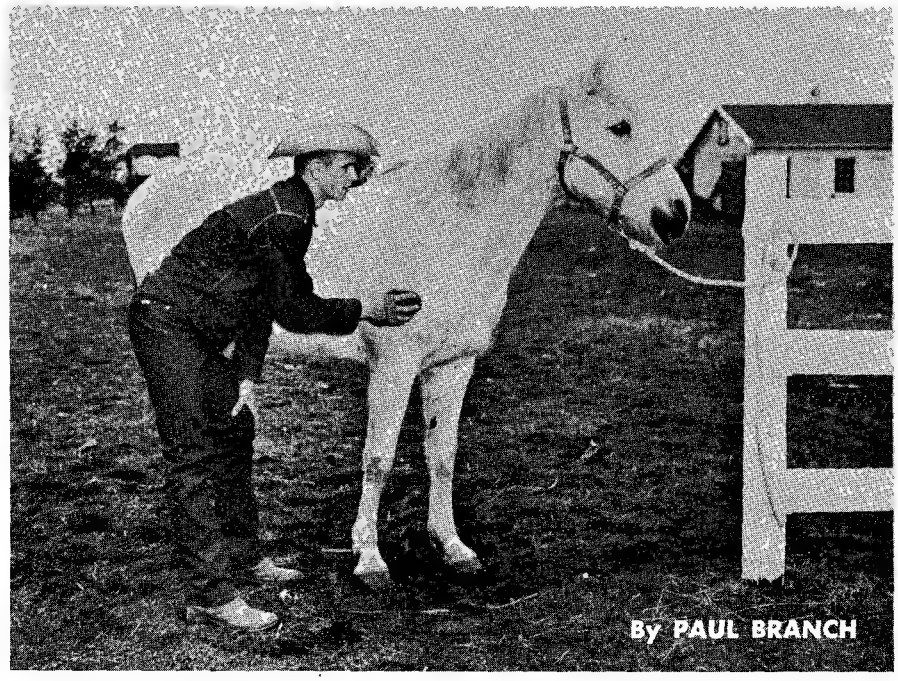
STANDING AT
Phoenix
ARIZONA
3
PERMANENT STUDS
ALL AAA

JUNIOR REED
By Leo
Dam: Lorenes Question
By Question Mark
FEE: $300

DENNY BAR
By Three Bars
Dam: Dandy Doll
By Texas Dandy
FEE: $300

SWEETIES GENT
By Dispatcher
By Flying Bob
Dam: Sweetie, Mother of
Miss Petite Bar
FEE: $100

HOMER
PETTIGREW
4512 E. GARFIELD
PHOENIX, ARIZONA
BR 5-0321



• Rodney James Olsen grooms the mare which launched a new way of life for the Racine, Wis., family.

A Boy-A Horse-A Business

NEARLY everyone experiences an event or a series of events in his or her lifetime that leaves a historic mark in their mind. Actually, in the case of Rodney H. Olsen, it was a combination of events which might be summed up in the words *a boy — a horse — a business.*

In June, 1959, one of Olsen's sons, Rodney James, a healthy athletic youngster of 13 who was playing baseball in the pony league, suddenly began to tire easily and took to drinking lots of water and soda. Soon he was losing weight. A visit to the family physician resulted in the report that Rodney James was suffering from diabetes.

After a couple weeks of hospitalization, Rodney James was sent home with strict orders to follow the doctor's regimen or die — D was for *diet,* I for *insulin,* and E for *exercise.*

A few months later the same year, Rodney James suffered a great emotional setback when his older brother was killed in an automobile accident. The two boys, although separated in age by five years, had been very close and the tragedy was a great shock to the already suffering youngster.

It was the next Christmas that the father, Rodney H. Olsen, decided to get his ailing son a horse, despite the fact that his business interests had slumped that year and the family had been hard hit by expenses with the two youngsters.

Rodney James' entire attitude toward life seemed to change with the gift. He suddenly had something on which to lavish attention — almost a new desire to live. No longer was it necessary to prompt the lad to follow his diet or take medication — and the mare was given the attention usually reserved for a potentate's prized mount.

(Continued on page 86)

• Single shoes can be used in a variety of ways, including acting as paper weights.

• Horse and pony shoe pitching sets are one of the natural items by Equine Products.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

GET BOTH...SAVE $3.05

20 months subscription to Horse Lover's
One year subscription to Pony Record.
Combination just $3.95

Horse Lover's is one of the top magazines in the horse world. It is eagerly awaited by all who are interested in any phase of the Horse Kingdom. **Pony Record** caters to small breeders and the individual horse and pony owner. Non-technical, it is interesting to both the adult and the younger reader. Special features on Miniature Mediterranean Donkeys and stories by horse and pony lovers . . . plus exciting monthly articles on training, grooming, breeding, showing! Both offer pages and pages of informative, interesting stories and articles with many pictures.

Offer limited. Send $3.95 today for your one-year subscription to **Pony Record** (12 issues) and 10 issues of **Horse Lover's** (comes out every other month).

MAIL COUPON NOW

PONY RECORD, 1108 Jackson St., Dept. WH–2
Omaha 2, Nebraska

Name.....

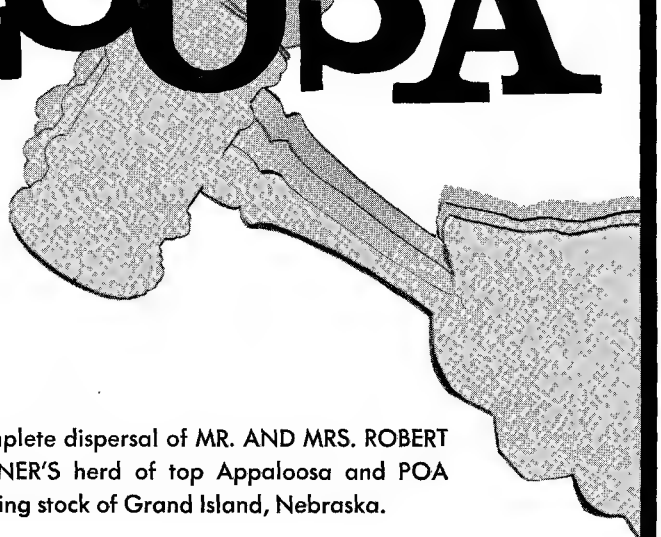
Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Enclosed is $3.95 for my one-year subscription (12 issues) to **Pony Record** and 20 months subscription (10 issues) to **Horse Lover's.**

APPALOOSA
AND
POA SALE

JANUARY 27, 1962
CLARINDA, IOWA



FOR INFORMATION WRITE OR PHONE:

H. A. McCOY
Sale Manager
Route 5
CLARINDA, IOWA
542-3794

A complete dispersal of MR. AND MRS. ROBERT GARTNER'S herd of top Appaloosa and POA breeding stock of Grand Island, Nebraska.

20 Colorful Registered Studs of Breeding Age
60 Mares in Foal
20 Yearling Colts
12 Registered Thoroughbred Mares Bred to Son of Bar B Twist
50 Solid Color Mares Bred to Appaloosa and POA Studs

NO CONSIGNMENTS

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

For top condition– better bloom I Spur 'em

BOB ONEY, trainer, Snebb-Irene Farms, Riverside, Iowa, says, "My mares wouldn't shed properly and the new coats didn't have bloom. Then I started feeding Spur. My horses are in perfect show shape with high bloom and great stamina. Spur did it."

Any dealer can order it.

FREE

WH-22
Albers Milling Co.
1016 Central St.
Kansas City, Mo.

☐ Please send me the 16 page book: "Feeding Horses."

Name_____

Address_____

My feed dealer is_____

Book Now To
PETER RED FOX 2226
For 1962

Color, Conformation, and Disposition
Permanent Registered
Siring outstanding colts, tops in color

H. B. (Fuzzy) BROWN
2901 Smith Street Clovis, New Mexico
Phone PO 3-6091

(Continued from page 84)

Father Olsen also found the horse a source of inspiration. His business in 1960 was still in a sort of slump as a result of the personal reverses experienced by the family and he was casting about for ideas. While watching the blacksmith shoe the mare, he delved into possibilities of using horseshoes for other than the usual task of shoeing a horse. Soon a partnership was created and Equine Products Company of 939-959 N. Erie St., Racine, Wis., came into being.

Today, Equine Products manufactures a list of items using horse and pony shoes in stainless steel and chrome and brass plated. One of the natural items is a neatly boxed horse shoe pitching set, as well as a pony shoe pitching set for small fry. Single shoes for wall decorations or as paper weights or for making into bookends, letter holders, napkin holders, gun racks, and dozens of other items are also put out in various finishes. Shoes are likewise sold in made-up items, including photo easels, pen holders, napkin holders, and book ends.

Incidentally, not only has the business thrived from the advent of the horse into the Olsen family, but so has Rodney James. Today, this young man is a 6-foot, 1-inch, 160 pound athlete, doing right well in school and sports, and doing right by the boy, the horse, and the business.

In May of last year a sad note was sounded for Rodney, Jr., when his horse, Lolly, broke a leg while at a stud farm and had to be put out of her misery. However, an uncle, R. Bruce Olsen of Richmond, Va., sent two young mares for Rodney to keep with the promise that the young man can have his choice of the foals when they arrive — so the story of the young man and his horse and a business enters another chapter.

• A horseshoe photo easel.

HANDMADE WESTERN BOOTS
Good Boots — Priced Right — For Everyone

"CATTLE DRIVE"

14-inch shallow scallop rough-out tops. Vamps of high-quality upper leather. Narrow toe. Dogger heel. Steel shanks. Leather lined. An imported value.

ALL WITH BLACK VAMPS
No. 5000—Red Tops
No. 5001—Blue Tops
No. 5002—Tan Tops
No. 5003—Brown Tops
No. 5004—Black Tops

$21.95

Free Catalog
Satisfaction Guaranteed

THE SELLERS CO.
8830 Alameda Avenue El Paso, Texas

Why an Arabian

People who already own an Arabian are already convinced he is THE horse to own.

FREE — Write for our fully illustrated booklet *"Arabs and What They Can Do."* and our

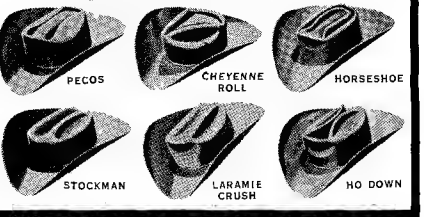
1961 Directory of Arabian Stallions at stud and owners' names and addresses.

INTERNATIONAL ARABIAN HORSE ASSOCIATION
224 East Olive Ave., Burbank, California

$12.50 POSTPAID
DOGGER HATS
7 XXXXXXX Quality

Outstanding VALUE! STYLING! LOOKS! All yours, Pardner . . . in hand-creased hats . . . the finest. Available in: SILVER BELLY, BLACK, GRANITE GREY, WHITE, LIGHT BROWN, DARK BROWN. Brims: 3", 3¼", 3½", 3¾", 4". Sizes: 6⅝ to 7½.

• Individually hand creased.
• Sweat-protector leather, and lining.



WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

LOOK!
LATEST STYLE!
SAME LOW PRICE
Wide band, wide bound edge. Available in all above colors, any brim width. If you prefer a wide band and raw edge, please check below. Choose any crease.

JONES HATTERS
212 N. KANSAS ST. • EL PASO, TEXAS

HATS: Size_____ Brim_____
Style_____ Color_____
☐ Wide Band ☐ Raw Edge
☐ Wide Bound Edge ☐ Small Band
We pay postage on prepaid orders.
Send prepaid, check/M.O. enclosed_____
Send C.O.D., $5 deposit enclosed_____
(plus postage)
Texas Residents Add 2% Sales Tax.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Civil War

(Continued from page 37)

with the intricate *galloons* on the sleeve denoting his rank, and two gilt embroidered stars on his collar. Incidentally, the captain's rank is shown by the three bars on his yellow-faced collar. The white doeskin gauntlet gloves hung on his belt were usual for cavalry officers of both sides. The colonel's spurs are not captured Federal ones; they're Confederate-made and have buttons on the heel bands for attaching the spur straps, instead of the usual slots.

The two troopers and two officers shown were quite typical of the men who made up the Confederate Cavalry. If anything they're a little better dressed than they would have been toward the later years of the war, but they're very representative of southern cavalrymen for the first two years of conflict.

At the onset of the war, the Confederacy was much better supplied with well-bred horses and able horsemen than was the north. But there was a limited amount of cavalry equipment suitable for active campaigning. The militia units were already well equipped, but the civilians-turned-horse-soldiers were forced to ride their civilian saddles until they were able to capture an outfit from a Yankee trooper, and for the first two years the Federals kept their foes well supplied.

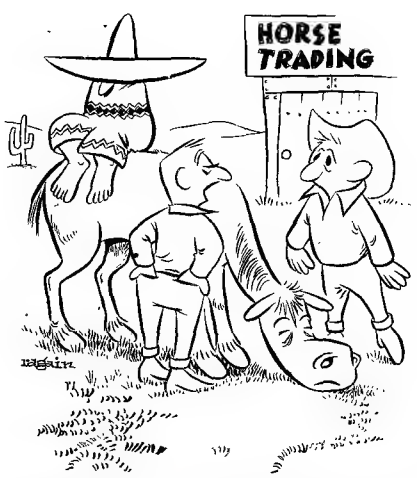
Later, as Federal Cavalry became an efficient fighting unit, Confederate overwhelming victories became less frequent, so the southern horsemen could no longer *depend* on their opponents for equipment. It became necessary for factories and arsenals within the Confederacy to turn out cavalry equipment, along with guns and ammunition with which to carry on the struggle.

In the beginning there were enough arms of one kind or another to equip over 100,000 men. But there was practically no accoutrement or equipment for infantry or cavalry. Since there was a scarcity of leather, considering the great demand for it, preference was given to cartridge boxes, artillery harness, and cavalry saddles — in that order. President Jefferson Davis, in establishing priority of supply, said, "For the army, men must first be fed, next armed, and even clothing must follow these; for if they are fed and have arms and ammunition they can fight."[1]

Cartridge boxes and belts were made of prepared cotton cloth, stitched together in three or four thicknesses to save on precious leather. Even bridle reins and saddle skirts were made this way; not always, of course, for there are several fine specimens in museums of Confederate-made saddles of several patterns with all-leather construction. But this cotton cloth substitute was used frequently and to good advantage.

The most important task in supplying cavalry equipment was to issue a good saddle, one that would not ruin the horse's back. At first the Jennifer tree was adopted. This type saddle was much admired by J.E.B. Stuart. The Jennifer was itself an adaptation of the old Dragoon Grimsley, and is shown next to the Grimsley at the top-right of Figure 2. This was the same tree the Federals used as an artillery driver's saddle. Both the Grimsley and the Jennifer were made in sizeable quantities, but both types set down on the horse's backbone and withers as soon as the animal dropped off in condition, resulting in many sore backs. Eventually the Confederate factories turned out a pretty fair copy of the McClellan, although it was not as durable as the Federal article. The Confederate McClellan is shown at the top-left of Figure 2. The chief difference between the Confederate and Federal saddles was the use of heavy cast brass stirrups instead of the hooded wood stirrups of the Yankee saddles. The Confederate trooper at the bottom of Figure 2 carries a shotgun, several revolvers, and a saber. He is mounted on a Grimsley-type saddle made within the Confederacy. Both Confederate and Federal Cavalry used the crupper on the tail to keep the heavy cavalry equipment in place on the horse's back.

While both curb and snaffle bits were used on southern cavalry horses, as they were in the Federal service, most cavalrymen preferred the control afforded by a curb bit with long branches. A great many U.S. Dragoon bits, Model 1842 and 1850, were used, for the militia units had been equipped with these before the war. This bit is at the left in the group of three bits in

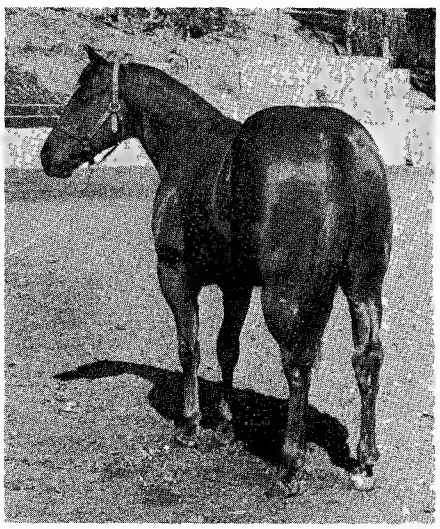


• "He says she's as sound as a *peso* — if that means anything!"

PALLEO'S NOTE

AQHA 122,005

Chestnut Stallion — foaled March 4, 1958. 14-3 hands — weight 1200. AAA Register of Merit with AAA Pedigree.



PALLEO'S NOTE AQHA 122,005
- Palleo Pete P-40,000
  - Leo P-1335 by Joe Reed II
  - Little Fanny P-1572 by Joe Reed P-3
- Gold Note 49,562
  - Custus Rastus (TB)
  - Blackwell's Tick Tack P-5802

Successfully shown in halter classes and to date has not been out of the ribbons. Exceptional disposition, working horse ability.

HIS SIRE

PALLEO PETE was World's Champion 2-year-old colt, World's Champion stallion in 1954, rated AAA all the way and set two world's records.

HIS DAM

GOLD NOTE, outstanding AAA all the way and one of the best race mares of her time. Her dam — Blackwell's Tick Tack one of the Nation's leading broodmares.

PALLEO'S NOTE

is full brother to GOLDEN NOTE AAA. This 2-year-old filly has started to date, ten times in 1961; has won eight, was second place one time and third at the All American Futurity, the $202,425 race Sept. 4th, 1961, at Ruidoso Downs, New Mexico.

Winner of Pacific Coast Quarter Horse Racing Association Futurity run Sept. 28, 1961, at Los Angeles County Fair, placing Bunny's Bar Maid second and Alamito Bar third. Time was 17.8 for 350 yards, equalling the track record.

INTRODUCTORY FEE

$250

LIVE FOAL GUARANTEED

$100 deposit assures you of a 1962 booking. Excellent accommodations for visiting mares.

GLENN SPILLER STABLES

11369 E. Carson Street • Artesia, California

Phone: HA 5-1905

(6 miles east of Long Beach on State Highway 91 — 10 minutes from Vessels Race Track)

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Wear a pair of

TEXAS ROPERS

They're made from fine glove leather with full leather lining. You'll feel like you're walking on air in these new Texas Roper Boots from Ryon's. Toots Mansfield, 7-times World Champion Roper, wears and recommends these Wellington-styled Roper Boots. In black or brown with wide toe, full rubber heels, 12" top, flexible oak sole. Brown available in B and D widths. **$15.95**
Black in D width only.....

RYON SADDLE & RANCH SUPPLY
2601 N. Main, Dept. WH 2
Fort Worth 6, Texas

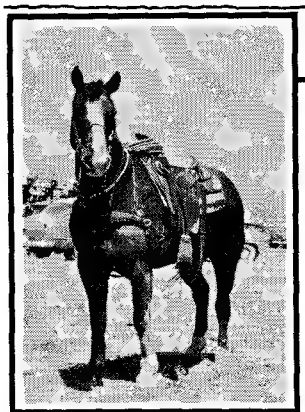
Please send postpaid_____pairs TEXAS ROPER BOOTS @ $15.95. Size_____ Width _____ 6½ thru 12
Color_____. Enclosed is check or money order for $_____. No C.O.D.'s please.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____

Texas Residents Only, Add 2% State Sales Tax



FREE!

FREE!

FREE!

Yes, with a subscription to *Hoofs and Horns*, you can get a beautiful 8x10 glossy print of the world-famous calf roping horse, Baldy — at no extra charge. The new *Hoofs and Horns* is an exciting magazine of rodeo and western horse sports. It is edited and published by Willard H. Porter, well known Quarter Horse and rodeo authority. Subscription rates: $5, 1 year; $7, 2 years; or $10, 3 years. Order your subscription, or one for a friend, today . . .

HOOFS AND HORNS

4425 East Fort Lowell Road
Tucson, Arizona

Dear Willard: You bet I want a free Baldy picture. I enclose _____ for a _____ year subscription to your new *Hoofs and Horns*.

Name_____

Street_____

City_____State_____

Figure 2. The other two were drawn from bits known to have been used by Confederate Cavalry, the one at the top right from the Jackson collection in Dallas, Tex., and the other from Albaugh's *Confederate Arms*.

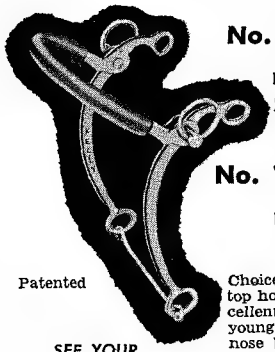
There were a considerable number of arms, both rifles and muskets, within the Confederacy when hostilities began. But as more and more men were conscripted or volunteered there weren't enough to go around. There were few, if any, short rifles or carbines that were suitable for cavalry use and very few revolvers. Large numbers of weapons were captured from the Federals in the first battle at Manassas, and around Richmond, but even these fell short of supplying the Confederate forces with enough weapons to continue the war. As a result arsenals were set up in remarkably short order, and a limited production started on rifles, muskets, carbines, and revolvers. In spite of the scarcity of skilled labor, some of the arms turned out in these plants were good — others were almost unusable. Sabers, too, were made by a number of contractors; but quality of workmanship on these, too, was lower than their Federal counterparts.

Figure 3 shows some of the revolvers manufactured by a few of the contractors in the south. All were copies of arms already being manufactured, with changes dictated by the lack of some materials. Brass was used extensively for the frames of many of the revolvers turned out below the Mason-Dixon Line and, while some of the weapons proved unreliable, others were completely useful. Relatively small numbers of these arms were made, but it's a veritable miracle that facilities were set up at all — they seemed to spring from nothing.

The Colt Dragoon, No. 6 in Figure 3, was, of course, manufactured at the Colt factory in the north, but many dragoons saw extensive use throughout the war, as did almost every other make and model revolver manufactured before 1861.

Figure 4 shows several musketoons

KELLY'S WORLD FAMOUS **BITS**



No. 1007 — 8"
Flat Shank
Hackamore
$15.25

No. 1015 — 9¼"
Flat Shank
Hackamore
$15.25

Patented

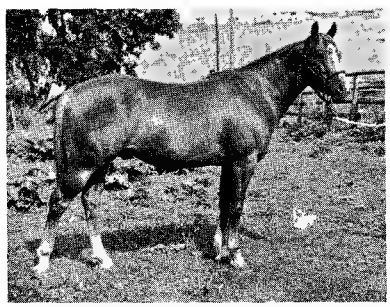
Choice of the nation's top horse trainers. Excellent bit for training young horses. Movable nose band is leather-covered strong STEEL CABLE. Will not drop over nose. Leverage is independent of headstall rings to prevent pinching.

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FIRST

If he does not stock these styles, send 10¢ for catalog to

P. M. KELLY & SONS, MFRS.

P.O. BOX 233 DEPT. WH-502 EL PASO, TEXAS



BARRED'S LAD P-65,386

Chestnut • 14-3 Hands • 1160 Lbs.
Sire: Barred P-11,990 by Three Bars
Dam: Bobbie Lee P-36,637 by Leo

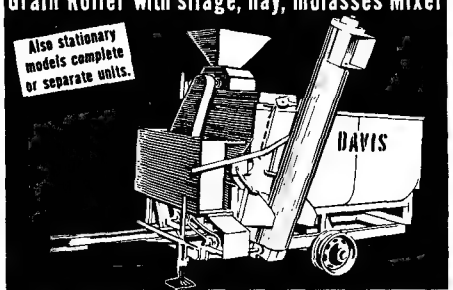
Full sister to Della Bob — Dam of Bar Bob. Pedigree traces to Joe Reed 3 times. Prepotency assured — speed — conformation — disposition.

FEE $150
1962 SEASON ONLY

An unusual opportunity to get the most popular breeding for a minimum fee. Live foal guaranteed. Mare care $1 a day.

JEM QUARTER HORSES
Owner: J. Ralph McDonald, M.D.
Mgr.: H. Dale Perry, 3115 SW Kirk, Pendleton, Ore., CR 6-3117

DAVIS FEED PLANT
PTO TRAILER or TRUCK MOUNTED
Grain Roller with silage, hay, molasses Mixer



GUARDIAN OF YOUR FUTURE TOO?

Prudent stockmen by the thousands own Davis Professional Feeding tools, having grown weary of playing "Hide and Seek" with profits.

Without **complete feeds**, as made only with Davis Mixers you haven't enough control over costs . . . your profits slumber in Dreamland.

DAVIS EQUIPMENT as used by majority of big money making feeders, is available in smaller sizes for every purse and purpose. NATIONALLY DISTRIBUTED.

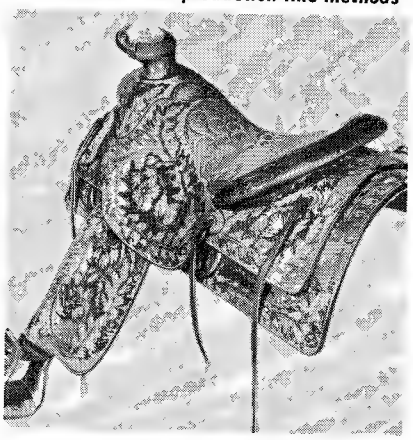
LARGE, FREE AUTOMATION CATALOG, Address:

DAVIS MFG. CO., INC. BOX-WH-395 Bonner Springs, Kansas
Quality Machinery Manufacturers Since 1894

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

GOOD SADDLES

Never come from production line methods



Catering to the Working Man, With Quality and Finish Second to None.

Send 50¢ for 1962 catalog

RAY HOLES SADDLE COMPANY

GRANGEVILLE, IDAHO

NOW!

18" DEERSKIN

SCOUT BOOT

Comfort, durability, protection, and good looks. Genuine heavy-weight deerskin. Hand-molded thick rawhide sole, foam-padded leather-lined insole. Drawstring under fringed flap. Buffalo-brown suede. Order yours today! **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!**

Ladies' — 4-9 ..... $17.95
Men's — 6-12 ..... $19.95

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

ORDER USUAL SHOE SIZE. LARGEST MAIL-ORDER MOCCASIN SPECIALISTS SERVING YOU DIRECT. POSTAGE PAID EXCEPT ON COD's

Western Brands
Dept. WH-76
Estes Park, Colorado

SPOHN'S
COMPOUND

Quick Relief from

COUGHS due to COLDS

Prompt action is required when horses start coughing. Give SPOHN'S COMPOUND. Choice of foremost trainers for 63 years. A stimulating expectorant. Acts on mucous membranes of throat and bronchial tubes to hasten relief. Makes breathing easier. At drug and saddlery stores — $1.15 and $2.30 — or direct from us postpaid.

SPOHN MEDICAL CO., BOX 11, GOSHEN, INDIANA

and carbines used in fairly large quantities by Confederate Cavalry. The top piece is a British Enfield musketoon that was imported and well liked by cavalry, at least until they could get a breech-loader. The second one is a Richmond carbine, but records of at least one Confederate cavalry regiment show that this was an extremely unpopular and unreliable weapon. Third is a J.P. Murray carbine made at Columbus, Georgia. The Cook & Brother carbine from Athens, Ga., was well liked, but was slow, like all muzzle-loaders. The Richmond Sharps, actually a copy of the popular Federal cavalry carbine, was a breech-loader, but was inconsistently made — some were good, others were completely unreliable. By and large the Confederate Cavalry eventually was armed with captured Federal weapons, and with these gave a good account of themselves until there were no more horses left in the south to replace those killed or worn out in service.

In battle the Confederate Cavalry adopted somewhat different tactics than their blue-uniformed enemies. After the first two years some regiments completely abandoned the saber, filled their belts with two or more revolvers, and depended on tremendous firepower to turn the enemy in a charge. They were, in fact, contemptuous of the saber-wielding Yankees, until time and campaigns wore out their mounts and they could no longer stay up with the almost inexhaustible supply of Federal horses.

The flower of the south was in the cavalry. What a shame that the manpower of a great nation was wasted on such a hopeless struggle, although the traditions set by some of these great cavalrymen will live forever in history.

[1]Notes by General Josiah Gregg, Chief of Ordnance, C.S.A.

• "Well, it looks like ol' Death Valley Jack took it with him."

handmade
LEATHER SHIRT

Original & Genuine
MAIL ORDER ONLY
Norm Thompson
WILD BUCKSKIN
Frontier Shirt
Individually Handmade

Most comfortable and practical outdoor shirt you can own. Hand-tailored of soft, supple and durable natural tan Western Buckskin. Authentic frontier styling. Wind-resistant, **mosquito-proof.** Won't irritate the skin. Wear in or out of trousers. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Will outwear 5 wool shirts. Exclusive tanning process makes this shirt completely washable.

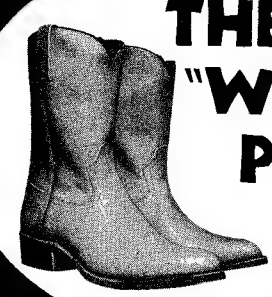
$37.50 ppd.
Give men's or women's regular suit size and sleeve length.
Order today!

FREE 56-Page Catalog featuring complete selection of distinctive leather shirts & jackets, boots, outdoor clothing and equipment.

Norm Thompson
DEPT. 9B
1805 N. W. Thurman
Portland 9, Oregon

LUSKEY'S

TEXAS' LEADING WESTERN STORES



THE "WILD PIG"

GENUINE PIGSKIN

- LOOKS AND FEELS LIKE A $30 BOOT
- GENUINE PIGSKIN FOOT WITH 10-INCH PIGSKIN TOP
- FULL LEATHER LINED
- NARROW ROUND TOE
- TREATED LEATHER SOLE WITH PEGGED STEEL ARCH
- FLAT DOGGIN HEEL
- SIZES: B width, 8½-12; D width, 6½-12

No. WH888 **$18.95** Postpaid

TWO GREAT STORES
113 Houston St. Fort Worth, Texas
3110-12 North First Abilene, Texas

Mail To:
LUSKEY'S
Western Store
113 Houston St.
Fort Worth 2, Tex.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
Enclosed find $_____ check or money order ($2.50 deposit required for C.O.D.'s.)
WH 2-62

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____

Number	Size	Width	Price

Texas Residents, Please Add 2% Sales Tax

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

EXCLUSIVE WITH MILLER'S

All Purpose

SADDLEBAGS

Only Miller's vast purchasing power made it possible for us to import these superb saddlebags and bring them to you at this low, low price.

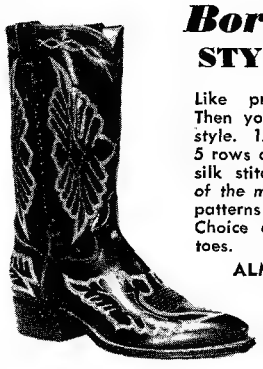
AN UNBELIEVABLE VALUE . . . entirely hand made of full weight russet saddle leather and hand sewn for longest wear, with solid brass buckles. Each bag is 10¾" wide, 10" high with a generous gusset enabling you to stuff them full with lunches, raincoats, tools, etc. Note the sturdy straps to connect the saddle and keep bag from flapping.

Enthusiastic customers tell us these bags are finer than any they have seen at DOUBLE THE PRICE.

$19.95 Postpaid. Money back guarantee — $5.00 deposit on C.O.D.

Miller's new 1962 catalog 97 will soon be off the press. 136 pages of riding clothes, saddlery stable needs and accessories. Rush 50c for your copy.

MILLER'S
123 EAST 24 ST. N. Y. 10 • OR 7/0800



Border's
STYLE 45

Like pretty boots? Then you'll love this style. 12" tops with 5 rows of contrasting silk stitching in one of the most beautiful patterns ever made. Choice of heels and toes.

ALMOST ANY COLOR AVAILABLE

The only boot with a guarantee of complete satisfaction or money refunded.

BORDER BOOT CO.
P.O. BOX 5056 • EL PASO, TEXAS
Or Telephone JUarez 2-1733

Junior Horseman

(Continued from page 51)

Junior Horseman

I have just started buying your magazine. One reason I started buying it, my father and I like Appaloosas.

Emily Allen, 7
218 Niagara
Denver, Colorado

Junior Horseman

I am 14 years of age, and I am very interested in horses. I am trying to save enough money to own a horse. Every summer I work at the race track here in Vancouver, B. C. I get up early every morning to go down there. When I do save enough money to own a horse, I know it will be worth it. I buy *The Western Horseman* every month, and I enjoy it very much.

Don Dorrester
4679 Frances St.
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada

Junior Horseman

I belong to the group called the Arvada 4-H Hoofprinters. You mentioned the group in an article in your October, 1960, issue. My grandmother is the instructor and now leader of the group.

A year and a half ago, I competed in the Jefferson County Junior Fair and came out Junior Champion Boy in the horse division. This year I took Senior Champion Boy honors. Just at this show I've racked up $36 in three years.

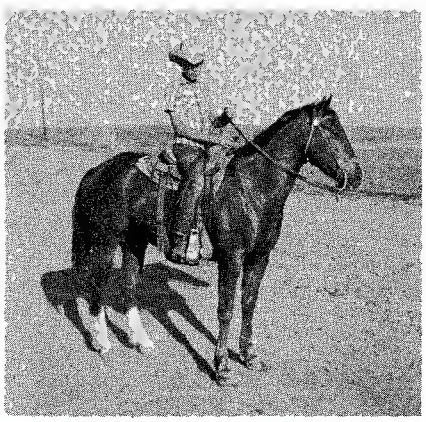
Altogether I have won between 35 and 40 ribbons and four trophies, but I give much credit to 14-year-old Tex, whose real name is El Tesoro.

Dennis Knill, 14
2440 W. Laporte Ave.
Fort Collins, Colorado

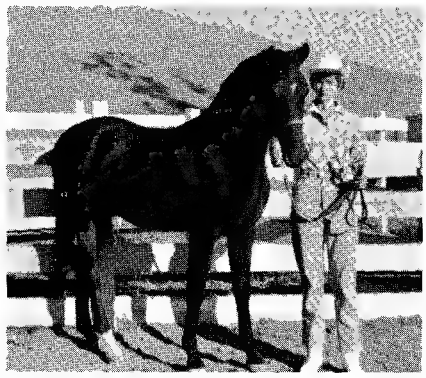
Junior Horseman

I have been riding for eight years now and showing for two years. This past year I got a Quarter Horse mare, Split Ribbon, and have done very well with her and I am very proud of her. In October I went to Marion, Ohio, for the fall round-up sponsored by the O.W.H.A., and to my wonderful surprise I won the state championship in Western Children Horsemanship Class and I won the state reserve championship Pleasure Pony on my pleasure pony Tag-a-Long.

Sally Johnson
Merri Acres Farm
2060 Heath Rd.
Chesterland, Ohio



• Carl Preston, 14, R.R. 1, Lyman, Neb., and his 3-year-old part Quarter Horse and Thoroughbred.



• Ginger Yancy, 16, 405 Dorothy Ave., Moorpark, Calif., and Waer's Red Cloud, her Morgan yearling stallion which won first in class at Ventura County Fair.

Junior Horseman

My horse was born in 1956 on our ranch in the Pine Hills. We decided to name him Star, but later we named him Stardust because he was a dusty brown with a large star on his forehead.

When he was a yearling we started to break him. My mother helped break him because I was only 6 years old. About the only thing I did was pet him, and catch him for my mother. When he was a 2-year-old, I rode him a little around the yard and helped gather for branding. When he was a 3-year-old, I rode him all the time and when Stardust was four, I rode him in a horse show.

One day when I was helping a neighbor gather cattle, a cow ran out of the bushes behind and Stardust ran away with me. But he doesn't run any more. He is part Welsh pony. We have about 25 horses.

Beverly Oghahl, 10
Pine Hills Stage
Miles City, Montana

Junior Horseman

I am 12 years old. I have a beautiful Welsh pony gelding which I have had for seven years. His name is Crowby and I got him when he was a year and a half.

In the winter he gets very frisky. I let him out of the barn every morning before school. He runs and bucks and kicks and has a wonderful time in the snow. I ride every day (weather permitting). I have trained Crowby to do 14 tricks.

Janet Shank
Box 455
Biwabik, Minnesota

Junior Horseman

My name is Bob Bell and I am 13 years old. I like horses an awful lot and I have a sorrel Quarter Horse mare named Cindy. She is very smart and learns quickly. She does pretty good at working cattle, especially cutting.

I got Cindy when she was about 10 months old with my own money. When she was almost a yearling I started riding her. I could do a lot of things with her when she was a yearling.

Now I have her almost trained, which I have done all by myself. Next spring I'm going to breed her to an Appaloosa. I also hope to enter her in a reining contest.

Bob Bell
Rt. 2
Knob Noster, Missouri

Junior Horseman

I think that all junior horsemen who love to ride horses and dream about

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

them as I do should remember that horses have a reserved place in literature, besides people. Just this past Halloween, I heard a story called *The Legend of Sleepy Hollow.* The black horse in the story got me to thinking how horses play an important part in literature. Books by Margaret Henery and Will James express how horses react to our way of living. Also, Paul Revere's famous ride, and Jenny Lenner's ride to warn the townspeople about the coming of the British played an important part in history.

I think junior horsemen ought to read horse stories; they provide mystery, adventure, suspense, and thrills.

Joni Eareckson
2321 Poplar Dr.
Woodlawn 7, Maryland

Junior Horseman

Where I live in Skagit County in Washington there are many, many horses. The three main cities of Skagit County are Mt. Vernon, Anacortes, and Sedro Woolley. Between these cities are the Skagit Valley rodeo grounds. This is where the riding clubs of Skagit County hold their play days. The play days start in May and end in late October. They are fun and very exciting.

My mare has a filly at her side. She will be weaned in November. I can hardly wait for spring to come for I start riding in play days and horse shows again. My mare is an American Saddle Horse, 12 years old. Here's hoping that winter goes fast.

Carol Baker
4-Winds Ranch
Box 108, Rt. 3
Anacortes, Washington

Junior Horseman

I have wanted a horse all of my 15 years, but it is only recently that my dream has been realized. Toby, a 9-year-old roan gelding, is three-gaited and a fairly good saddle horse. At first he had quite a few bad habits. Many of these were the result of my unfamiliarity with my horse. We've both done a good bit of learning and now he's a horse to be proud of. I only hope I've done as well as he has.

The Western Horseman has been my *Man Friday* throughout the initial adjustment period. I'm sure I am better able to care for Toby because of your fine magazine.

I would welcome any and all letters from your junior readers, horse owners or not.

Mary C. Corley, 15
Rt. 6, Box 96
Brownsville, Tennessee

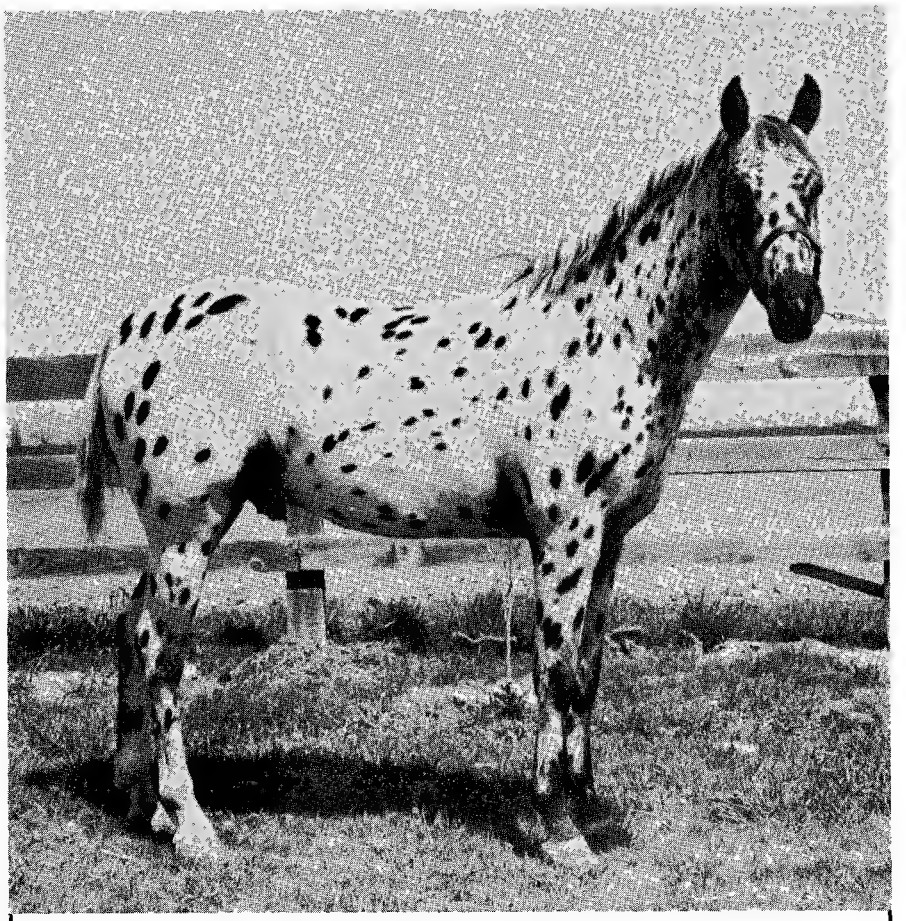
Junior Horseman

I do not own a horse but my girl friend and I soon hope to get one. We would like to make money by working at a riding stable. I love horses very much. I soon hope to start a horse club. My dad says when I am 16 years old, if I work up enough money to board and keep my horse, he'll buy me a horse. I am only 9 years old so I have a long ways to go, but by working at a stable, I'll get some money. Anybody who loves horses can write to me.

DeeDee Griffith
1721 S. El Molino St.
Alhambra, California

Junior Horseman

My name is Andrea Wiget, 14, and I live in Cleveland, Ohio. In Cleveland,



SIMCOE'S SNOWY ROCK

ApHC 3800

MANY TIMES GRAND CHAMPION HALTER HORSE

FEE $500

Watch for Our Forthcoming

BREEDERS' OPPORTUNITY SALE
SUMMER OF 1962

featuring

8 GENERATIONS OF APPALOOSA BREEDING

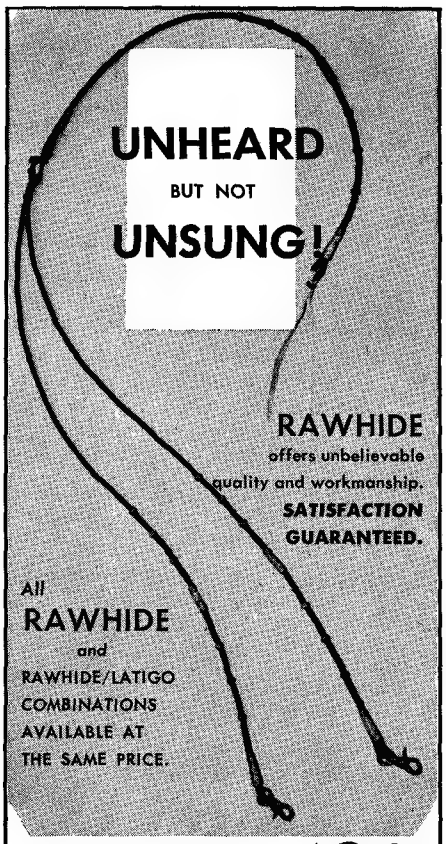
SELLING THE GET OF
SIMCOE'S SNOWY ROCK ApHC 3800
OUT OF DIRECT DAUGHTERS OF APACHE ApHC 730

Minidoka Stables

"The Breeders' Breeder"

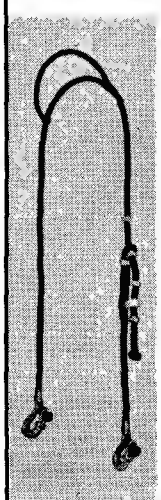
BILL AND NEVA MOORE, HANSEN, IDAHO
PHONE GA 3-5370

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED



REINS **$9.95**
(Four plait with romal)
Six plait . . . **$13.95**
Eight plait . . . **$15.95**
Swivel snaps braided into reins (as pictured). $.95 extra.

HOBBLES **$7.50**



HEADSTALL

Single-ear rawhide/latigo combination shown. Available in one or two ear with adjustable cheek piece for perfect fit. Open ends for fastening to bit or bosal.

$6.50

Free catalog with pictures and prices furnished upon request.

Add 35c for postage.
$2 deposit on C.O.D. orders.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Rawhide
P. O. Box 781
El Cajon, Calif.

we are very fortunate because it is one of the few cities which still has a Mounted Police. I know two wonderful policemen named Ray Vokaty and Joe Sabo. They have two wonderful horses named Terry and Danny. Ray and Joe work in our city zoo.

My favorite breeds are Thoroughbreds, Morgans, Appaloosas, and Welsh ponies. I would like to hear from other kids who have horses of one of these breeds.

Andrea Wiget, 14
4111 Smith Ave.
Cleveland 9, Ohio

Here are this month's readers who would like pen pals interested in horses: Carol Miller, 18, Edwards, Colo.; Janice Dean, 15, 212 N. Picher, Joplin, Mo.; Susan Mathias, 14, 1810 Maple Ave., Northbrook, Ill.; Lola Ann Braley, 15, 3530 W. College, Shreveport, La.; Celie Hughes, 10, 4416 Morris Ct., Ft. Worth 3, Texas; Deborah Ross, 14, 275 Flamingo Rd., Mill Valley, Calif.; Larry Goggans, 11, Box 547, Adelanto, Calif.; Judy Lloyd, 14, 1005 8th Ave. S.E., Calgary, Alta., Canada; Carolynne Reid, 14, General Delivery, Fort St. John, B.C., Canada; Sharon Nearing, 14, Box 168, Rt. 1, Clarkston, Wash.; Villance Brown, 12, Box 621, Devils Lake, N.D.; Diana August, 1727 Martin Dr., North Olmstead, Ohio; Bart Sherwood, 12, 1202 W. State St., Trenton 8, N.J.; Carol Martinell, 14, Dell, Mont.; Dezda Nalt, 5948 S St., Sacramento 17, Calif.; Margaret Bayer, 1910 Ave. K, Scottsbluff, Neb.; Ginny Anthony, 12, Box 287, Rt. 3, Bogalusa, La.; Jari Roskop, 11, 6051 1st Ave. S.W., Waukon, Iowa; Betty Fennikoh, 15, Rt. 1, Livingston Manor, N.Y.; Salley Decker, 15, 36 Woodlawn Ave., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.; Susan Soares, 14, Box 510, Rt. 1, Stockton, Calif.; Kathy Canen, 13, Box 504, Columbia Falls, Mont.; Resa Sherrill, 14, 1820 E. Penasco, Hobbs, N.M.; and Dorothy Webb, 13, Box 259, Rt. 3, Fort Smith, Arkansas.

✶

Dally Roping

(Continued from page 24)

has required to complete the action from the time the score line is broken."

The California Team Roping Association is directed by a formidable board of directors, all donating their time and energy. The board is headed by Dr. Falk as chairman. Its members all are noted in the horse and livestock industry in the western states.

The list embraces Christensen Brothers of Eugene, Ore.; and the following from California, Bill Gill, Mr. and Mrs. Stan Branco, Ernest Gill, and Jack Schwabacher, Madera; Katy Peake, Lompoc; Irvin Bray and Chet Behen, King City; Jim Rodriguez, Castroville; Joe Violini, Salinas; George Medeiros, Jr., Tres Pinos; Mrs. Clay Carr, Visalia; Emmett Gill and Adolph Gill, Exeter; Spencer Childers, Bill Erickson, Al Coelho and Evert Muzio, Fresno; Dick Ewing, Sonora; Al Skelton, Nogales; Herb Barker, Lloyd Moore, Earl Buckman, Al Selpher, and Rex Taylor, D.V.M., Oakdale; Phil Stadtler, Jr., Turlock; Leonard Krause; and Mrs. Lane Falk, Modesto; Fred Valenzuela, Knights Ferry; Tommy Roberson, Escalon; Bob Barmby, Sr., Perkins; Cotton Rosser and Dick Pascoe, Marysville;

OUTSTANDING HANDMADE
BOOTS

PANEL DOGGER
14" or 16" Tops **$24.95** Ppd.

Style No. 66. Black vamp, brilliant blue suede sides with white inlay and white panel, front and back.
Style No. 67. Tan vamp, rich brown suede sides with white inlay and white panel, front and back. These boots are fully leather lined, have sharp dressy toes and comfortable walking heels.
All boots have beautiful nylon stitched tops.

TEXAN
12", 14", 16" Tops
Style 50—Black
Style 51—Tan
Style 52—Brown
$24.95 Ppd.

An old standby. Imported, comfortable, handsome, too. All pliable glove leather with nylon stitched tops. Fully leather lined.
Specify crepe or leather soles.

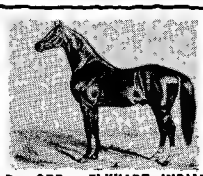
ALSO AVAILABLE IN ROUGHOUT
of high quality, with all features of Style 50 boot and priced same.
Style 60—Black Style 61—Tan Style 62—Brown
D and E widths. Sizes 6-12 (incl. ½ sizes).
$5.00 deposit plus postage on C.O.D. orders. Postage paid on prepaid orders, satisfaction guaranteed. Texas residents add 2% sales tax.

THUNDERBIRD SADDLERY
P.O. Box 24, El Paso, Texas
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CONSOLIDATED BRANDS
MANUFACTURERS
817 W. Peachtree St., Atlanta, Ga.
Proudly Presents
America's Most Beautiful
Prize Ribbons and Trophies
At most reasonable prices
Write for Catalog H. W-6

FREE CATALOG
Save on Your Western Needs
Send for complete fully illustrated Western Clothing and Saddlery catalog. 64 pages of quality Ranchwear and Riding equipment. Lowest prices. We pay the postage on all orders.
FREE
JACKE WOLFE RANCHWEAR
62 E. 2nd So., Salt Lake City 1, Utah

HORSE PICTURES
Six unusual horse pictures, reproduced from rare engravings. Size 8 x 10 inches, printed in brilliant black on white. Set of six, all different. Only $1.00 postpaid.



WEINMAN ART PRINTS • P.O. Box 275 • ELKHART, INDIANA

WESTERN HORSEMAN MAGAZINE
is produced in its entirety by The A. B. Hirschfeld Press . . . including the manufacture of four-color process offset plates

THE A. B. HIRSCHFELD PRESS
DENVER, COLORADO

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

J.L. Green, Chowchilla; Harry Rowell, Hayward; and Delbert Nye, Winton.

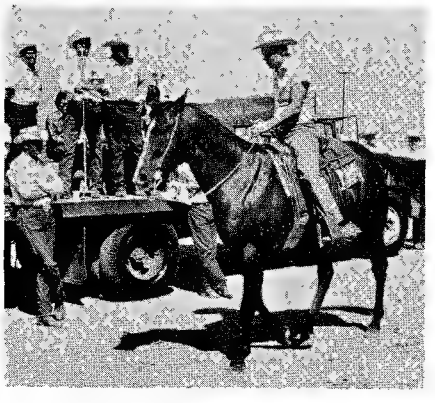
The directors see to it that the rules of the Championships are lived up to. Teams are allowed two loops at each end. Foul catches and lost or broken ropes are out. When a team asks for a steer it is theirs after it crosses the score line no matter what happens to their equipment or horse. No substitutions for injury or other reasons are allowed after roping starts. A figure eight on horns is a fair catch.

The steer's horns are double checked. A rider may use any material he chooses on his dally horn, however, any unnecessary roughness on cattle will disqualify the roper. Teams must ride out of the arena at a high lope. There is a 60-second time limit on each steer — this is arena time. Fines are added. Whistle is blown at end of the time limit.

In a case where the flagger makes a mistake and flags a team out before they have used all their loops, the team will receive a second steer, lap and tap, with a 10 second fine for the first loop and a 5 second fine for each additional loop used on the first steer. Any illegal head or belly catch may be taken off without either roper dismounting or unnecessary roughness on cattle. Any other illegal catch must come off by itself within the 60-second time limit without roughness to cattle.

Hap McGee of Danville, Calif., furnished the 300 steers for 1961. They were strong 750-pound or more Mexican animals that seemed to know all the tricks, so by the end of the fifth go-round about two-thirds of the teams had missed at least one steer and by the end of the show just plain missing and accidents had reduced the number to a mere handful who had roped all 10 steers to the satisfaction of the judges.

The contestants worked long days. Roping started at noon on Friday and continued until almost dark to complete two go-rounds. On Saturday the teams were out and working by 6 a.m. and they continued until dark or about



• Bob Scott shows off Joe Queen while Hoke Evetts auctions off one of Queen's get.

the Imperial

WORLD'S FINEST HAND-MADE SADDLE

8 YEAR UNCONDITIONAL WRITTEN GUARANTEE

Buy direct from maker and get America's best saddle value.

The IMPERIAL is made on Leddy's special Quarter Horse tree with patented SO-FA-RIDE bars and ball-bearing stirrup leather mounting. Full double skirts with one solid piece over back.

Size: 15" seat, 15" fork, 3" comfort cantle, fully rigged.

NOW IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
ORDER YOURS TODAY

$312.50

THIS IS JUST ONE OF THE FINE SADDLES LISTED IN OUR NEW SADDLE AND BOOT CATALOG—

FREE! *WRITE FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!*

LEDDY BROS. BOOT & SADDLERY
2455 NORTH MAIN DEPT. WH FORT WORTH, TEXAS

"DONNA REED, STAR OF 'THE DONNA REED SHOW' ABC-TV Thursday nights"

WHY DANBY FARM, DONNA REED ?

DONNA REED, Star of "Donna Reed Show" ABC-TV Thursday nights, says: "My children have always wanted a pony. I thought it was a fine idea. But it couldn't be just any pony. It had to be healthy, loving, used to children—a real pet. That's why my children's Shetland came from Danby Farm."

FOR FUN AND PROFIT TOO!

FUN comes naturally when you and your children have the unforgettable experience of owning a Danby Farm Shetland. They're instinctively gentle and intelligent and no one can help but love them.

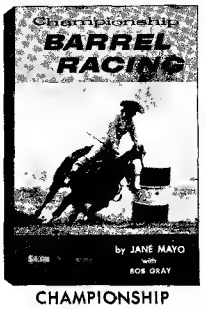
PROFIT comes from a herd of Danby Farm mares and a stallion. Danby Farm is one of the major Shetland nurseries in the U.S., with stock of championship ancestry. The blood lines rank in the top one-half of one percent of Shetlands in the country. This assures you foals with the conformation, intelligence and disposition to win high awards in shows; bring higher prices. Deferred payment plans available. Write for Danby Farm Brochure. Prices start at $500.00.

The LANGFELDs *of*
Danby Farm
1108 Jackson Street
Dept. WH-2 Omaha 2, Nebr.
Phone 342-1108

SHETLAND PONIES OF DISTINCTION

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

TWO NEW BOOKS For Western Riders!



CHAMPIONSHIP BARREL RACING by JANE MAYO $4.00

WESTERN RIDING GAMES & CONTESTS $3.00

The newest, most exciting package of "How to" reading in the western riding field! World Champion Jane Mayo tells you how to train and win with a barrel horse — in plain words and big action photos. Texas Horseman editor, Bob Gray, gives complete rules and techniques for America's 14 most popular stock saddle contests including cutting, roping, reining, pole bending, stake racing, ring racing, the keyhole race and wagon race.

Save $1 by ordering both books at once for $6.

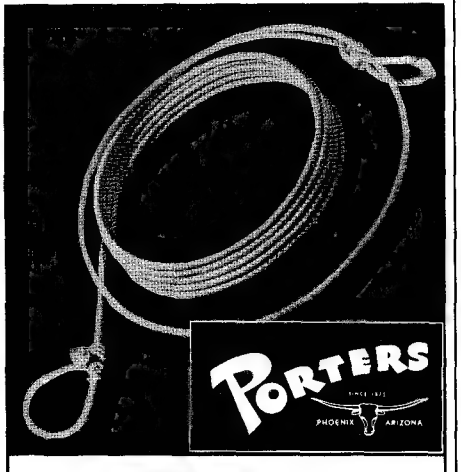
Cordovan Corporation WH2
Rt. 1, Box 225, Cypress, Texas

Send me postpaid. Combination offer — Both Championship Barrel Racing and Western Riding Games & Contests $6.00
I enclose $_____in full payment (send check or money order — no C.O.D.'s).

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____



PORTERS LEAD THE NATION IN LARIAT

PLYMOUTH FINE LARIATS
Made up and ready to use with horn loop and honda

No. 9400 Plymouth Silk Manila Lariat

	28′	30′	32′	Cut Lengths
7/16″ exact 33-thread	6.29	6.65	7.01	.18
7/16″ full 36-thread	6.85	7.25	7.65	.20

No. 9401 Plymouth Waxed and Leaded Lariat

3/8″	8.25	8.75	9.25	.25
7/16″	9.37	9.95	10.53	.29

For full information on standard, or special cut lengths, write for free Porter catalog No. 40.

PORTERS • DEPT. W • PHOENIX, ARIZONA

6 p.m. to complete five go-rounds. Sunday the first go-round started at 7 a.m.

This was followed by some special interest events. There was a Get of Sire award. The Quarter Horse stallion that had the most registered get in the roping was Driftwood. This outstanding animal, now dead was owned by Katy Peake of Lompoc, California. The trophy was awarded by Fred Valenzuela, Knights Ferry, California.

Dale Sprout of Klamath Falls, Ore., won a registered Quarter Horse colt awarded by Ed Burgson of Sonora in a ropers' drawing.

Under the quick tongue of Hoke Evetts, an auctioneer from Hanford, Calif., a get of Joe Queen, P-36,183, an outstanding Quarter Horse stallion, was auctioned to Bob Ingersoll of Reno, Nevada. The price went to the Roping Association. Joe Queen is owned by Dick Ewing of Sonora.

The only other major action event of the three days is the cowgirls barrel race. Two go-rounds were held Sunday morning with Dianna Chapman of Hemet, Calif., having a total time of 38 seconds. The four places receiving awards were only tenths of a second apart — Roxy Curtis was second with 38.3; June Hemsted, third, 38.5; and Judy Marshall, fourth, 38.6.

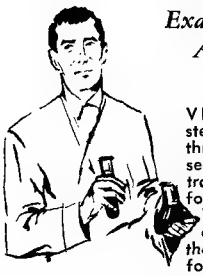
The last two go-rounds of the dally roping got under way about 1 p.m. and lasted until after 5 o'clock. There is one thing about a big championship meet like this. It does require long hours of competition. It puts everyone under a strain. But despite all this no trouble has ever developed. During the first three years police were on hand to help if needed but they never were. The last three years they have been conspicuous by their absence. It is apparently this aspect of team roping that makes it a family sport. There were a number of father and son teams entered, as well as husband and wife teams.

The winning team in 1956 consisted of Doad Hex, Lompoc, and Bill Kane, Buellton; 1957, Bill Gill, Madera, and Buck Jones, Catahay; 1958, Gene Rambo, Shandon, and Jim Rodriguez, Castroville; and in 1959 and 1960 two brothers turned the trick for the championship in both years — Stan Branco, Madera, and Dan Branco, Chowchilla.

The fifth championship team, added to the list in 1961, was made up of Jim Luker, Merced, and Otis Qualls, Clovis. Their combined time for the 10 go-rounds was 147.6 seconds. They each won $2,533.33, plus each a Scott Trophy Saddle awarded by the United California Bank, Oakdale, and the Oakdale Chamber of Commerce, trophy buckles awarded by Levi Straus & Co., and buck stitched belts awarded by Scott Saddle Shop, Oakdale.

VIGORTONE'S

New 1962 Formula Meets Exacting Needs of America's Leading Horse Owners!



VIGORTONE brings you stepped-up power and potency through advanced scientific research. Wise horse owners and trainers need not wait till 1962 for the greater benefits from VIGORTONE NO. 5. This advanced formula has been *thoroughly tested and is ready* for you . . . NOW!

More and Better Ingredients:

1. More quality phosphorus and greater availability.
2. More iodine, plus stability improved.
3. Increased potencies of Vitamins A, B complex (riboflavin, niacin, thiamin, choline, pantothenic acid), D_2 and E.
4. Greater live cell yeast activity. (Almost a billion "live cells" per gram.)
5. Plus new and more readily available forms of trace minerals.

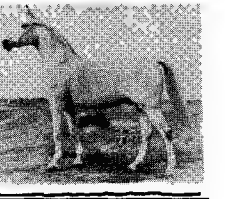
Delivered Prices Anywhere in U.S.A.

100 lbs.	$27.00
50 lbs.	16.75
25 lbs.	11.00
10 lbs.	7.25

Vigortone is a trusted name in livestock nutrition with 50 years experience. Try a carton of famous Horse Vigortone and note the improvement in spirit, stamina, and appearance of your horses, ponies, broodmares, and colts.

VIGORTONE PRODUCTS, Inc.
CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

ARABIANS
Top Quality Bloodlines
Attractive prices.
Safe delivery anywhere.
Write needs.
BEN HUR FARMS
Box W, Portland, Ind.



CORONA OINTMENT
This fellow is going to need Corona!
For small cuts, snags, scratches; brittle hoofs, sore heels, Corona provides the ideal minor-wound, gall and hoof dressing. Rich in Wool Fat—antiseptic—so softening, soothing! Never be without a can of this favorite of horse lovers since 1906. At dealers or Postpaid. 8 oz. can $1.25, 1¼ lb. can $2.75. A stable staple for hoofs and hides!
IT'S LANTISEPTIC! P.S. Marvelous for human skin, too!
Write CORONA, Box Y21, Kenton, O. **TRIAL SAMPLE 10c**

SNAPS FOR WESTERN SHIRTS
PEARLS IN OCEAN, FRESH WATER, PLASTIC & SYNPERL.
ATTACHING TOOLS

WRITE FOR FREE FOLDER & PRICE LIST
FASTENER SUPPLY CO.
1508 So. Robertson, Los Angeles 35, Calif.

BUY DIRECT FOR LESS

FREE
WESTERN CATALOG
Best values and largest selection of ranch wear, saddlery and gifts for over 40 years. Satisfaction *guaranteed or money* refunded.
See styles in beautiful color.
Write for free 68-page catalog.
MILLER STOCKMAN
1226 - 16th St. Denver 2, Colorado

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

Smarter Styling . . . Finer Fit!

You always look your best in garments by PIONEER WEAR! Look for our new cotton blouses (in stripes, prints and plains) and pants (straight and belled) at better Western stores.

(Dealers: write for our new catalog now.)

Pioneer Wear
INCORPORATED
1718 YALE BLVD., S.E. • ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

TRIANGLE A RANCH
WEST GLACIER, MONTANA

Eight weeks of fun and adventure for a limited number of girls who love horses and the out-of-doors. A horse for each girl to call "her own." Pack trips a specialty. Season: June 30-August 24. For further information write:

Miss Arlene B. Goodhart
Box 447 — Triangle A Ranch
West Glacier, Montana

We Serve Horsemen with

- Horse insurance at Lloyd's
- Complete insurance brokerage on farms, estates, and racing stables
- Buying and selling horses on commission
- Representation at sales
- Appraisals • Consultation
- Many other services

Let us know your specific needs

CROMWELL BLOODSTOCK AGENCY
(Established in 1935)
JOHN A. BELL III ALEX BOWER
1410 Versailles Road, P.O. Box 679
Telephone 2-1120
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY

Other winners and their times were: second, Bill Hamilton of Arizona and Frank Ferreira, Jr., Fresno, 154.2 seconds, $1,520 each; third, Evert Muzio, Jr., and Frank Ferreira, Jr., Fresno, 168 seconds, $1,216 each; fourth, Willis Hammett, Fresno, and Ed Collins, Selma, 179.4 seconds, $1,116 each; fifth, Jackie Sceirine, Bridgeport, and Bob Ingersol, Reno, Nev., 181 seconds, $1,013.33 each; sixth, Jackie Grace and Dave Boynton, San Bernardino, 181.6 seconds, $810.67 each; seventh, Buck Jones and Bill Gill, Madera, 197.7 seconds, $608 each; eighth, Chuck Bryant, Shafter, and Jim Blaswick, Visalia, 207.1 seconds, $405.33 each; ninth, Wes Burdick, Madera, and Don Lucker, Chowchilla, 217.6 seconds, each a pair of boots awarded by Scott Saddle Shop.

Officials pointed out that at most jackpots and rodeos an 11 or 12 second run is almost always good for some money. But take a look at the times that won in each of the go-rounds:

First go-round — first, Jack Grace and Dave Boynton, 9.7; second, Ted Bernard, Bakersfield, and Clarence Ritchie, Visalia, 10.2; and third, Bruce Bissel and Ed Rogers, Fresno, 10.5.

Second go-round — first, Miller and George Anderson, Beatty, Ore., 9.4; second, John Wheatly, Jr., Hughson, and LeRoy Gellerman, Niles, 9.7; and third, Ted Bernard and Clarence Ritchie, 9.8.

Third go-round — first, Harold Mattos, Newman, and E.V. Dorsey, Sonoma, 8; second, Miller and George Anderson, Beatty, Ore., 8.5; and third, Ed Waller and Gary Waller, Fresno, 8.8.

Fourth go-round — first and second, split, Julius Boschi and Don Rightsell, Patterson, and Jack Freddi, Nipomo, and Art Dutra, Santa Maria, 8.8; and third, Jim Rodriguez, Sr., Castroville, and Jim Grimes, Hollister, 9.1.

Fifth go-round — first, Julius Bos-

• **"What really galls me is that I lent him the entry fees!"**

GENUINE **Joe Hall BOOTS**
Wood Pegged
Brass Nailed
Steel Shanked
Hand Made
Hand Lasted
Leather Lined
Imported

"SPIDER WEB"
14-inch stovepipe tops of fine kid insulated (padded with foam rubber) and stitched in unusual spider web design. Vamps of calf, narrow toe, dogger heel.
No. 30—Black
$29.45

"TEXAS WELLINGTON"
A comfortable boot. 10-inch tops and vamps of dress calfskin. Narrow round toe.
No. 75—Black
No. 76—Brown
No. 77—Tan
$23.75

"FLYING EAGLE"
14-inch kid tops, calf vamps, decorated heel, narrow toe and mule ears. Beautiful inlay and overlay work.
No. 58—Black and White
$36.50

"WESTERN MARSHAL"
Old West style—authentic in every detail, 16-inch stovepipe tops, dogger heel, squared Texas toe. Tops and vamps of high-quality calf.
No. 70—Black
No. 71—Brown
No. 72—Tan..... $31.95
(Available with narrow toe)

Free Catalog — Satisfaction Guaranteed
$5.00 deposit on C.O.D. orders. Prepaid orders sent postage paid.
ORDER BY SHOE SIZE
GIVE CALF OF LEG MEASUREMENT
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE — WEAR WITH PRIDE

HALL BOOT CO. Box 246 Ysleta Station 20 El Paso, Texas

FOR HARD, BRITTLE HOOFS
...the Original
VALENTINE'S
Hoof Ointment

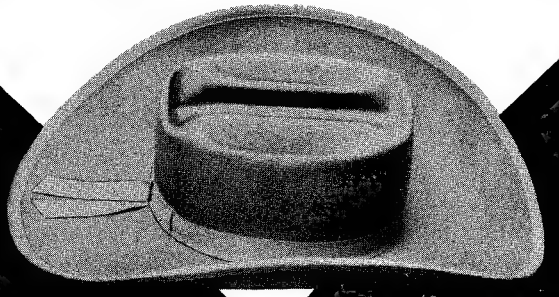
A Leader since 1880
Quarts $3.00
Gallons $8.00
3½ Gallon Pail $21.00
(F.O.B. Toledo)

ORDER FROM YOUR DEALER

Valentine's
3129 MONROE ST., TOLEDO 6, OHIO

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

DONHOY *The Hat of the Champions*



Choice of twenty colors

Brim widths to 4¾ inches

See your local Donhoy dealer or write for name of dealer

DONHOY HAT COMPANY • 1008 JENNINGS • FORT WORTH, TEXAS

HORSE Magazines for Your Reading Pleasure

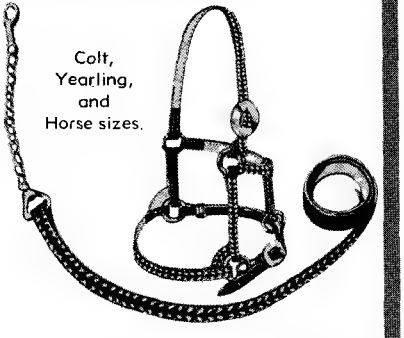
	Year
The Western Horseman, monthly, 12 issues	$4.00
American Shetland Pony Journal, monthly except Jan.	4.00
Quarter Horse Journal, monthly	4.00
International Quarter Horse Tallybook, qtrly.	2.00
Quarter Horse Digest, monthly	2.00
Arabian Horse News, 10 issues	3.00
Palomino Horses, monthly	3.00
Pinto Horse, bi-monthly	2.25
Morgan Horse Magazine, published monthly except Jan.	3.50
Horse Lover, bi-monthly, 10 issues for	3.00
Horse Illustrated, monthly	4.00
Modern Horseman, monthly	3.00
Piggin String, monthly	3.00
The Ranchman, monthly	2.00
Texas Horseman, monthly	3.00
THOROUGHBREDS	
The Thoroughbred Record, weekly	7.50
Turf and Sport Digest, monthly	5.00
Blood Horse, weekly	8.00
Rocky Mountain Thoroughbred and Quarter Horse, 10 issues	4.00
Canadian Horse, Thoroughbreds, bi-monthly.	3.00
Thoroughbred of California, monthly	4.00
FOR RODEO LOVERS	
Hoofs & Horns, monthly	$5.00
Rodeo Sports News, twice monthly	4.00
SADDLE AND SHOW	
The National Horseman	7.00
Saddle & Bridle, monthly except January	7.00
Horse World, The Horse Show Digest, monthly except Jan.	6.00
The Chronicle, weekly	9.00
Horseman's Advisor, monthly except Jan.	3.50
The Horsetrader, monthly	2.00
HARNESS	
Horseman and Fair World, weekly	9.00

◆ ◆ ◆

RUSH YOUR ORDER TODAY
All orders are rushed to the publishers and are acknowledged to you by return mail.
Mail your order and remittance to

KEN KIMBEL
Dept. WH — PLANT CITY, FLORIDA

SHOW HALTERS AND LEADS



Colt, Yearling, and Horse sizes.

You'll be even more proud of your horse with one of these top quality halters and leads made from finest leather, doubled and sewn and buck stitched in contrasting colors. All nickel on brass hardware. Lead is buck stitched 18" back from chain.

Halter $18.95
Lead $ 8.95

Available in Black with white buck stitching, White with black buck stitching, Russet with brown buck stitching, Burgundy with white buck stitching.

Also available in the same colors, but without contrasting buck stitching. Halter $8.95, Lead $5.50.

Stelzig Saddlery Company, Dept. WH-2
P.O. Box 4544 Houston 13, Texas

Please send me postpaid:

_____ Halter(s) at $_____
Color_____ Size_____
_____ Lead(s) at $_____
Color_____ Size_____
I enclose check for $_____ (No C.O.D.'s)
Texas residents add 2% State tax.
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____

WHEN IN HOUSTON be sure to visit us — see the largest selection of western clothing and equipment in the Gulf Coast area.

STELZIG STELZIG STELZIG

612 Preston Avenue, Houston, Texas, Phone: CA 3-4345

chi and Don Rightsell, Patterson, 8.5; second, Byron and Gary Gist, Lakeside, 8.9; and third, Les Hirdes and Al Hooper, Turlock, 9.

Sixth go-round — first, Bill and Allan Jesperson, Nevada, 8.8; second, Eddie and Barbara Rogers, Salinas, 9; and third, Shorty and Tootie Hudson, Watsonville, 9.2.

Seventh go-round — first, Harlan Brown, Thousand Oaks, and Joe Yanez, Santa Paula, 8.3; second, Ted Ashworth and Dale Smith, Arizona, 8.6; and third, Harold Mattos, Newman, and E.V. Dorsey, Sonoma, 8.9.

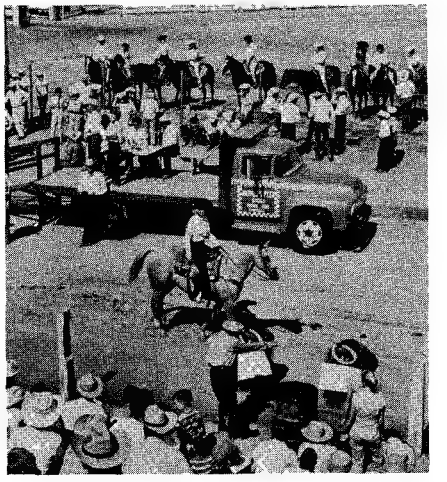
Eighth go-round — first, Earl Nelson, Hanford, and Bob Blaswich, Visalia, 8.1; second and third, split, Virgil Wallis, Modesto, and Johnny Miller, Pawhuska, Okla., and Dick Deegan and Jim Hext, Santa Paula, 8.5.

Ninth go-round — first, Earl Nelson and Bob Blaswich, 8.3; second, Jim Looney and Aldo Rabiosi, Chowchilla, 8.4; and third, Bruce Bunker and Bob Ray, Las Vegas, Nev., 8.7.

Tenth go-round — first, Red and Reid Taylor, Oakdale, 8.7; second, Bob Jones, Merced, and Jim Jones, Madera, 9.1; and third, Phil Stadtler Jr., Turlock, and Al Selpher, Newman, 9.2.

It required a lot of steers and a lot of rope slinging to get the above winners. There were 147 teams and each made 10 appearances in the arena. A total of 1,470 steers made their run during the three days. There were few teams that went for their second ropes so the total number of ropes popped at the steers came to at least 2,940.

If you can do any roping at all you should not miss this daily roping contest. The $115 a man sounds like a stiff entry fee, but as officials of the Championships point out, how many other places can a team roper contest on so many steers for so little money. Look at it another way — figure how much those 10 steers would cost in rodeos.

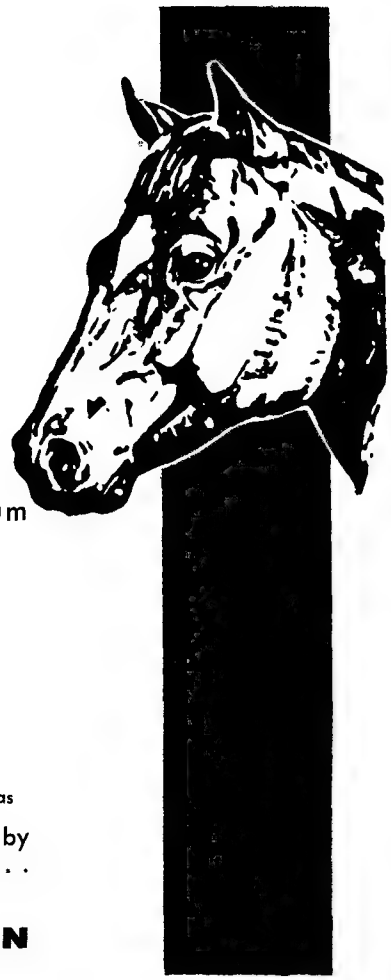


● Roxie Curtis parades in front of the grandstand before the barrel racing.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

FOURTH ANNUAL

Quarter Horse Sale



Co-sponsored by

ALAMO QUARTER HORSE BREEDING AND CUTTING ASSN.

SOUTH TEXAS CUTTING HORSE ASSN.

MONDAY — FEBRUARY 12, 1962 — 9 A.M.

SAN ANTONIO STOCK SHOW AND RODEO

Sales Barn • Exposition Grounds • Joe Freeman Coliseum

SELLING

50-60 HEAD REGISTERED QUARTER HORSES

STALLIONS • MARES • GELDINGS

Walter Britten, Auctioneer

For catalog and information:

Mrs. Hildon Lyons, *Secretary*
Alamo Quarter Horse Breeding & Cutting Assn.
P.O. Box 869, San Antonio, Texas

Houston Munson, *Secretary*
South Texas Cutting Horse Assn.
102 E. King's Highway, San Antonio, Texas

AFTER THE SALE — Be sure to see the greatest entertainment package ever offered by San Antonio Livestock Exposition. February 9-18, 1962, at Joe Freeman Coliseum . . . Appearing at all performances . . .

REX ALLEN - ANITA BRYANT - ANN MARSTON

MAR. 8 *. . . is the Date for the*

LORIO QUARTER HORSE SALE

to be held Thursday night during the LSU Quarter Horse Show

BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA

Selling 60 Select Quarter Horses ★ Show Winners

TOP SELECTION OF BROODMARES

Sale will be held at the Lorio Ranch

SEE DIRECTIONS IN CATALOG

Write For Sale Catalog

SULLIVAN Sale Co.

506 Vernet Street • Richardson, Texas

DR. CECIL LORIO, *Owner*
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

MORE and MORE People are Buying

TEX MEX BOOTS

made to SPECIFICATIONS

Not the lowest in price, but the highest in VALUE for your money — dollar for dollar.

- Finest of leathers and all materials
- Hand Made by Expert Craftsmen
- Your choice of Style and Color Combination
- Your choice of TOPS, TOES and HEELS
- Twenty-day delivery except special leathers
- Complete Satisfaction GUARANTEED

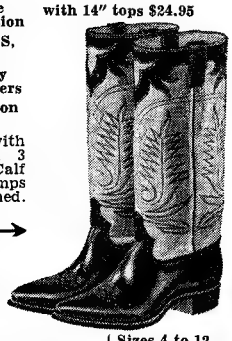
Kid leather tops with overlaid collar and 3 rows of stitching. Calf vamps. Tops and vamps are full leather lined. STEEL SHANKS.

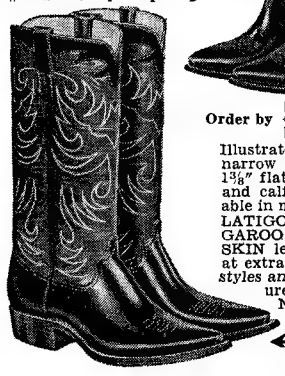
#90 Stove Pipe Tops →

Style No. 90 or No. 110 with 12" tops

$22.95

with 14" tops $24.95





Order by { Sizes 4 to 12 Widths AA, A, B, C, D, E

Illustrated with 14" tops, narrow square toes and 1⅜" flat shoe heels. Kid and calf leathers available in most colors. LATIGO, genuine KANGAROO and SHARKSKIN leathers available at extra cost. For other styles and made to measure boots, write for NEW catalogue.

← #110 Shallow Scalloped Tops.

Tex-Mex Boot Co.

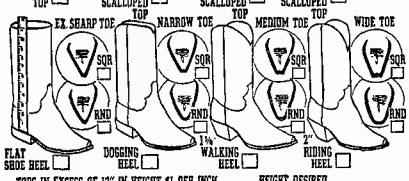
311 W. Franklin Ave., El Paso, Texas

Please send me ..... pairs, Style # .....
Boots @ $22.95 pr. (12" tops)
@ $24.95 pr. (14" tops)

Size ..... Width ..... Top Color .....
Vamp Color .....

MARK PLAINLY TYPE OF TOP, TOE AND HEEL DESIRED!

STOVEPIPE TOP ☐ SHALLOW SCALLOPED TOP ☐ REGULAR SCALLOPED TOP ☐ DEEP SCALLOPED TOP ☐



FLAT SHOE HEEL ☐ DOGGING HEEL ☐ 1¾ WALKING HEEL ☐ 2" RIDING HEEL ☐

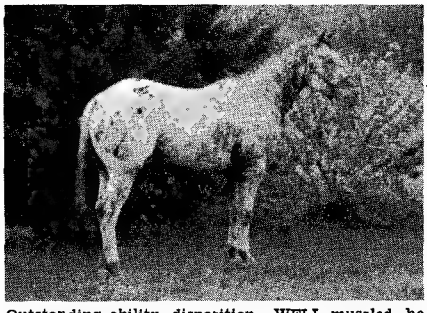
TOPS IN EXCESS OF 12" IN HEIGHT $1 PER INCH
STITCHING IN EXCESS OF 3 ROWS $1 PER ROW

HEIGHT DESIRED _____
ROWS OF STITCHING _____

Send Prepaid Ck./M.O. enclosed .....
Send C.O.D. $10.00 deposit encl. .....
Name ..... Address .....
City ..... Zo..... State .....

SASKA SUNDOG AT STUD

RES. WORLD CHAMPION PERFORMANCE 1961



Outstanding ability, disposition. WELL muscled, he stands 15 hands, weighs 1,225. Sires loud-colored colts from solid mares with his disposition, ability and the willingness necessary in any performance horse. We breed horses that can do anything asked of them and do it right. He won over 100 trophies and ribbons in 1961 including 45 blues. Stud fee, registered mares $250. Grade mares $100. Live foal guaranteed. $1 per day board.

Visitors always welcome

J. W. Graham, Owner-Trainer

Ellisville, Missouri Phone CR 3-6914

Rimrock

(Continued from page 71)

Trakehnens were used in the remount, particularly at Depot Front Royal, from 1928 to 1936, according to Mrs. Friedrichs, and some were exported to Argentine between the first and second wars. She says there are some 50 to 100 Trakehnens now in the Remount Depot close to Bogata in Colombia.

The International Quarter Horse Sale in the International Amphitheater, Union Stockyards, Chicago, averaged $822 on 86 head for a total of $70,715. The December 6 sale was managed by Hannagan Sales Company and called by Col. Gordon Hannagan. Other averages were 46 mares averaged $848, total $39,005; 23 stallions averaged $923, total $21,235; and 17 geldings averaged $616, total $10,475.

Top-selling individual and stallion was King's Code, a '60 sorrel stallion by King Hand and out of Paula Cody consigned by Harold Gardner, Geneseo, Ill., which went to Darrel Miller, Rockford, Ill., for $3,450. High-selling mare was Firefly Mc., a '53 sorrel mare by Chubby Bob and out of My Chubby Bailey consigned also by Gardner, which went for $2,400 to Sodders Farms, Lansing, Illinois. The three high-selling geldings, each going for $1,000, included Hank's Red Robin by Hanky Van out of Lady Strawberry purchased by Mrs. Vern Dale, Onalaska, Wis., and Pretty Chubby by Buck Dodger out of Chubby Sorrel sold to Pederson Gun Shop, Ludington, Mich., both consigned by Cletus Hulling, Inc. Hulling also purchased Beste's Tom by Little Tom B. out of Miss Tradewin, consigned by Gary Whitmore, Ithaca, Michigan.

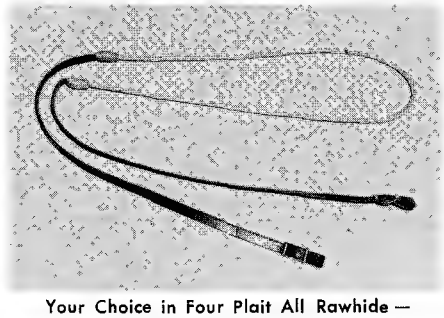
The second high-selling mare, Quail Bar by Steel Bars out of Wig, a '57 bay mare consigned by Willowbrook Quarter Horse Farm, Fort Wayne, Ind., went to King Bros., Marion, Ill., for $2,050. Second high-selling stallion, Charley Siringo by Poco Turp out of Fashion Plus, a '57 dun stallion consigned by Leslie Tassell, Grand Rapids, Mich., sold to Adrian Budlong, Toledo, Ohio, for $1,550.

Pluto Calcedona is the name that has been given to the first Lippizan foal in the State of Washington. The black stallion with a star and two white boots was foaled April 13, 1961, to the Ralph and Evelyn Dreitzlers (*Letters from Riders*, November, 1961). Mrs. Kathleen Witt, whose husband Jim is general manager and trainer for the Dreitzlers, reports that the Dreitzlers have acquired a farm at Snohomish,

ROPING REIN 10% OFF

REGULAR PRICE LIST ON ALL ORDERS RECEIVED DURING

FEBRUARY 1962



Your Choice in Four Plait All Rawhide — Latigo/Rawhide Combination — Black/White Latigo or Red/White Latigo — Round Braid Only — Conway Buckles

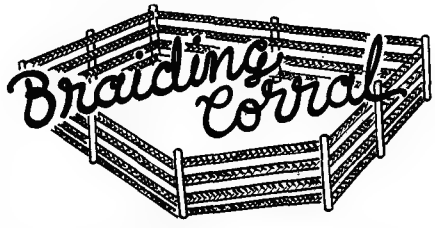
Available in standard horse size and pony size.

WATCH FOR MONTHLY SPECIALS

Reins Headstalls Riatas
Hobbles Show Halters Misc. Tack

Send for Free Folder with Pictures and Prices. Postage and Tax Prepaid.

DEALERS: SEND FOR INFORMATION



P.O. Box 254 **Santee, California**

Pays to Enroll Quality Ponies!

National bureau enhances pony values. *Establishes blood lines, gives quality grade* ponies deserved recognition. Enroll now. FREE BOOK explains all. Card brings copy.

Shetland Pony Identification Bureau

1108 Jackson, Dept. WH-2, Omaha 2, Nebr.

SPIB

ROSETTES — RIBBONS

All kinds for all events
Let us send sample and quotations

FARGO RUBBER STAMP WORKS

Box 1366 Fargo, North Dakota

SEND FOR THIS FREE!

Make money. Know how to break and train horses or ponies. *Write today for this book FREE*, together with special offer of a course in Animal Breeding. If you are interested in Gaiting and Riding the saddle horse, check here ( ). *Do it today—now.*

BEERY SCHOOL OF HORSEMANSHIP

Dept. 452-H Pleasant Hill, Ohio

SHED'N BLADE

Handy, Fast, Efficient, Grooming Blade

Fine toothed and flexible; Removes loose matted hair quickly and easily, leaving undercoat slick.

Use in horseshoe loop or open as Scraper.

Postage Prepaid **Send $3.00** Cash Check or M.O.

QUICK ENTERPRISES 187 Olive St. New Haven, Conn.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

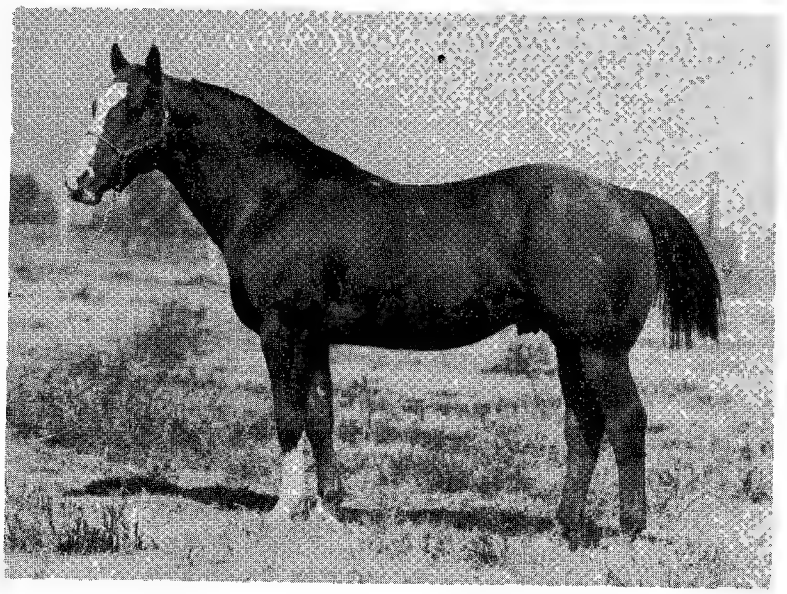
Wash., for their Lippizans which will be part of their Raflyn Farms. The Raflyn Farms have representatives of each of the six lines of Lippizans and will use a Crown D brand similar to that of the Lippizan breeders of Austria, with the D standing for Dreitzler. The horses at Raflyn Farms and the Lippizan families represented are: Maestozo Brezova (Maestozo); Tekla (Siglavy); Pluto Calcedona (Pluto); Calcedona (Conversano); Perlona (Favory); and Bona (Neapolitano).

Jane Mayo of Okemah, Okla., made barrel racing history in 1961. In the first place she acquired permanent possession of the Henry English Trophy — a silver cup almost as big as this young lady — in capturing the barrel racing title for the third year. In the second place, Jane's total winnings of $8,160 for 1961 set a record for the event.

C.G. Shepard, Jr., of Austin, Tex., one of the boosters of the American Junior Rodeo Association, recently cleared up the meaning of a couple of terms used by the A.J.R.A. Shepard says the terms *optional roper* and *optional racer* originated with the A.J.R.A. Optional racing includes both pole bending and flag racing, a sort of combining of these two events to reduce the number of categories in junior rodeo, and the winner of the most points in either or both of these events wins the title for the year. Optional roping includes ribbon-roping, breakaway roping, steer roping, wild cow milking, and goat roping. Several of these latter events are rarely staged at junior rodeos, even though recognized A.J.R.A. events, and the person winning the most points in this combination of events, whether won in one or several of the events, wins the combined category for the year.

Rules and regulations for western horsemanship are, in many cases, too general and, according to Allen G. Richardson of Colorado State University, should be "more specific to promote better horsemanship among all western riders". The 1962 Colorado Horsemanship Evaluation Clinic on the CSU campus March 31 will aim at more specific standards for the benefit of pleasure riders, instructors, exhibitors, judges, and show management. Standards adopted at the clinic will be prepared for use by Colorado 4-H clubs, riding organizations, individual horsemen, judges, and show managers.

A CHAMPION COMES TO IDAHO



STAR DUSTER P-5152

FEE $300

LIVE FOAL GUARANTEED

STAR DUSTER, many times Grand Champion and sire of Grand Champion and ROM halter, working and running get, has recently been purchased by Thane Lancaster from J. Ralph Bell. STAR DUSTER will stand at the Lancaster Ranch, Filer, Idaho. STAR DUSTER, having shown as a Champion of Champions, beat such Champions as Poco Bueno, Bill Cody, Hot Shot B, Star Deck and Hobo. He sired BARBARA STAR, high point honor roll Champion mare. STAR DUSTER is the leading sire of ROM horses standing in Idaho.

BOARD — $1 per day

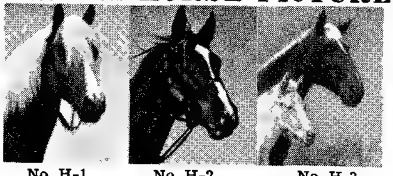
THANE AND NADINE

LANCASTER

ROUTE 2
FILER, IDAHO
Telephone
DAvis 6-4978

Beautiful HORSE PICTURES

11x14 MATTED FULL COLOR HORSE PICTURES
For Rumpus Room, Tack Room, Bar, Den or Office



No. H-1 Domingo | No. H-2 War Glory | No. H-3 Chaquita and Ramona

No. H-4 Cimmaron | No. H-5 Firefly

No. H-7 Pancho | No. H-8 Freckles | No. H-9 Cloverman

Order by Horse Numbers
Regular Price $1.25 each
Season's Special $1.00 each, or 3 for $2.50, 6 for $5.00, and 8 for $7.00.
Add 25¢ for postage, handling, etc.
Remember, these are large pictures (11x14 inches), all in beautiful natural color and matted for easy display. *Money back if not delighted.*

STANDARD ARTS COMPANY
1355 Market Street • San Francisco, California

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

PACK MULES READY FOR THE TRAIL

ALL SIZES and COLORS!

JACKS • JENNETS • MULES...FOR EVERY USE!

WRITE OR CALL

REGISTERED MAMMOTH JACKS
TEAMS BROKE TO WORK
GENTLE SADDLE MULES

THEY'RE GUARANTEED!

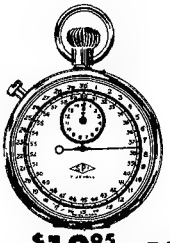
Grumbein MULES

Phone HU3-3578

DODGE CITY, KANS. OUR MULES KNOWN SHIPMENTS...LAND • SEA • AIR "THE WORLD OVER"...

STOPWATCHES

Precision Made



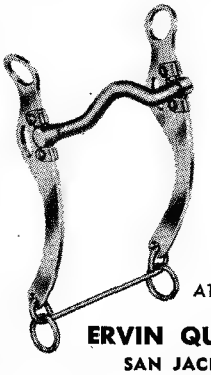
IDEAL FOR RODEO TIMING, HORSE RACING AND ALL SPORTS EVENTS

- 1/10 second timing (or 1/5 second on request)
- Rugged fully-jeweled movement
- 15 minute small dial register
- Time out button stops and starts without returning to zero

Cash Orders Sent Ppd.
$2.00 Deposit on C.O.D.'s
3 or more only $9.90 each

$10.95 Each
No Tax

LITE SCIENTIFIC COMPANY
123-WH Auditorium Circle
San Antonio 5, Texas



For The Best In Bits

QUICK BITS

No. 123L

Loose-Jaw Curb
Low port

$13.50

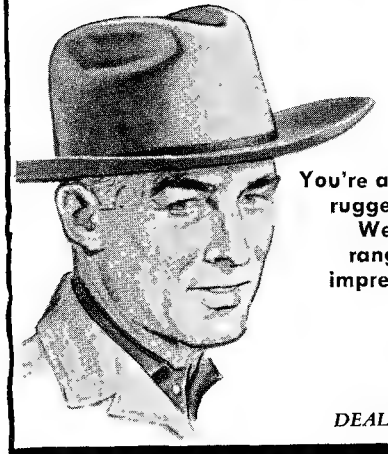
AT YOUR LOCAL DEALERS

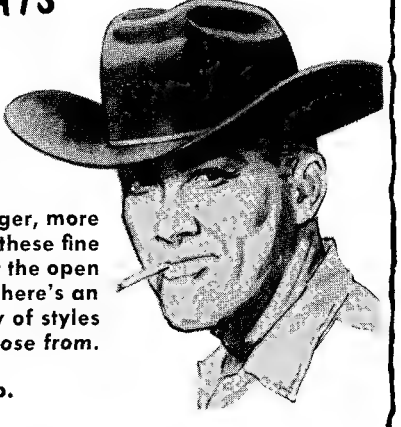
ERVIN QUICK—BIT MAKER
SAN JACINTO, CALIFORNIA

the BULL DOGGER

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

FINEST WESTERN HATS





You're assured longer, more rugged wear in these fine Westerns. For the open range or city, there's an impressive array of styles to choose from.

$10.95 up.

DEALERS: Write for Catalogue . . . inquiries invited.

MOORE HAT CO. FELT HAT DIV.... South Norwalk, Conn.
STRAW HAT DIV..... Lawton, Oklahoma

Coming Events

Dates listed in these columns must be received at *The Western Horseman* by the 10th of the month two months prior to publication. Please list the correct dates, name of the event, and place.

January 26-February 4

Southwestern Exposition and Fat Stock Show: *Fort Worth, Tex.*

January 27

Gartner's Appaloosa & POA Sale: *Clarinda, Iowa*

January 27-28

Furnace Creek Horse Show: *Death Valley, Calif.*

Mounted Police Rodeo: *Palm Springs, Calif.*

February 1

Clark McKelvey's Shetland Pony Sale: *Euless, Tex.*

February 2

Benton & Combs QH Sale: *Fort Worth, Tex.*

February 3

Huffman's QH Sale: *Stock Yards Pavilion, Fort Worth, Tex.*

February 4

Stock Show QH Sale: *Fort Worth, Tex.*

February 4-11

Southwestern Livestock Show & Rodeo: *El Paso, Tex.*

February 9-18

San Antonio Stock Show & Rodeo: *San Antonio, Tex.*

February 11

Chino Valley Show: *Chino, Calif.*

February 12

Stock Show QH Sale: *Freeman Coliseum, San Antonio, Tex.*

February 15

Texas Appaloosa Club Sale: *San Antonio, Tex.*

February 17-18

Mesa Junior Rodeo: *Mesa, Ariz.*

February 22-March 5

Houston Fat Stock Show: *Houston, Tex.*

• "Dice! I thought they were sugar cubes."

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

February 24
Houston QH Breeders' Sale: *Houston, Tex.*

March 2-11
L.S.U. Livestock Show: *Baton Rouge, La.*

March 3
Houston Livestock Show Appaloosa Sale: *Houston, Tex.*

March 8
Dr. Cecil Lorio QH Sale: *Baton Rouge, La.*

March 14-18
Southern Arizona Livestock Show & Pima County Fair: *Tucson, Ariz.*

March 17
Show Window QH Sale: *Tucson, Ariz.*

March 21-26
Rio Grande Valley Show & Rodeo: *Mercedes, Tex.*

March 24-25
Desert Circus Endurance Ride: *Palm Springs, Calif.*

April 11
1962 QH Convention Sale: *Long Beach, Calif.*

April 19-21
Sweetwater Junior Rodeo: *Sweetwater, Tex.*

May 12
Utah Spring QH Sale: *Spanish Fork, Utah*

May 12-20
California State Fair Horse Show: *Sacramento, Calif.*

May 16
Spring Appaloosa Sale: *Sacramento, Calif.*

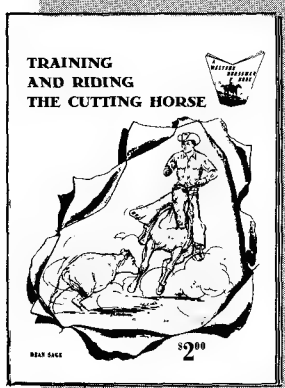
May 19
Spring QH Breeder Sale: *Sacramento, Calif.*

June 9
Connolly & Davis QH Sale: *Sacramento, Calif.*

July 13-15
Western All-Morgan Show: *Estes Park, Colo.*

August 17-24
Cross Country Trail Ride: *Bland, Mo.*

FOR A WESTERN HORSEMAN BOOK **EVERY HORSEMAN**



Training and Riding The CUTTING HORSE

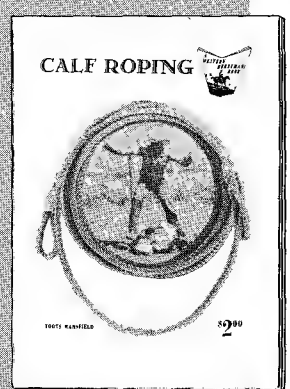
New in the Western Horseman Book Series

. . . interesting and delightful reading, and especially instructive for beginner in the cutting horse business . . . H. L. Akin, president, National Cutting Horse Association.

. . . a lot of good advice and information on training and riding cutting horses assembled in this book . . . Milt Bennett.

. . . will have a very beneficial effect upon training, riders, owners, and show committees . . . Byron Matthews, chairman, Executive Committee, National Cutting Horse Association.

. . . also worthwhile reading for the show spectator to better understand judging of cutting horse contests.



CALF ROPING

NEW IN THE WESTERN HORSEMAN BOOK SERIES

This new book on Calf Roping is another "first," written by seven-time world champion calf roper, Toots Mansfield. Whether you are a beginner, or buckle-winner, or just a spectator, you will find this one of the most interesting books you've seen. It is filled with step-by-step pictures of the old master roper in action, and some of his students at his Big Spring Roping School.

SEND $2.00 FOR EACH BOOK DESIRED TO:
THE WESTERN HORSEMAN BOOK DEPT.
P. O. BOX 1106, COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO

HANDY WAY TO SUBSCRIBE

The WESTERN HORSEMAN

3850 North Nevada Avenue, Colorado Springs, Colo.

Please enter my subscription to **THE WESTERN HORSEMAN**

Subscription Rates 2-62

☐ One Year **$4.00** ☐ Two Years **$7.00**

Name_____

Address _____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

By GEORGE BURKE

PUT 'EM TOGETHERS...

for young horsemen

ABOUT TEN YEARS ago the newest fad in the toy manufacturing field centered about educational toys. Today there is a whole new world of put-'em-togethers for the young horsemen ranging from accurate scale model statuettes of horses to intricate scientific assembly jobs that not only entertain but also instruct in the basic anatomy of the horse.

Even the packaging of these modern plastic toys offers facts and general information about the various breeds which may be of interest to all horsemen. Some of the kits, especially the complicated ones which include plastic models of the internal organs and skeleton of the horse, would make ideal instruction aids for clinics on horsemanship and might open the eyes of a few adults as to the basic structure of the horse.

One of the simple kits which could adorn the mantle in any horseman's home comes labeled on the box as *more than just a toy — a collector's set — a cherished group of scale models that are exact replicas of Arabian horses.* Marketed by Hartland Plastics, Inc., Hartland, Wis., for a retail price of about $2.98, the three-in-a-package consists of an Arabian stallion (Sultan — the ruler — the king) and an Arabian foal (Sama — tranquility — peace) and an Arabian mare (Sultana — the queen). The packaging, as well as the models, is a fine example of good craftsmanship. A plastic window in the lid of the box reveals a desert scene and the lid itself contains a short history of the breed as *The Desert Horse* along with some general information about the Arabian under the heading of *The Arabian Horse—Equus Africanus.*

Among the easy-to-assemble kits are those snap-fit scale models which any youngster can put together without glue or adhesive. A Morgan horse scale model manufactured by Bachmann Bros., Inc., Philadelphia 24, Pa., consists of two halves which merely snap together. An outstanding feature of this kit that retails for $1.98 is the fact the youngster can paint the model *by numbers.* An instruction booklet included in the package tells what colors to paint by merely following the numbers on a drawing and also carries a short history of the Morgan. Included among the extras in the kit are an artist's palette with small discs of plastic paint, a brush, a bottle of styrene painting fluid and glue, and the booklet.

The more elaborate kits are actually scientific models such as you might see in a college biology class — miniaturized do-it-yourself kits of dozens of small parts. The Visible Horse by Renwal Products, Inc., Mineola, N.Y., sells for $5.95 and consists of small plastic internal organs, plastic bones to make up the skeletonal frame of the horse, and a clear plastic "outside". An instruction sheet is complete even to indicating which colors to paint the various parts, as well as the blood veins on the inside of the outer shell, although paints are not included in the kit. A booklet in the package comprises almost a short course in the biology of the horse, discussing the various "systems" of the horse in layman's language, such as the nervous system and the endocrine system.

The new toys for young horsemen are just that — new and instructional — a far cry from the cast iron horse-drawn fire engines of a half century ago.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

The WESTERN HORSEMAN Classified ADVERTISING

All Classified Advertising Payable in Advance

Rates 40¢ per word per issue for 1 or 2 issues; 38¢ per word per issue for 3 to 5 issues; 35¢ per word per issue for 6 or more issues. Minimum charge per issue, $4.00 or 10 words. Reduced rates effective only when entire order paid in advance. Deadline for classified advertising in April, 1962, issue: February 10, 1962. ABC publisher's statement, 6 months ending June 30, 1961, average 120,893.

Specify by number, classification in which you prefer ad to appear. For unspecified designation or doubtful cases, decision of publisher will prevail. *Publisher reserves right to edit all copy.*

Classifications:

1 HORSES FOR SALE
2 PONIES FOR SALE
3 SALES • AUCTIONS
4 STALLIONS AT SERVICE
5 LIVESTOCK FOR SALE
6 DOGS FOR SALE
7 SHOWS • TRAIL RIDES
8 TRAINING FACILITIES
9 VETERINARY SUPPLIES
10 EQUIPMENT FOR SALE
11 WESTERN WEAR
12 WANTED TO BUY
13 WANTED TO LEASE
14 REAL ESTATE
15 BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
16 AGENTS • SALESMEN
17 HELP WANTED
18 SITUATIONS WANTED
19 BOOKS & LITERATURE
20 SCHOOLS • EDUCATION
21 LEATHERCRAFT
22 *MISCELLANEOUS*

HORSES FOR SALE (1)

QUARTER HORSES, mares in foal, colts and fillies. Turner and Turner, Rt. 2, Monmouth, Ill.

APPALOOSAS, registered, bred, raised, sold. Guy Holland, Ph. MO 2-7535, Hutchinson, Kans.

REGISTERED ARABIAN MARES, fillies and colts for sale. Wilbur G. Ball, 219 N. Main St., Bloomington, Ill.

REGISTERED APPALOOSAS. Quality, bloodlines, color. Stump-Haven Ranch, Rt. 3, Troy, Ohio.

APPALOOSAS OF QUALITY, *all ages.* Stud service to Shavano 1679. "If we don't have it, we're on our way to get it." Harold W. Tyner, Tipton, Ind. Ph. *963-2604, Sharpsville.*

PALOMINO AND TENNESSEE WALKING Horses. Mares, colts. Stud prospects and saddle horses. Calvin Miller, Rhame, N. Dak.

BLACK MORGAN STUD, 2-year, registered, out of Lady Maudine and Billy Burkland. Broke to drive and show, produced black filly out of chestnut mare. $1,400. Top Brass Morgan Farm, Huntley, Ill. HU 3321.

APPALOOSAS AND FOA'S. Papoose Appaloosa Ranch, Rt. 4, Missoula, Mont.

PUREBRED ARABIAN COLT, 7 months old, 2 socks and star, chestnut, Gazon breeding. Reasonable. Hermann Blaser, Box 47, Comstock, Wis.

REGISTERED ARABIAN *filly, Marlany 18,568.* Foaled 4/1/61. Davenport Egyptian bloodlines. Margaret McKittrick, Rt. 3, Santa Fe, N. Mex.

LIPIZZAN STALLION, 9 years. Registered original stock, Pluto-Favory. 15-3 hands, 1150 lbs. Excellent disposition (a dream) English and western trained. My age and health reasons for selling. W. H. Mifflin, 2610 Stanford, Boulder, Colo.

APPALOOSAS: 10 registered mares, good color and quality, $4500 for all. 2 good colored stallions $550 and $1000. J. E. Baker, Ph. SU 9-7342, Oklahoma City, Okla.

ARABIAN COLT, 1961, purebred, fine disposition and conformation. Well bred. Don London, Rt. 3, Box *158, Sedro Woolley, Wash.*

REGISTERED APPALOOSAS, top bloodlines, also stud service. Trail Ranch, 3660 N. Military Trail, West Palm Beach, Fla. Ph. VI 4-4059, evenings.

ARABIANS: Colts, mares, Skowronek pedigree, top individuals. H. Beedle, Box 2440, *Reno, Nev.*

APPALOOSAS for sale. Good bloodlines, high color. Also Shetlands. Frank Lock, Malta, Mont.

QUARTER HORSES. 1952 Permanent registered Quarter mare, Revenue and Dexter breeding, in foal to Ace's Lad P-80,505 by Moore's Ace. 1961 stud foal by Ace's Lad P-80,505. Carl Wylie, 1540 Jefferson, Beatrice, Nebr. Ph. CA 8-1005.

QUARTER HORSES, mares in foal P-34,608, P-50,302, filly P-112,428, geldings P-14,271, P-55,063, P-71,612. V. C. Anderson, P.O. Box 114, Brawley, Calif.

REGISTERED GALICENOS, the beautiful little horse from Mexico. 8 bred mares, 2 stallions, 3 fillies, 2 yearling colts. Write or phone, Ike Hamilton, 210 *Thompson, West Monroe, La.* FA 2-5341 or *Jimmy* Deloney, Ruston, La. AL 5-3864.

APPALOOSA FILLIES, mares and studs. All ages, good bloodlines, conformation and color. Also 2 geldings. Bethel View Farm, R.R. 1, Tipp City, Ohio. Davton Brandt Rd., Rt. 201. Ph. 845-5041.

APPALOOSAS, gentle saddle mares. Also fillies. Trex Horse Ranch, Bynum, Mont.

LEOPARD APPALOOSA COLT, $600. Buckskin colt sired by Appaloosa, $100. Harold Babbitt, Frederic, Mich.

REGISTERED AMERICAN SADDLEBRED broodmares and weanlings. Best bloodlines. Oak Tree Farm, 2008 Torrid Ave., Modesto, Calif.

ARABIAN STALLIONS, 4 years old, 13,008 and 13,469, under saddle, trailer broke, easy to handle at stud, $1,500 each. Will trade. H. B. Pearson, Rt. 7, Box 229, Chattanooga, Tenn.

FOUR 1961 FILLIES, $1,500. Good Appaloosa bloodlines. Golden H. Corral, 1800 Hiller Rd., Pontiac, Mich. EM 3-3238 or EM 3-6811.

TEN APPALOOSA MARES bred to Little Fibber P-31,410 *son of Red Dog* P-55. *Also Appaloosa colt* and POA's. Ph. 2321, Otter Creek, Iowa, L. D. "Red" Dunne.

MUST SACRIFICE my coming 4-year-old registered *Morgan stallion. Finest breeding (Quizkid x Ruthven's* Rosilita Ann). Dark chestnut, 1 stocking, blaze, outstanding conformation. Placed within first 5 winners *in 3 divisions 1961. Michigan Morgan high-point* championships (Western, Halter, Junior English Saddle). Ridden and owned by lady. Price $2000. *Responsible job prevents me from giving him attention* he deserves. Write Gail Green, 8925 Jackson Rd., Dexter 1, Mich., or call Dexter, Mich., HA 6-2276.

TWENTY REGISTERED APPALOOSA mares guaranteed in foal. Colored pictures and complete information to interested buyers. Distance no concern. Can deliver anywhere. Money Creek Ranch, Houston, Minn. TW-6-3257.

APPALOOSA GELDINGS, always a good selection. Pete De Groot, Orange City, Iowa.

OUTSTANDING granddaughter of Sugar Bars, with speed and conformation. 2 years old, chestnut. Several others. Phil Williams, Rt. 1, Mukwonago, Wis.

HAVE SOLD HORSE FARM. Now selling all horses, at private treaty. Beautiful, well-cared for registered Arabians. The best, not cheap. Kellogg and Van Vleet breeding. *Stallions, mares in foal to Gamhuri,* fillies. Also 12 registered half-Arabs, mostly saddlers. Ph. HUnter 5-2431. Two miles south on Highway 69. Bryan Arabian Ranch, Wagoner, Okla.

HORSE TRANSPORTATION (1a)

CROSS COUNTRY HAULING. Bonded, insured. Rest and exercise enroute. Geo. H. Reese, Box W-H, 403 LaClede, Colorado Springs, Colo.

PONIES FOR SALE (2)

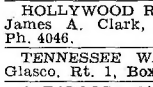
PONY OF THE AMERICAS (Appaloosa ponies). National Championship bloodlines, bred, raised, and sold. Pow Wow Pony Farm, 3260 N. Oliver, Wichita, Kans.

REGISTERED WELSH ponies. Nice selection of breeding stock and prospects for sale. Jacklin Seed Co., Inc., Dishman, Wash.

FOUR SHETLAND mule team. Wheelers, 48", brown. Leaders, 45", white. Harness, wagon with three seats. Trailer to haul wagon. Mrs. Sally Welsh, Rt. 1, 25445 Jasper Rd., Barstow, Calif.

REGISTERED WELSH *mares, fillies and colts* for sale. Wilbur G. Ball, 219 N. Main St., Bloomington, Ill.

APPALOOSA STALLION, 4 years old, height 56", weight 1,050 lbs. Chestnut, white blanket, breeding 4 generation foundation, broke and easy to handle. Will trade for mare. Mike Burnham, Hill City, Kan.



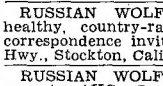
STALLIONS AT SERVICE (4)

HOLLYWOOD RUSH P-107,577 foaled 1959. Owner: James A. Clark, Jr., Box 683, Aspermont, Texas. Ph. 4046.

TENNESSEE WALKING stallion, registered. Lee Glasco, Rt. 1, Box 308B, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho.

APPALOOSA, Sirod G. Registered Canada and U. S. Loud color. Fee $50. Wayne Geddes, Medaryville, Ind.

BAR B. TWIST P-37,751, AAA+. Pardo P-35,560. Phil Williams, Rt. 1, Mukwonago, Wis.



DOGS FOR SALE (6)

RUSSIAN WOLFHOUNDS AKC. Large, strong, healthy, country-raised puppies. Reasonable prices, correspondence invited. The Don Kennels, 5666 S. 99 Hwy., Stockton, Calif.

RUSSIAN WOLFHOUND PUPPIES, from proven parents, AKC. Imported bloodlines. Correspondence invited. Kenneth Redmond, DVM., 215 S. 7th, Clinton, Okla.

NORWEGIAN ELKHOUND PUPPIES, known for their loving dispositions, intelligence, dependability and as a comrade for both adults and children. These *puppies have 39 known AKC champions behind them.* Also 2 very fine males for stud service. The McKeevers, R.R. 2, Box 44, Conifer, Colo. NA 9-4109.

SHOWS • TRAIL RIDES (7)

CROSS COUNTRY Trail Riders 7th annual trail ride, August 17-24, 1962. 8 days in the heart of the Ozarks, with square dancing and horse shows, nights. 426 riders from 18 states in 1961. For complete information write, Ralph A. Branson, Bland, Mo.

TRAINING FACILITIES (8)

TRAINING: Reining, cutting, pleasure, manners. Large indoor arena. Bob Danits, Whitewater, Wis.

HAVE YOUR GOOD COLTS properly trained and educated. Ray Doering, Rt. 1, Box 296, Elgin, Ill.

VETERINARY SUPPLIES (9)

LATEST VETERINARY MEDICAL guide. Special horse section, 25¢ refundable with order. Save dollars, drugs, instruments. ARF, HB, Lenexa, Kans.

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE (10)

FREE 80-PAGE CATALOG. Western saddles, riding *accessories, clothing.* Western Saddlery, Box 1864-B126, Ft. Worth, Texas.

DEALERS ONLY: $1 on business letterhead, new 1961 catalog. Greatest bargains in saddlery and accessories ever offered. Whitman Saddlery, Whitman, Mass.

IRWIN'S COMPLETE LINE of quality horse and stock trailers at realistic prices. Irwin's Trailers, 7330 N. Broadway, Wichita, Kans.

TOP GRADE LATIGO reins, 7 ft. ⅝". $2. Order from Art Daly, Tryon, Nebr. Free catalog.

TWO-HORSE TRAILER, trick saddle. D. A. Henbest, Box 1396, Taos, N. Mex.

LINVILLE, 2-horse tandem trailers, $498 up. Box stalls for transient horses, reasonable rates. Free literature. Bill Carroll, Rt. 3, Pueblo, Colo.

HORSE TRAILERS, all types, Dealerships available. Lazy K Trailer Co., P.O. Box 18012, Houston 23, Texas.

STAGE COACHES, buckboards, Conestogas, surreys, buggies. Used elegant vehicles. Restoration services and parts. Send 25¢ for catalog. Ph. VE 5-1360. Carriage Craft, 278 Scott Ave., Winnetka, Ill.

PARADE OUTFIT complete, white with silver. Reasonable, pictures on request. Leonard Larson, Wolverton, Minn.

WESTERN WEAR (11)

FANCY WESTERN SHIRT Snapfasteners, 62 colors *and kinds, fringe, shirtmaking supplies, new Velcro* fastener. Free catalog. Campau Co., Box 76055-A, Sanford Station, Los Angeles 5, Calif.

FREE CATALOG. Western clothing. Canada only. Stampede Shop, Box 31, Station C, Winnipeg, Can.

WANTED TO BUY (12)

EXCEPTIONALLY SMALL PONY or midget horse. McAskill, 2617 Roosevelt, San Antonio, Texas.

PALOMINO high school horse must be first class, *sound and gentle, for use in children's shows.* Contact: Doris Keener, Box 1331, Norton, Mass.

REAL ESTATE (14)

LOOKING for a ranch? Bill Thach can show you the best. Southern Colorado Land & Livestock Co., Walsenburg, Colo.

BEAUTIFUL FARM ESTATE, 40 miles S.W. of Chicago. Large impressive modern owner's home built on hillside, overlooks valley. Tenants apartment, 2 large modern barns. Large creek flows through property, faces beautiful forest preserve. Unusual scenic views. Very private, 1 mile from Rock Island suburban depot. All tillable rich soil. Write, Box E51, care Western Horseman.

GUEST RANCH, California. Will sell half interest or all. Lease to right party. Ranch operating all year and close to all large cities in southern California. Future unlimited, Box 1111, Apple Valley, Calif.

HORSE RANCH SETUP. Here is one of the best improved 640 acres of ground in Arizona for a horse breeding and fitting program. Located in mild southeastern Arizona, bordering an excellent farming area, this is an ideal location for living and working. For all particulars write or phone Wm. E. Glenn, Realtor, Box 735, Douglas, Ariz. Ph. EM 4-5311 or EM 4-5615.

STOCK RANCH. Tule river flows through this lush 190-acre showplace. Will support 300 head of cattle the year 'round. Large 2-story barn, 25 paddocks with shelter, modern ranch house, private trout lake, 65 miles north of Bakersfield at the gateway to the back country of the high Sierra Nevadas. This ranch has possibilities of subdividing or institutional development (city water lines run through property), large lake and golf course nearby. 29% down, will trade. Warde D. Watson Realty, 1807 19th St., Bakersfield, Calif. FA 7-5161.

ONE OF CALIFORNIA'S outstanding horse ranches. For detailed information write Jim Farmer, P.O. Box EE, Solvang, Calif.

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

CLASSIFIED Continued

TEN-STALL HORSE BARN and very large 5-room home. Business gives excellent income from private horse boarders, also we hold jobs elsewhere. 1 block to 100-mile riding trails, churches, schools, shopping, expressways. O'Hare International Airport within 2 miles, $30,000 cash. Write: Deja, 4814 N. Chester, Norridge 31, Ill.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES (15)

MAKE MONEY making leather goods. 1148 ideas, free information. Tandy Leather Co., Box 791-R2, Fort Worth, Texas.

AGENTS & SALESMEN (16)

RUN A SPARE-TIME greeting card and gift shop at home. Show friends samples of our wonderful new 1962 All-Occasion greeting cards and gifts. Take their orders and earn up to 100% profit. No experience necessary. Costs nothing to try. Write today for samples on approval. Regal Greetings, Dept. 82, Ferndale, Mich.

HELP WANTED (17)

MAN EXPERIENCED in handling and training horses and handling cattle, to train, care for and show Quarter Horses and handle small herd of cattle. Man should have some buying and selling experience and be capable of building up both horse and cattle herd. Now have 27 Quarter Horses and 20 registered Hereford cows. Salary $250 per month with house furnished. Opportunity for advancement. Married man preferred. Write age, experience and qualifications to Box 124, Highland, Ill.

MAN OR WOMAN to train, teach (western) and do miscellaneous work. Lone Oak Stables, Mt. Rt., Enola, Pa.

SEEKING EMPLOYMENT on a California cattle ranch? Let me show you how! Free details. WH 22848 Sherman Way, Canoga Park, Calif.

EXERCISE BOY for Quarter Horse and Thoroughbred farm. Modern living quarters. Bourne Farms, Rt. 8, Box 379, Decatur, Ill.

SITUATIONS WANTED (18)

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY STUDENT, graduating June, desires position assistant manager horse and/or cattle farm. Judith Heisserman, 260 McElwain Hall, University Park, Pa.

CAN ANYONE USE a ranch manager? 44 years old, 25 years' experience with horses, sheep and cattle, College graduate, accountant, 7000 hours professional pilot. Broad experience buying and selling livestock. Box E54, care Western Horseman.

MARRIED MAN desires permanent ranch work. Jim Reiter, Pauline, Kans.

BOOKS & LITERATURE (19)

OUT-OF-PRINT books at lowest prices! You name it — we find it. Western Americana and horse books a specialty. Fast service. Send us your wants — no obligation. International Bookfinders, Box 3003-WH, Beverly Hills, Calif.

"HOW TO TRAIN HORSES" — a book everyone who likes horses or ponies should have. Free. No obligation. Simply address Beery School of Horsemanship, Dept. 452-C, Pleasant Hill, Ohio.

1962 YEARBOOK, Pony of the Americas Club, Inc. Owners, members, breed standards, registration rules requirements, 50¢. Also POAC Official Stud Book Volume 1. All registrations to January 1, 1962, $3. Send to 31 First St. N.E., Mason City, Iowa.

NATIONAL QUARTER HORSE REGISTRY, Inc., Raywood, Texas. (Formerly Race Horse Club.) We register horses on bloodlines. Handbook 50¢. Decals 25¢

ARABIAN HORSE NEWS, magazine devoted to the Arabian horse. Trial offer, 3 recent issues $1. Box 1009, Boulder, Colo.

SCHOOLS • EDUCATION (20)

AUCTIONEERING can be for you. Write for information. Western College of Auctioneering, Box 1458, Billings, Mont.

LEARN AUCTIONEERING. Term soon. Free catalog. Reisch Auction School, Mason City 12, Iowa.

LEARN AUCTIONEERING. Free catalog! Missouri Auction School, 1330 Linwood, Kansas City 9-X30, Mo.

LEATHERCRAFT (21)

FREE "DO-IT-YOURSELF" leathercraft catalog. Tandy Leather Co., Box 791-M44, Ft. Worth, Texas.

STAINLESS STEEL carving tools by Hackbarth. They cost no more. Send for free folder. Ray Hackbarth, P.O. Box 2092, Phoenix, Ariz.

MISCELLANEOUS (22)

PAINTINGS of animals from photographs. Illustrated folder. Felicite Wilson, 520 Robinson, El Paso, Texas.

REGISTER your Palomino on color or pedigree. Information, application on request. National Palomino Breeder's Assoc., Inc., Metropolis, Ill.

3 INDIAN WAR Arrowheads, scalping knife $2. Catalog free. Arrowhead, Glenwood, Ark.

1000 PRINTED NOTEHEADS, $6.95. J. Mott, P.O. Box 602, Lovelock, Nev.

SOUR DOUGH BISCUIT recipe with full directions, $1. Frank Murdock, Dalhart, Texas.

SELLING 20,000 ancient Indian arrowhead, tomahawks, peace pipes, skulls, etc, etc. List free. Lear's, Glenwood, Ark.

BLANKETS: saddle; stadium; bed; drapery. Cash or wool exchange plans. Write, El Dorado Woolens, Eldorado, Texas.

1000 NAME AND ADDRESS stickers, $1. B.J. Mott, P.O. Box 602, Lovelock, Nev.

MAIL LOANS. Borrow $50-$600 confidentially. Repay 24 small monthly payments. State supervised. Write: World Finance Co., Dept. 12-AX, 620 Symes Bldg., Denver 2, Colo.

HORSE PLAY, the new Canadian game on horseback. It's fast, different, exciting. For information and rules send $3 to Elkana Ranch, Box 247, Cochrane, Alta., Can.

LETTERS for little horse lovers. Personal letters to children (5-10) from "Paddy the Pony" bi-weekly. For information and rates write "Paddy," Box 3791, San Diego 3, Calif.

DESERT CACTUS wood table lamps, mahogany base, complete except shade. $4.95 guaranteed. Desert Saddle Shop, 24607 W. 466, Hinkley, Calif.

SIOUX STOP WATCH, reasonably priced, accurate by European craftsmen. Shock, dust, water protected, unbreakable mainspring, 4-week delivery ppd. Send $5.95 check or M.O. to C. E. Treibly, Box 91, Wayne, Pa.

FOR SALE. Radart electronic timing device, A-1 shape. C. W. Burch, Box 93, York, Nebr.

FEBRUARY GUIDE TO ADVERTISEMENTS . . . .

Abel Quarter Horses 61
Acme Boot ..... Cover 4
Acoma Sales Co. 54
Adams Appaloosa Farm 56
Albers Milling Co. 86
Animated Gift Shippers 8
Arrow Cattle Co. 63
Austin Boot Co. 76

Bandera Hats 19
Bar-Jo Appaloosa Horse Ranch 55
Bauer, Eddie 75, 80
Beery School of Horsemanship 68, 98
Bell, J. Ralph 14, 61
Ben Hur Farms 94
Benoist, Wm. A. 26
Benton, Dalton 79
Bernard Cattle Co. 59
Boeger & Kossow 56
Bond, Paul, Boot Co. 68
Border Boot Co. 90
Borezcz, Louie 58
Braiding Corral 98
Brooks, Earle 60
Brown, H. B. 86
Brown, Shirley, Saddlery 69
Burmeister's Handprint Farms. 60
Burnquist, C. R. 62

Cannon, Ralph S. 62
Canter's Western Corral 75
Choate, Delmar 57
Colorado Saddlery 66
Consolidated Brands 92
Cooper & Stepp 57
Cordovan Corp. 94
Corona Boot Co. 66
Cowtown Mfg. Co. 94
Cromwell Bloodstock Agency . 95
Cross-U-Bar Ranch 66
Culver, E. L. 71
Culver & Talk 56

Danby Farm 93
Davis, H. C., Sons Mfg. Co. . 77, 88
Del Norte Saddlery 80
Dillard, Jo Ann & Hayden ... 58
Donhoy Hat Co. 96
Donoghue Arabrian Horse Farm 57
Drake, Walter 8

E-Z Animal Products Co. 9
Easy Mount Attachment Co. .. 9
Eiser, H. 82
Ewing, John, Co. 52, 53

Fallis Custom Made Saddlery . 76
Fargo Rubber Stamp Works .. 98
Farnam 79, 82
Fastener Supply Co. 94
Fort Dodge Laboratories ... 2, 13
Foster Quarter Horses 59
Fox Hat Co. 66
Fraser, Merle, Jr. 58

Garza, Ralph 72
Good Luck Riding Stables 62
Graham, J. W. 98
Gross Tailors 4
Grumbein Mules 100
Guthrie, Raymond B. 57

Hadan Livestock Co. 58
Hall Boot Co. 95
Halpern & Christenfeld 73
Hammer Blow Tool Co. 70
Haney, Marvin 72
Hansen, Joseph G. 20
Harco Ranch 60
Harder, June 59
Hassed, J. 60
Hatters, Inc. 75
Haynes Mfg. Co. 72
Heflin, Beatrice & Martin 60
Hicks, Dolores R. 10
Hill & Dale Press 72
Hirschfeld Press 92
Hoctor, Emmett 60
Holes, Ray, Saddle Co. 89
Hoofs & Horns 88
Houston Livestock Show Appaloosa Sale 28
Houston QH Breeders' Assoc. . 28
Huffman, Paul 30
Hutcheson, Nolan 57

Ickes, M. W. 62
International Arabian Horse Assoc. 86

Jem Quarter Horses 88
Johnson Appaloosas 56
Johnson, Selma 29
Jones Hatters 86

Kaufman & Paxton 59
Kelly, P. M., & Sons 80, 88
Kimbel, Ken 96
Kossow & Duncan 68

La Kalo Ranch 59
Lama, Tony, Co. ..... Cover 2
Lancaster, Thane & Nadine 56, 99
Langston Quarter Horses 60
Lasso Mfg. Co. 76
Lazy A Ranch 57
Leddy Brothers 93
Leddy, M. L., & Sons 19
Levi Strauss & Co. 32, 64
Lewisfield 68
Ley, E. B. 61
Linville Horse Trailer Co. 83
Lite Scientific Co. 80
Littlefield, W. C. 58
Longhorn Press 8
Lorio, Cecil 97
Luskey's 78, 89

MacDonald Ranch 18
Maggard Ranch 60
Martin, Milton B. 62
Matlock, Harvey & Mitzi 56
McCoy, H. A. 85
McLaughin, Harold & Doris .. 59
Merchants Tire Co. 63
Miles, Carl 25
Miley-Circle M Trailer Co. ... 11
Miller & Co. 77
Miller, Elgin 72
Miller Harness Co. 90
Miller Stockman Supply Co. .. 94
Minnesota Wholesalers 76
Moore Hat Co. 100
Moore, Neva & Bill 91

Nocona Boot Co. 7
North & Judd Mfg. Co. 83

Olive's, Lee, Saddle Shop 9
Opie, Dan & Virginia 61
Osiris Farm 60
Ozark Leather Co. 81

Pal's Saddlery 8
Patterson, R. W. 58
Pearson's 74
Pettigrew, Homer 84
Phillips, L. B. 14
Phoenix Mfg. Co. 80
Pioneer Wear 95
Pony Record 85
Porters 94

Qualls, C. T., & Sons 57
Quick Enterprises 98
Quick, Ervin 100

Ralston Purina Co. 66
Ranchman's Supply 83
Rawhide 92
Robinson, Robby, Ranch 62
Rockdale Monument Co. 100
Rogers Arabian Ranch 56
Ryff, Rita & J. F. 66
Ryon Saddle & Ranch Supply 73, 88

Saddlerock Corp. 3
San Antonio QH Sale 97
Santa Fe Boot 63
Scottsdale Arabian Horse Breeders 72
Seewald, H. 61
Sellers Co. 86
Shetland Pony Identification Bureau 9, 98
Shimon Mfg. Co. 9
Shore Sales Co. 83
Sims Saddle & Leather Co. ... 71
Smith, Gerald L. 61
Smith, R. E., Ranches 5
Snyder, Helen B. 58
Solt, Walter, & Sons 62
Spiller, Glenn, Stables .58, 59, 87
Spohn Medical Co. 89
Standard Arts Co. 99
Stelzig Saddlery Co. 96
Stennick's Quarter Horses ... 62
Stidham, Jack, Horse Trailers. 81
Stineman, Ev 80
Sutherland, Ival & Ruth 56

Tandy Leather 9
Taylor, Russ, Chaps 8
Taylor, Stock Racks 75
Tew, N. C. 80
Texas Appaloosa Horse Club . 15
Tex-Mex Boot Co. 98
Tex Tan 67
Thompson, Norm 89
Thunderbird Saddlery 92
Triangle A Ranch 95
Trotter, Mel & Jane 57
Troy Chemical Co. 63
Tucker, Dale 56
Turnbow Horse Trailers 64

U. S. Vitamin Corp. 69

Valentine, W. F., Co. 95
Veach Saddlery Co. 75
Vigortone Products 94

Wallerius, Doris 62
Walt's Enterprises 63
Walter, R. G. 21, 59
Weinman Art Prints 92
Welsh Pony Society of America 75
Western Brands 89
WH ..... Cover 3, 8, 101
Western Sales Co. 69
Windgate Ranch 58
Wittenburg, Odus 68
Wixom, Eugene C. 57
Wolfe, Jacke, Ranchwear ... 92
Worms, Al, Jr., Horse Trailer Sales 78

Young, W. F., Inc. 55
Ysleta Boot Co. 74
Yucca Boot Co. 72

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

10th Annual

MAY WESTERN WEAR *and* EQUIPMENT EDITION Now on the LAUNCHING PAD

On Sale

APRIL 25

reserve your copy

NOW...

at your newsstand

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

deadline for advertising copy

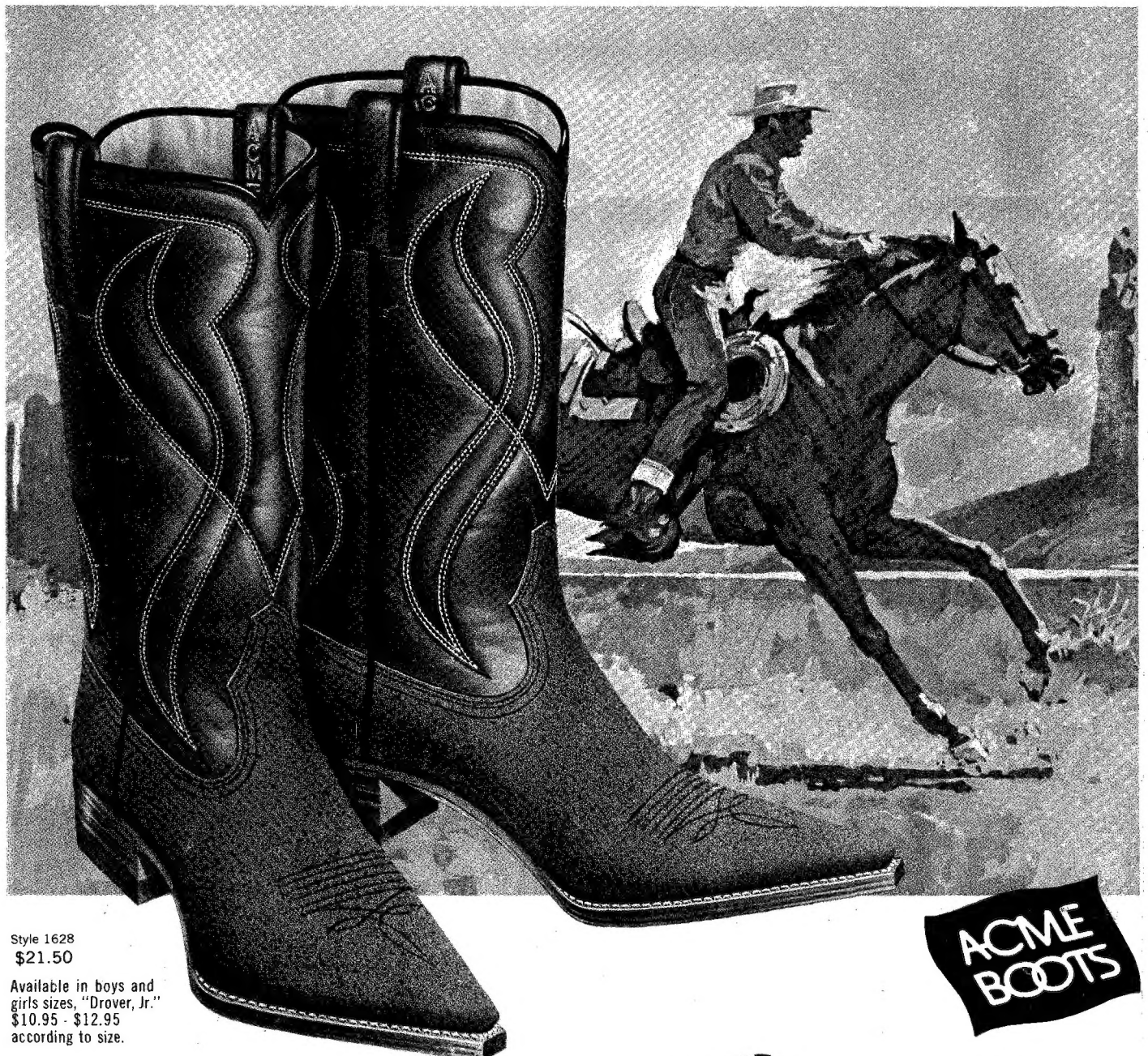
MARCH 10

125,000 COPIES SOLD MONTHLY

AUDITED PAID CIRCULATION ABC

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED

The "Drover"



Style 1628
$21.50

Available in boys and girls sizes, "Drover, Jr." $10.95 - $12.95 according to size.

ACME BOOTS

Acme boots are made to wear! If your brand is now Acme, enough has been said. If not . . . take a second look at these four work styles.

Any pair of the four will be what you are looking for . . . custom styling, ruggedness and comfort . . . see your Acme dealer now!

The "Foreman"
Style 9072 - $15.95

The "Bison"
Style 1629 - $21.50

The "Trail Boss"
Style 1622 - $21.50

ACME BOOT COMPANY, Inc., Clarksville, Tennessee

A SUBSIDIARY OF
PHILADELPHIA AND READING CORPORATION

W O R L D ' S L A R G E S T B O O T M A K E R S

LICENSED TO UNZ.ORG
ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION PROHIBITED